Preliminary Water Quality Management Plan

For:

The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village

SWC OF WEST LUGONIA AVENUE & KARON STREET

REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

Prepared for:

Redlands Summit, LLC

1705 Oak Grove Avenue

San Marino, CA 91108

Prepared by:

DRC Engineering, Inc.

160 S. Old Springs Road, Suite 210

Anaheim, CA 92808

(714) 685-6860

Submittal Date: 9/5/2023

Revision Date: _____

Approval Date:_____

Project Owner's Certification

This Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for Redlands Summit, LLC by DRC Engineering, Inc.. The WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of the City of Redlands and the NPDES Areawide Stormwater Program requiring the preparation of a WQMP. The undersigned, while it owns the subject property, is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of this plan and will ensure that this plan is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site consistent with San Bernardino County's Municipal Storm Water Management Program and the intent of the NPDES Permit for San Bernardino County and the incorporated cities of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana Region. Once the undersigned transfers its interest in the property, its successors in interest and the city/county shall be notified of the transfer. The new owner will be informed of its responsibility under this WQMP. A copy of the approved WQMP shall be available on the subject site in perpetuity.

"I certify under a penalty of law that the provisions (implementation, operation, maintenance, and funding) of the WQMP have been accepted and that the plan will be transferred to future successors."

.

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	M21-0124
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	20469	Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			0167-171-04-0-000, 0167-171-05-0-000, 0167-171-06-0-000

Owner's Signature		
Owner Name: Darin Zhang		
Title	Manager	
Company	Redlands Summit, LLC	
Address	1705 Oak Grove Avenue, San Marino, CA 91108	
Email	darin.zhang@summithomes.us	
Telephone #	(626) 360-2888	
Signature	Date	

Preparer's Certification

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	M21-0124
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	20469	Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			0167-171-04-0-000, 0167-171-05-0-000, 0167-171-06-0-000

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan were prepared under my oversight and meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0036."

Engineer: Lawrence Gates, PE	
Title	President
Company	DRC Engineering, Inc.
Address	160 S. Old Springs Rd. #210
Email	LGATES@DRC-ENG.COM
Telephone #	714-685-6860 x301
Signature	
Date	9/5/2023

PE Stamp Below

Table of Contents

Section 1 Discretionary Permits 1-1

Section 2 Project Description 2-1

2.1 Project Information 2-1
2.2 Property Ownership / Management 2-2
2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants 2-3
2.4 Water Quality Credits 2-4

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description 3-1

Section 4 Best Management Practices 4-1

4.1 Source Control BMP 4-1
4.1.1 Pollution Prevention 4-1
4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices 4-6
4.2 Project Performance Criteria 4-7
4.3 Project Conformance Analysis 4-12
4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP 4-14
4.3.2 Infiltration BMP 4-16
4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP 4-18
4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP 4.19
4.3.5 Conformance Summary 4-23
4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP 4-24
4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable) 4-25

Section 5 Inspection & Maintenance Responsibility Post Construction BMPs 5-1

Section 6 Site Plan and Drainage Plan 6-1

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan 6-1
6.2 Electronic Data Submittal 6-1

Forms

Form 1-1 Project Information 1-1
Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project 2-1
Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management 2-2
Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern 2-3
Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits 2-4
Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features 3-1
Form 3-2 Hydrologic Characteristics 3-2
Form 3-3 Watershed Description 3-3
Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMP 4-2
Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMP 4-4
Form 4.1-3 Site Design Practices Checklist 4-6
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume 4-7
Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment 4-8
Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume 4-9
Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration 4-10

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff **4-11**
Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility **4-13**
Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP **4-14**
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP **4-17**
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMP **4-18**
Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP **4-19**
Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes w/Underdrains **4-20**
Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment- Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention **4-21**
Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment **4-22**
Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate **4-23**
Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMP **4-24**
Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance **5-1**

Appendix A Vicinity Map, Figures, Exhibits, Landscape Plan

Appendix B BMP Calculations and Manufacturer Cutsheets

Appendix C Soils Report, Soils Group Map

Appendix D Education Materials

Appendix E BMP Fact Sheets

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff **4-11**
Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility **4-13**
Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP **4-14**
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP **4-17**
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMP **4-18**
Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP **4-19**
Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes w/Underdrains **4-20**
Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment- Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention **4-21**
Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment **4-22**
Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate **4-23**
Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMP **4-24**
Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance **5-1**

Appendix A Vicinity Map, Master Storm Drain Facility Map, HCOC Exempt Map, WQMP Map Exhibit, Existing/Proposed Hydrology Map, Conceptual Grading & Utilities, Landscape Plan

Appendix B BMP Calculations and Manufacturer Cutsheets

Appendix C Soils Report, Soils Group Map

Appendix D Education Materials

Appendix E BMP Fact Sheets

Section 1 Discretionary Permit(s)

Form 1-1 Project Information

Project Name	The Neighbourhoodsat Lugonia Village				
Project Owner Contact Name:	Darin Zhang				
Mailing Address:	1705 Oak Grove Avenue San Marino, CA 91108	E-mail Address:	darin.zhang@summithomes.us	Telephone:	(626) 360-2888
Permit/Application Number(s):		Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	20469		
Additional Information/ Comments:					
Description of Project:	The project site is located on the northwest side of Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street. The project site encompasses approximately 24.43 acres. See Appendix A for Vicinity Map. The site is currently vacant. Along the west side of Karon Street is an existing asphalt curb from Lugonia to approximately 150' north of Elise Drive. On the north side of Lugonia Avenue, there is existing asphalt berm from Karon Street to New York Street and concrete curb from New York Street to Tennessee Street. The site currently drains overland to the adjacent property on the west side, over Tennessee Street to an existing concrete channel on the east side of Highway 210. The project proposes the construction of residential units with driveways, landscape areas, recreation areas, a daycare center and infrastructures to serve the site. The residential units will be in 3 types: ➢ 2- & 3- story multifamily apartments: These are high density apartments with 451 dwelling units on approximately 14.5 acres, on the majority of the site. This area proposes a total of 706 parking stalls. This area will have approx. 540,600 SF of impervious area. This will be knows as DA 1. ➢ 2- & 3- story single-family townhomes: There will be 72 units on approximately 4.8 acres on the north side of the site. This area proposes a total of 142 parking stalls. This area will have approx. 164,550 SF of impervious area. This will be DA 2 ➢ 1-story single-family homes: There are 18 units proposed on 3.3 acres along Karon Street. Each unit will have a 2-car garage. This area will have approx. 115,200 SF of impervious area. This will be DA 3 and DA 4. The recreational area will include a swimming pool, a fitness center and a clubhouse building. The project will also improve the public streets around the site, approx. 1.92 acres, which will include: ➢ On north side of Lugonia Avenue: Widening of the pavement, construct curb & gutter and sidewalk.				

	➢ On the west side of Karon Street: Widening of the pavement, construct curb & gutter and sidewalk. ➢ The proposed Pennsylvania Street: Construct pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk on the south half of the street to the end of the property; construct the cul-de-sac, construct 18' wide pavement on the entire north half of the street and the part of south half from the property to Tennessee Street. Storm drain systems will be constructed for the town homes and the apartments to collect the storm water, convey the water to the proposed underground infiltration systems. Pennsylvania Avenue will be extended from Karon Street to the (projected) westerly property line. A 32-foot right-of-way width of this street improvement will be dedicated to the City of Redlands. Ownership of the proposed sewer, water, and reclaimed water within extension will be transferred to the City of Redlands. This will be DA 5 but not included in DCV calculations. In addition, a 52-foot and a 22-foot right-of-way width will be dedicated to the City of Redlands at Lugonia Avenue. Proposed street improvement ownership will be by City of Redlands. This will be DA 6 but not included in DCV calculations.
Provide summary of Conceptual WQMP conditions (if previously submitted and approved). Attach complete copy.	

Section 2 Project Description

2.1 Project Information

This section of the WQMP should provide the information listed below. The information provided for Conceptual/ Preliminary WQMP should give sufficient detail to identify the major proposed site design and LID BMPs and other anticipated water quality features that impact site planning. Final Project WQMP must specifically identify all BMP incorporated into the final site design and provide other detailed information as described herein.

The purpose of this information is to help determine the applicable development category, pollutants of concern, watershed description, and long term maintenance responsibilities for the project, and any applicable water quality credits. This information will be used in conjunction with the information in Section 3, Site Description, to establish the performance criteria and to select the LID BMP or other BMP for the project or other alternative programs that the project will participate in, which are described in Section 4.

Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project

1 Development Category (Select all that apply):

☐ Significant re-development involving the addition or replacement of 5,000 ft² or more of impervious surface on an already developed site	☒ New development involving the creation of 10,000 ft² or more of impervious surface collectively over entire site	☐ Automotive repair shops with standard industrial classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532- 7534, 7536-7539	☐ Restaurants (with SIC code 5812) where the land area of development is 5,000 ft² or more
☐ Hillside developments of 5,000 ft² or more which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25 percent or more	☐ Developments of 2,500 ft² of impervious surface or more adjacent to (within 200 ft) or discharging directly into environmentally sensitive areas or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.	☒ Parking lots of 5,000 ft² or more exposed to storm water	☐ Retail gasoline outlets that are either 5,000 ft² or more, or have a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day

☐ Non-Priority / Non-Category Project *May require source control LID BMPs and other LIP requirements. Please consult with local jurisdiction on specific requirements*.

2 Project Area (ft2):	1,064,038	**3** Number of Dwelling Units:	541	**4** SIC Code:	6513

5 Is Project going to be phased? Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, ensure that the WQMP evaluates each phase as a distinct DA, requiring LID BMPs to address runoff at time of completion.*

6 Does Project include roads? Yes ☒ No ☐ *If yes, ensure that applicable requirements for transportation projects are addressed (see Appendix A of TGD for WQMP)*

2.2 Property Ownership/Management

Describe the ownership/management of all portions of the project and site. State whether any infrastructure will transfer to public agencies (City, County, Caltrans, etc.) after project completion. State if a homeowners or property owners association will be formed and be responsible for the long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities. Describe any lot-level stormwater features that will be the responsibility of individual property owners.

Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management

Describe property ownership/management responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities:

The site is currently owned and maintained by Redlands Summit, LLC. Proposed underground infiltration systems are proposed for apartment homes (DA 1), town homes (DA 2) and single homes (DA 3 and DA 4). A Home Owner's Association will be formed to maintain all onsite improvement stormwater facilities for the condominiums and single-family units, while the future property owner will do the maintenance for the apartments.

At its completion, street and utility improvements to the dedicated 32-foot wide property for the proposed Pennsylvania Avenue to the north and 52-foot/22-foot to the south (at Lugonia Avenue) will be transferred to and owned by the City of Redlands. These will be known as drainage areas DA 5 and DA 6 will ***not*** included in the calculation for the design capture volume (DCV).

2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants

Determine and describe expected stormwater pollutants of concern based on land uses and site activities (refer to Table 3-3 in the TGD for WQMP).

Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern			
Pollutant	Please check: E=Expected, N=Not Expected		Additional Information and Comments
Pathogens (Bacterial / Virus)	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Untreated human sewage & animal waste Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Nutrients - Phosphorous	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Fertilizer Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Nutrients - Nitrogen	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Fertilizer, detergents, cars, pet waste Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Noxious Aquatic Plants	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Fertilizer, pet waste, sewage overflow Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Sediment	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: rain washes silt and other soil particles off of urban areas Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Metals	E ☐	N ☒	Per WQMP TGD Table 3-3, metals are not expected in residential developments
Oil and Grease	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Spill, leaks and improper disposal of oil and grease Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Trash/Debris	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Solid waste discarded by people Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Pesticides / Herbicides	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Landscape areas Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Organic Compounds	E ☒	N ☐	Main source: Sewage waste water, runoff from streets containing organic materials Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Other: Oxygen Demanding Compounds	E ☐	N ☐	Main source: Sewage waste water, runoff from streets containing organic materials Mitigation: CDS Unit (Proprietary Treatment)
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	

2.4 Water Quality Credits

A water quality credit program is applicable for certain types of development projects if it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID. Proponents for eligible projects, as described below, can apply for water quality credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMP or participating in other alternative compliance programs. Refer to Section 6.2 in the TGD for WQMP to determine if water quality credits are applicable for the project.

Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits

1 Project Types that Qualify for Water Quality Credits: *Select all that apply*

☐ Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site. [Credit = % impervious reduced]	Higher density development projects ☐ Vertical density [20%] ☐ 7 units/ acre [5%]	☐ Mixed use development, (combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that demonstrate environmental benefits not realized through single use projects) [20%]	☐ Brownfield redevelopment (redevelop real property complicated by presence or potential of hazardous contaminants) [25%]
☐ Redevelopment projects in established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant core city center areas [10%]	☐ Transit-oriented developments (mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation) [20%]	☐ In-fill projects (conversion of empty lots & other underused spaces < 5 acres, substantially surrounded by urban land uses, into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas) [10%]	☐ Live-Work developments (variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs) [20%]

2 Total Credit % *(Total all credit percentages up to a maximum allowable credit of 50 percent)*

Description of Water Quality Credit Eligibility (if applicable)	

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description

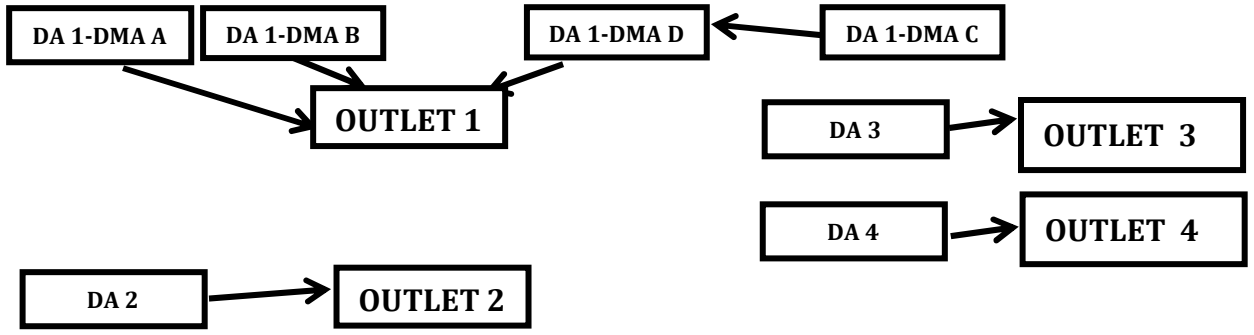
Describe the project site conditions that will facilitate the selection of BMP through an analysis of the physical conditions and limitations of the site and its receiving waters. Identify distinct drainage areas (DA) that collect flow from a portion of the site and describe how runoff from each DA (and sub-watershed DMAs) is conveyed to the site outlet(s). Refer to Section 3.2 in the TGD for WQMP. The form below is provided as an example. Then complete Forms 3.2 and 3.3 for each DA on the project site. ***If the project has more than one drainage area for stormwater management, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features

Site coordinates *take GPS measurement at approximate center of site*	Latitude 34°04'18.6"	Longitude -117°11'43.0"	Thomas Bros Map page 608

1 San Bernardino County climatic region: ☒ Valley ☐ Mountain

2 Does the site have more than one drainage area (DA): Yes☒ No☐ *If no, proceed to Form 3-2. If yes, then use this form to show a conceptual schematic describing DMAs and hydrologic feature connecting DMAs to the site outlet(s). An example is provided below that can be modified for proposed project or a drawing clearly showing DMA and flow routing may be attached*



Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area 1				
For Drainage Area 1's sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics				
1 DMA drainage area (ft^2)	47,570			
2 Existing site impervious area (ft^2)	0			
3 Antecedent moisture condition *For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf*	II			
4 Hydrologic soil group *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	B			
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)	795			
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	0.016			
7 Current land cover type(s) *Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual*	Barren			
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: *Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% Attach photos of site to support rating*	Poor			

Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area 2				
For Drainage Area 2's sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics				
1 DMA drainage area (ft^2)	32,687			
2 Existing site impervious area (ft^2)	0			
3 Antecedent moisture condition *For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf*	II			
4 Hydrologic soil group *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	B			
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)	550			
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	0.020			
7 Current land cover type(s) *Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual*	Barren			
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: *Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% Attach photos of site to support rating*	Poor			

Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area 3				
For Drainage Area 3's sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics				
1 DMA drainage area (ft^2)	983,782			
2 Existing site impervious area (ft^2)	0			
3 Antecedent moisture condition *For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf*	II			
4 Hydrologic soil group *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	B			
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)	1000			
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	0.016			
7 Current land cover type(s) *Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual*	Barren			
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: *Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% Attach photos of site to support rating*	Poor			

Form 3-3 Watershed Description for Drainage Area

Receiving waters *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/ See 'Drainage Facilities" link at this website*	Santa Ana River Reach 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 and Newport Slough
Applicable TMDLs *Refer to Local Implementation Plan*	Santa Ana River Reach 4 – TMDL required – Pathogens (2019) Santa Ana River Reach 3 – TMDL required - Copper, Lead (2021) TMDL approved – Pathogens (2007) Santa Ana River, Reach 2 – TMDL required – Indicator Bacteria (2021) Newport Slough – TMDL required - Enterococcus, Fecal Coliform, Total Coliform (2021
303(d) listed impairments *Refer to Local Implementation Plan and Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/ and State Water Resources Control Board website – http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml*	Santa Ana River Reach 4: Pathogens Santa Ana River Reach 3: Copper, Lead, Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 2: Indicator Bacteria
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	None
Unlined Downstream Water Bodies *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*	None
Hydrologic Conditions of Concern	☐ Yes *Complete Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Assessment. Include Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 and Hydromodification BMP Form 4.3-10 in submittal* ☒ No
Watershed–based BMP included in a RWQCB approved WAP	☐ Yes *Attach verification of regional BMP evaluation criteria in WAP* • *More Effective than On-site LID* • *Remaining Capacity for Project DCV* • *Upstream of any Water of the US* • *Operational at Project Completion* • *Long-Term Maintenance Plan* ☒ No

Section 4 Best Management Practices (BMP)

4.1 Source Control BMP

4.1.1 Pollution Prevention

Non-structural and structural source control BMP are required to be incorporated into all new development and significant redevelopment projects. Form 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 are used to describe specific source control BMPs used in the WQMP or to explain why a certain BMP is not applicable. Table 7-3 of the TGD for WQMP provides a list of applicable source control BMP for projects with specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities. The source control BMP in this table must be implemented for projects with these specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities.

The preparers of this WQMP have reviewed the source control BMP requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects. The preparers have also reviewed the specific BMP required for project as specified in Forms 4.1-1 and 4.1-2. All applicable non-structural and structural source control BMP shall be implemented in the project.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N1	Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	☒	☐	The owner or contracted operator shall periodically provide environmental awareness education material to all management/maintenance staff and residents. The link and the educational materials are included in Appendix D. HOAs will be responsible to make sure the managing and maintenance staff are properly trained.
N2	Activity Restrictions	☒	☐	Activity restrictions are listed in the lease agreement and are included in Appendix G.
N3	Landscape Management BMPs	☒	☐	The owner or contracted operator shall implement the following guidelines and requirements for landscape management: - CASQA BMP BG-40 - City of Redlands Municipality Code Title 15, Chapter 15.54
N4	BMP Maintenance	☒	☐	The owner will be responsible to obtain an NOI before the construction begins, and implement the SWPPP and install BMPs during the construction. After the construction is complete, the management company will be responsible for the implementation and maintenance of all BMPs. Landscape and site maintenance

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
				(N3, N11, N15, S4, S5) will be carried out by landscape company.
N5	Title 22 CCR Compliance (How development will comply)	☐	☐	Hazardous material storage prohibited
N6	Local Water Quality Ordinances	☒	☐	13.54.090: An NOI will be obtained prior to the commencement of construction 13.54.170: Prepare and implement SWPPP 13.54.280: If the owner is deemed responsible, the owner will comply with the City's decision 15.51.010 C.4: Reducing power equipment use and landfill disposal trips, selecting recycled and locally sourced materials, and using compost, mulch and efficient irrigation equipment to prevent erosion 15.54.160: Implement the BMPs listed in this WQMP 15.54.200: Implementing storm water best management practices into the landscape and grading design plans to minimize runoff and to increase on-site rainwater retention and infiltration.
N7	Spill Contingency Plan	☒	☐	If the situation is an emergency, call 911 first. The owner or contracted operator shall create and implement Spill Contingency Plan. an example of Spill Contingency Plan is included in Appendix F.
N8	Underground Storage Tank Compliance	☐	☒	Underground storage tank is not proposed
N9	Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance	☐	☒	Hazardous material storage prohibited

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N10	Uniform Fire Code Implementation	☐	☒	Storage, dispensing, use or handling of hazardous material is prohibited
N11	Litter/Debris Control Program	☒	☐	Activity restrictions are listed in the lease agreement and are included in Appendix G.
N12	Employee Training	☒	☐	The owner shall develop an education program for the training of current and future employees for proper BMP implementation and maintenance.
N13	Housekeeping of Loading Docks	☐	☒	No loading dock is proposed
N14	Catch Basin Inspection Program	☒	☐	The owner or contracted operator shall inspect drainage facilities annually in September, and clean the facilities as needed, or if accumulated sediment/debris reached 12 inch deep. The owner or contracted operator shall evaluate all portions of the drainage facilities annually to determine the adequacy of the inspection and maintenance frequency.
N15	Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	☒	☐	The owner or contracted operator shall have all paved areas swept at least at the beginning of every month, or as required by city of Redlands. The collected waste shall be properly disposed of in the covered trash enclosures on the project site.
N16	Other Non-structural Measures for Public Agency Projects	☐	☒	No public agency projects associated.
N17	Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	☒	☐	A SWPPP will be prepared and an NOI will be filed on SMARTS to obtain a WDID for Construction General Permit.

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, If not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S1	Provide storm drain system stencilling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	☒	☐	The stencil shall be blue on a white background width letering 2-1/2" in height and reading "*NO DUMPING – DRAINS TO RIVER*". A fish or similar water dependent creature silhouette may be included subject to City approval. In lieu of a stencil, a catch basin curb marker, circular or rectangular, at least 4" in height or diameter, may be used. The message will be the same and is subject to City approval. A painted circular stencil shall not be bigger than 8" in diameter. Legibility shall be checked and repainted annually.
S2	Design and construct outdoor material storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-34)	☐	☒	No outdoor material storage is proposed.
S3	Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	☒	☐	All trash container areas shall be paved with an impervious surface with no run-on from adjoining areas and bins will have attached lids to prevent exposure to precipitation.
S4	Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (Statewide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	☒	☐	In general, the following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff shall be considered, and incorporated for all landscaped areas: • Employing rain shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation. • Designing irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirement. • Using flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines. • The timing and application methods of irrigaqtion water shall be designed to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water ino the municipal storm drain system. • Employing other comparable, equally effective, methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

				Mulches (such as wood chips or shredded wood products) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff. If any devices are battery powered, replace the batteries yearly or replace them as needed, whichever occurs first.
S5	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	☒	☐	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below hard surfaces.
S6	Protect slopes and channels and provide energy dissipation (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☐	☒	The slopes or open channel is proposed.
S7	Covered dock areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	No covered dock is proposed.
S8	Covered maintenance bays with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	No maintenance bay is proposed.
S9	Vehicle wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	No car wash area is proposed.
S10	Covered outdoor processing areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-36)	☐	☒	No processing area is proposed.
S11	Equipment wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	No equipment wash area is proposed.
S12	Fueling areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-30)	☐	☒	No fueling area is proposed
S13	Hillside landscaping (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☐	☒	No hillside landscaping on site.
S14	Wash water control for food preparation areas	☐	☒	No food establishment proposed.
S15	Community car wash racks (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	No car wash area is proposed.

4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices

Site design practices associated with new LID requirements in the MS4 Permit should be considered in the earliest phases of a project. Preventative site design practices can result in smaller DCV for LID BMP and hydromodification control BMP by reducing runoff generation. Describe site design and drainage plan including:

- A narrative of site design practices utilized or rationale for not using practices
- A narrative of how site plan incorporates preventive site design practices
- Include an attached Site Plan layout which shows how preventative site design practices are included in WQMP

Refer to Section 5.2 of the TGD for WQMP for more details.

Form 4.1-3 Preventative LID Site Design Practices Checklist

Site Design Practices *If yes, explain how preventative site design practice is addressed in project site plan. If no, other LID BMPs must be selected to meet targets*
Minimize impervious areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: Impervious area has been reduced by implementing the following into the site design: building the dwelling units vertically to reduce the footprint, designing streets, sidewalks, and parking drive aisles to the minimum widths while still following city standards. Also, attempted to preserve any open spaces for landscape areas which can promote infiltration of storm flows onsite.
Maximize natural infiltration capacity: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Storm runoff will be collected by inlets and conveyed to underground infiltration system.
Preserve existing drainage patterns and time of concentration: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The proposed infiltration system will store the runoff from a 2-year storm. The outflow from the system will occur after the storm exceeds system capacity.
Disconnect impervious areas: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: The lots along Karon Street will drain to the street. The rest of the impervious areas will drain to the proposed inlets and catch basins.
Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Existing site is barren; scattered grass onsite will be removed.
Re-vegetate disturbed areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: Disturbed areas will be landscaped per the landscaping plan for the project. Reference Landscape Plan in Appendix A.
Minimize unnecessary compaction in stormwater retention/infiltration basin/trench areas: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The final soil report will include recommendations regarding to the backfill at the areas of the proposed underground infiltration systems.
Utilize vegetated drainage swales in place of underground piping or imperviously lined swales: Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: Vegetated swales will be constructed wherever the proposed grading allows and with no conflict to the proposed landscape.
Stake off areas that will be used for landscaping to minimize compaction during construction : Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: The landscape areas to be staked off during construction are shown on WQMP Site Map and the grading plan(s).

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P_6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi^2), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 1)

1 Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 630,743	**2** Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 80	**3** Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.60 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3}-0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2}+0.774(Imp\%)+0.04$*
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.473 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.700 *P_6 = Item 4 *C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*		
6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 43,336 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P_6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi^2), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2)

1 Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 206,928	**2** Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 80	**3** Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.60 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3}-0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2}+0.774(Imp\%)+0.04$*
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.473 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.700 *P_6 = Item 4 *C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*		
6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 14,217 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P_6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi^2), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 3)

1 Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 52,591	**2** Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 80	**3** Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.60 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3}-0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2}+0.774(Imp\%)+0.04$*
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.473 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.700 *P_6 = Item 4 *C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*		
6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 3,613 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P_6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi^2), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 4)

1 Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 119,263	**2** Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 80	**3** Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.60 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{\wedge 3}-0.78(Imp\%)^{\wedge 2}+0.774(Imp\%)+0.04$*
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\text{-}1hr}$ (in): 0.473 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
5 Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.700 *P_6 = Item 4 *C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)*		
6 Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 8,194 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 1 THRU DA 4)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes ☐ No ☒

Go to: *http://permitrack.sbcounty.gov/wap/*

If "Yes", then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below

(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If "No," then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft^3)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	**1** *Form 4.2-3 Item 12*	**2** *Form 4.2-4 Item 13*	**3** *Form 4.2-5 Item 10*
Post-developed	**4** *Form 4.2-3 Item 13*	**5** *Form 4.2-4 Item 14*	**6** *Form 4.2-5 Item 14*
Difference	**7** *Item 4 – Item 1*	**8** *Item 2 – Item 5*	**9** *Item 6 – Item 3*
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	**10** % *Item 7 / Item 1*	**11** % *Item 8 / Item 2*	**12** % *Item 9 / Item 3*

THE PROJECT SITE IS WITHIN HCOC EXEMPT AREAS PER FIGURE F-1 OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DPW HCOC EXEMPTION MAP. SEE APPENDIX A.

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 1)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft^2 *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4a Curve Number (CN) *use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA		DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft^2 *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4b Curve Number (CN) *use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								

5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	**7** Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 5) - 10*	**9** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 7*
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	**8** Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 6) - 10*	**10** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 8*

11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in):
Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html

12 Pre-developed Volume (ft^3):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 – Item 9)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 9 + Item 7)*

13 Post-developed Volume (ft^3):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 – Item 10)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 10 + Item 8)*

14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft^3):
*V_{HCOC} = (Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 12*

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 1)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA *(For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below)*

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*				Post-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C		DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) *Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition*								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), S_o = *Item 2 / Item 1*								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) *Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP*								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) *May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet*								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft^2)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) V_{fps} = *(1.49 / Item 9) * (Item 7/Item 8)^0.67 * (Item 3)^0.5*								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) T_t = *Item 6 / (Item 10 * 60)*								
12 Total time of concentration (min) T_c = *Item 5 + Item 11*								

13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA*

14 Post-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA*

15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min): $T_{C\text{-}HCOC}$ = *(Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 14*

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 1)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA *(For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below)*

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*				Post-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*			
	See previous sheet				DMA E	DMA F		
1 Length of flowpath (ft) *Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition*								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), S_o = *Item 2 / Item 1*								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) *Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP*								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) *May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet*								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft^2)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) V_{fps} = *(1.49 / Item 9) * (Item 7/Item 8)^0.67 * (Item 3)^0.5*								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) T_t = *Item 6 / (Item 10 * 60)*								
12 Total time of concentration (min) T_c = *Item 5 + Item 11*								

13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA*

14 Post-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA*

15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min): $T_{C\text{-}HCOC}$ = *(Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 14*

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 1)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions

Variables		Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)*			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)*		
		DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration *I_{peak} = 10^(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 /60)*							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (Acres) *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) *Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP*							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) *F_m = Item 3 * Item 4* *Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) *Q_p =Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)*							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point *Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)*	DMA A	*n/a*			*See next sheet*		
	DMA B		*n/a*				
	DMA C			*n/a*			

8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAA/2}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAA/3}$]*	**9** Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAB/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAB/3}$]*	**10** Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAC/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAC/2}$]*
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs):	*Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)*	
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: *Same as Item 8 for post-developed values*	**12** Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: *Same as Item 9 for post-developed values*	**13** Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: *Same as Item 10 for post-developed values*
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs):	*Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)*	
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs):	*$Q_{p\text{-}HCOC}$ = (Item 14 * 0.95) – Item 10*	

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 1)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions

Variables		Post-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)*					
		DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration *I_{peak} = 10^(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 /60)*							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (Acres) *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) *Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP*							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) *F_m = Item 3 * Item 4* *Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) *Q_p =Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)*							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point *Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)*	DMA A	*n/a*					
	DMA B		*n/a*				
	DMA C			*n/a*			
	DMA D				*n/a*		
	DMA E					*n/a*	
	DMA F						*n/a*

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS4 Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is "Yes," provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment**.

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 1 THRU DA 4)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

[1] Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes ☐ No ☒
Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[2] Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes ☐ No ☒
(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[3] Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[4] Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[5] Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[6] Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes ☐ No ☒
See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[7] Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒
If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 8 below.

[8] Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒
If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.
If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

[9] All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are "No":
Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.
Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1 THRU DA 4)

1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 2-5; If no, proceed to Item 6*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft^2)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3) *V = Item2 * Item 3 * (0.5/12), assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff*			
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3):	$V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs*		
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; If no, proceed to Item 14*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
7 Ponding surface area (ft^2)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft^2)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ *= (Item 7 *Item 8) + (Item 9 * Item 10 * Item 11)*			
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft^3):	$V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs*		

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1 THRU DA 4)

Form 4.3-2 cont. Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1 THRU DA 4)

14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft^2)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) *Use local values, typical ~ 0.1*			
17 Daily ET demand (ft^3/day) *Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)*			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*			
19 Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)*			
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft^3): *$V_{retention}$ =Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs*			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 22-25. If no, proceed to Item 26*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
22 Number of Street Trees			
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft^2)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches*			
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft^3): *$V_{retention}$ = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs*			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrel/cisterns: Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete Items 27-29; If no, proceed to Item 30*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns			
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 27 * 3*			
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft3): 0 *$V_{retention}$ =Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs*			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 *Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29*			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Underground infiltration systems are proposed for apartment homes (DA 1), town homes (DA 2) and single homes (DA 3 and DA 4). The drainage areas DA 5 and DA 6 will be dedicated to the City of Redlands as public right-of-way and not included in the calculation for the DCV.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): 43,336 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*

BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA 1 DMA A BMP Type Infil. Basin	DA 1 DMA B BMP Type Infil. Basin	DA 1 DMA C BMP Type Infil. Basin *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	4.8	4.8	4.8
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix A*	2	2	2
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	2.4	2.4	2.4
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48	48	48
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	7.75(1)	7.75(1)	7.75(1)
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	7.75	7.75	7.75
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	6,919	2,957	6,690
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	0	0	0
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3	3	3
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	0	0	0
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	32,717(2)	12,421(2)	28,169(2)

16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 95,131 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*

17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*

18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): See previous *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*			
BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA 1 DMA D BMP Type Infil. Basin		
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	4.8		
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D*	2		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	2.4		
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	7.75(1)		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	7.75		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	5,458		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	0		
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	21,824(2)		
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: See previous *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: See previous% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*			

18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 2)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): 14,217 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*

BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA 2 DMA BMP Type Infil. Basin		
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	4.8		
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix A*	2		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	2.4		
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	6.50(1)		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	6.50		
8 Infiltrating surface area, *SA_{BMP}* (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	9,060		
9 Amended soil depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	0		
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	27,364(2)		

16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 27,364 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*

17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*

18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 3)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): 3,613 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*

BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA 3 DMA BMP Type Infil. Basin		
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	4.8		
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix A*	2		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	2.4		
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	6.50(1)		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	6.50		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	1,500		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	0		
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	4,613(2)		

16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 4,613 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*

17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*

18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 4)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft^3): 8.194 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30*

BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA 4 DMA BMP Type Infil. Basin		
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	4.8		
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix A*	2		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	2.4		
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	6.50(1)		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	6.50		
8 Infiltrating surface area, *SA_{BMP}* (ft^2) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	3,312		
9 Amended soil depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*	0		
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, *d_{media}* (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft^3) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*	11,532(2)		

16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 11,532 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*

17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*

18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.

Note:
(1) The infiltration basin listed in Riverside County LID BMP Design Handbook 3.1 is for at-grade basins. The proposed infiltration systems for the project are underground systems.

(2) The proposed infiltration system for DA 1 use StormTech MC-4500 chambers; the proposed infiltration systems for DA's 2, 3, and 4 use StormTech MC-3500 chambers. Reference Appendix B for the available storage volumes from the chambers.

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 1 thur DA 4)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft^3):
V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16

BMP Type(s) *Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft^3) *Volume of cistern*			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft^2)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day			
6 Daily water demand (ft^3/day) *Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)*			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1*			
8 Retention Volume (ft^3) *$V_{retention}$ = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))*			

9 Total Retention Volume (ft^3) from Harvest and Use BMP *Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan*

10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest & use BMPs? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1 thru DA 4)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft^3): *Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9*	List pollutants of concern *Copy from Form 2.3-1.*	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected *(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)*	Volume-based biotreatment *Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume* ☐ Bioretention with underdrain ☐ Planter box with underdrain ☐ Constructed wetlands ☐ Wet extended detention ☐ Dry extended detention	Flow-based biotreatment *Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume* ☐ Vegetated swale ☐ Vegetated filter strip ☐ Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13*	**4** Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Item 1 – Item 3*	**5** Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % *Item 4 / Item 1*
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): *Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project's precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)*		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: ☐ *If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP.*		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1 thru DA 4) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type *(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate *Typical ~ 5.0*			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor *Typical ~ 2.0*			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) P_{design} *= Item 2 / Item 3*			
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1*			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) d_{BMP} *= Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6*			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft^2)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Amended soil porosity, *n*			
11 Gravel depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity, *n*			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ *= Item 8 * [(Item 7/2) + (Item 9 * Item 10) +(Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*			
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: *Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form*			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1 thru DA 4) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type *Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.*	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft^2) A_{bottom} = *Item 2 * Item 3*				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft^2) $A_{surface}$ =*(Item 2 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6)) * (Item 3 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6))*				
8 Storage volume (ft^3) *For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details* V =*Item 6 / 3 * [Item 4 + Item 7 + (Item 4 * Item 7)^0.5]*				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1*				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) Q_{BMP} = *(Item* $8_{forebay}$ *+ Item* 8_{basin}*) / (Item 9 * 3600)*				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ = *(Item* $8_{forebay}$ *+ Item* 8_{basin}*) +(Item 10 * Item 11 * 3600)*				
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : *(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)*				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 1 thru DA 4)

Biotreatment BMP Type *Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5*			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) *b_w = (Form 4.3-5 Item 6 * Item 4) / (1.49 * Item 2^1.67 * Item 3^0.5)*			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Cross sectional area (ft^2) *A = (Item 5 * Item 2) + (Item 6 * Item 2^2)*			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) *V = Form 4.3-5 Item 6 / Item 7*			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) *Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) *L = Item 8 * Item 9 * 60*			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft^2) *SA_{top} = (Item 5 + (2 * Item 2 * Item 6)) * Item 10*			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 1)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-1 (ft^3): 43,336 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 95,131 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} *= (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 2)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-2 (ft^3): 14,217 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 27,364 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} *= (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 3)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-3 (ft^3): 3,613 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 4,613 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} *= (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 4)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-4 (ft^3): 8,194 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 11,532 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4*

5 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): 0 *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5*

6 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5*

7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☒
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} *= (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: ☐
  Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 1)

1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft^3): 0 *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft^3): 95,131 *Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft^3): 0 *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft^3): 0 *Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)*

5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification ☐ *Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP*

6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP ☐
  BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs ☐
  BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 2)

1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft^3): 0 *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft^3): 27,364 *Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft^3): 0 *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft^3): 0 *Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)*

5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification ☐ *Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP*

6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP ☐
  BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs ☐
  BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 3)

1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft^3): 0 *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft^3): 4,613 *Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft^3): 0 *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft^3): 0 *Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)*

5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification ☐ *Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP*

6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP ☐
  BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs ☐
  BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 4)

1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft^3): 0 *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft^3): 11,532 *Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft^3): 0 *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft^3): 0 *Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)*

5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification ☐ *Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP*

6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP ☐
  BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☐ ***Not Applicable; HCOC Exempt***

If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs ☐
  BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)
- Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California ☐

4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)

Describe an alternative compliance plan (if applicable) for projects not fully able to infiltrate, harvest and use, or biotreat the DCV via on-site LID practices. A project proponent must develop an alternative compliance plan to address the remainder of the LID DCV. Depending on project type some projects may qualify for water quality credits that can be applied to reduce the DCV that must be treated prior to development of an alternative compliance plan (see Form 2.4-1, Water Quality Credits). Form 4.3-9 Item 8 includes instructions on how to apply water quality credits when computing the DCV that must be met through alternative compliance. Alternative compliance plans may include one or more of the following elements:

- On-site structural treatment control BMP - All treatment control BMP should be located as close to possible to the pollutant sources and should not be located within receiving waters;
- Off-site structural treatment control BMP - Pollutant removal should occur prior to discharge of runoff to receiving waters;
- Urban runoff fund or In-lieu program, if available

Depending upon the proposed alternative compliance plan, approval by the executive officer may or may not be required (see Section 6 of the TGD for WQMP).

Section 5 Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP

All BMP included as part of the project WQMP are required to be maintained through regular scheduled inspection and maintenance (refer to Section 8, Post Construction BMP Requirements, in the TGD for WQMP). Fully complete Form 5-1 summarizing all BMP included in the WQMP. Attach additional forms as needed. The WQMP shall also include a detailed Operation and Maintenance Plan for all BMP and may require a Maintenance Agreement (consult the jurisdiction's LIP). If a Maintenance Agreement is required, it must also be attached to the WQMP.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance (use additional forms as necessary)

BMP	Reponsible Party(s)	Inspection/ Maintenance Activities Required	Minimum Frequency of Activities
N3 Landscape Management BMPs	Redlands Summit LLC/ Management Company through landscape maintenance personnel	Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportaion vehicles Inspect plants and vegetation health	Weekly Weekly
N14 Catch basin inspection program	Redlands Summit LLC / Management Company	The owner or contracted operator shall inspect drainage facilities annually in September, and clean the facilities as needed, or if accumulated sediment/debris fills 25% or more of the sediment/debris storage capacity of the facility. The owner or contracted operator shall evaluate all portions of the drainage facilities annually to determine the adequacy of the inspection and maintenance frequency.	September each year
N15 Vacuum sweeping of private streets and parking lots	**Error! Reference source not found.**/ Management Company through landscape maintenance personnel	Sweep private streets and parking lots and dispose the waste in the covered trash enclosures on the project site.	Weekly
S1 Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage	Redlands Summit LLC / Management Company	Replace when the stenciling and signage fades by 50% to maintain legibility or every 2 years, whichever comes first.	Inspect March & September each year

S3 Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction	Redlands Summit LLC / Management Company	Routine inspection of the trash area should be provided by the owner's representative. A sign shall be posted requiring that trash container lids be closed after depositing trash at each such location. Debris shall be swept and deposited into trash receptacles. Regular trash dumpster pickup.	Weekly Daily management of operation. Weekly A minimum of once a week.
S4 Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control	Redlands Summit LLC/ Management Company through landscape maintenance personnel	Inspect irrigation equipment for proper operation and leakage. Check water sensors and adjust irrigation heads and timing as necessary. If any devices are battery powered, replace the batteries yearly or replace them as needed, whichever occurs first.	Weekly
S5 Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	Redlands Summit LLC / Management Company through landscape maintenance personnel	Inspect landscaped areas to assure that landscaped areas are a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement.	Monthly
MP-51 Vortex Separator (CDS)	Redlands Summit LLC/ Management Company	Inspect for free-floating oil and accumulated sediment/debris Remove accumulated sediment/debris	Quartelry the first year; March & September the subsequent years
TC-11 Underground Infiltration System	Redlands Summit LLC/ Management Company	Check quality of parking lot surface, pipe joint quality, and proper operation of outlet structure. Access chamber through manholes required. Remove accumulated material within the chambers. Vector truck may be used. Confined space entry procedures shall be followed.	Quarterly

Section 6 WQMP Attachments

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan

Include a site plan and drainage plan sheet set containing the following minimum information:

- Project location
- Site boundary
- Land uses and land covers, as applicable
- Suitability/feasibility constraints
- Structural Source Control BMP locations
- Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP locations
- LID BMP details
- Drainage delineations and flow information
- Drainage connections

6.2 Electronic Data Submittal

Minimum requirements include submittal of PDF exhibits in addition to hard copies. Format must not require specialized software to open. If the local jurisdiction requires specialized electronic document formats (as described in their Local Implementation Plan), this section will describe the contents (e.g., layering, nomenclature, geo-referencing, etc.) of these documents so that they may be interpreted efficiently and accurately.

6.3 Post Construction

Attach all O&M Plans and Maintenance Agreements for BMP to the WQMP.

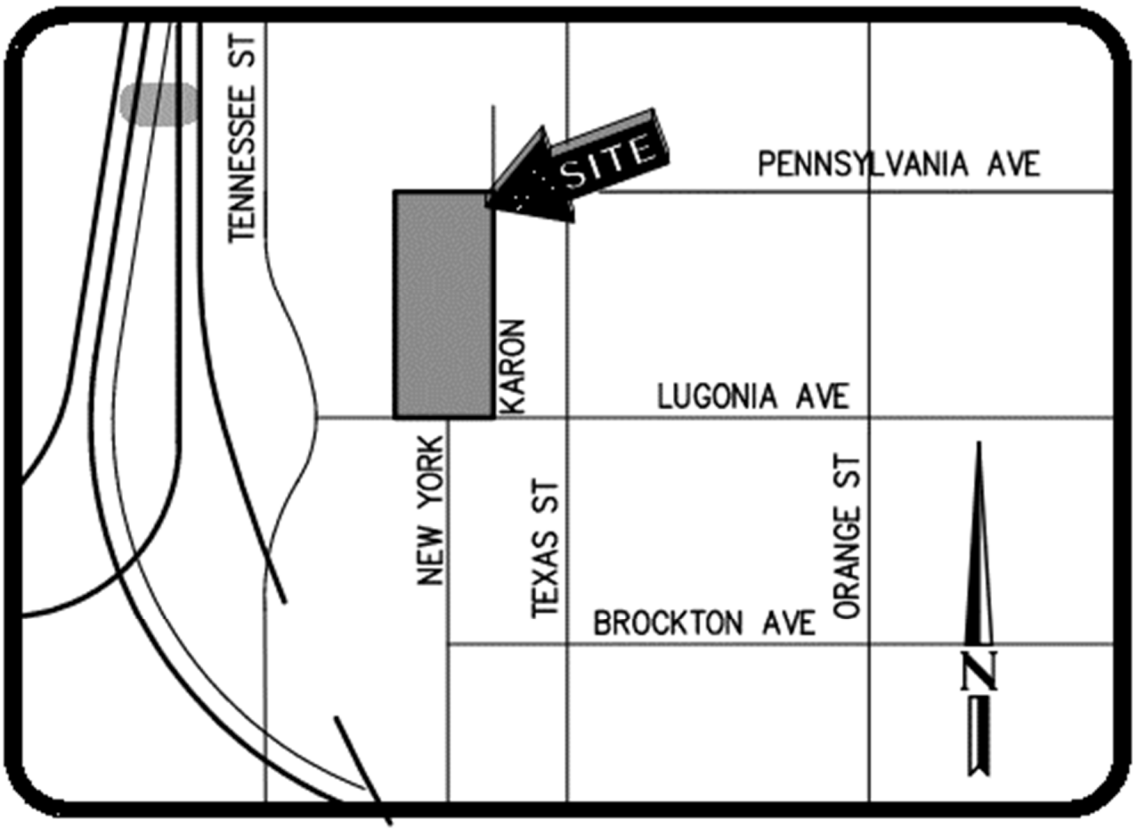
6.4 Other Supporting Documentation

- BMP Educational Materials
- Activity Restriction – C, C&R's & Lease Agreements

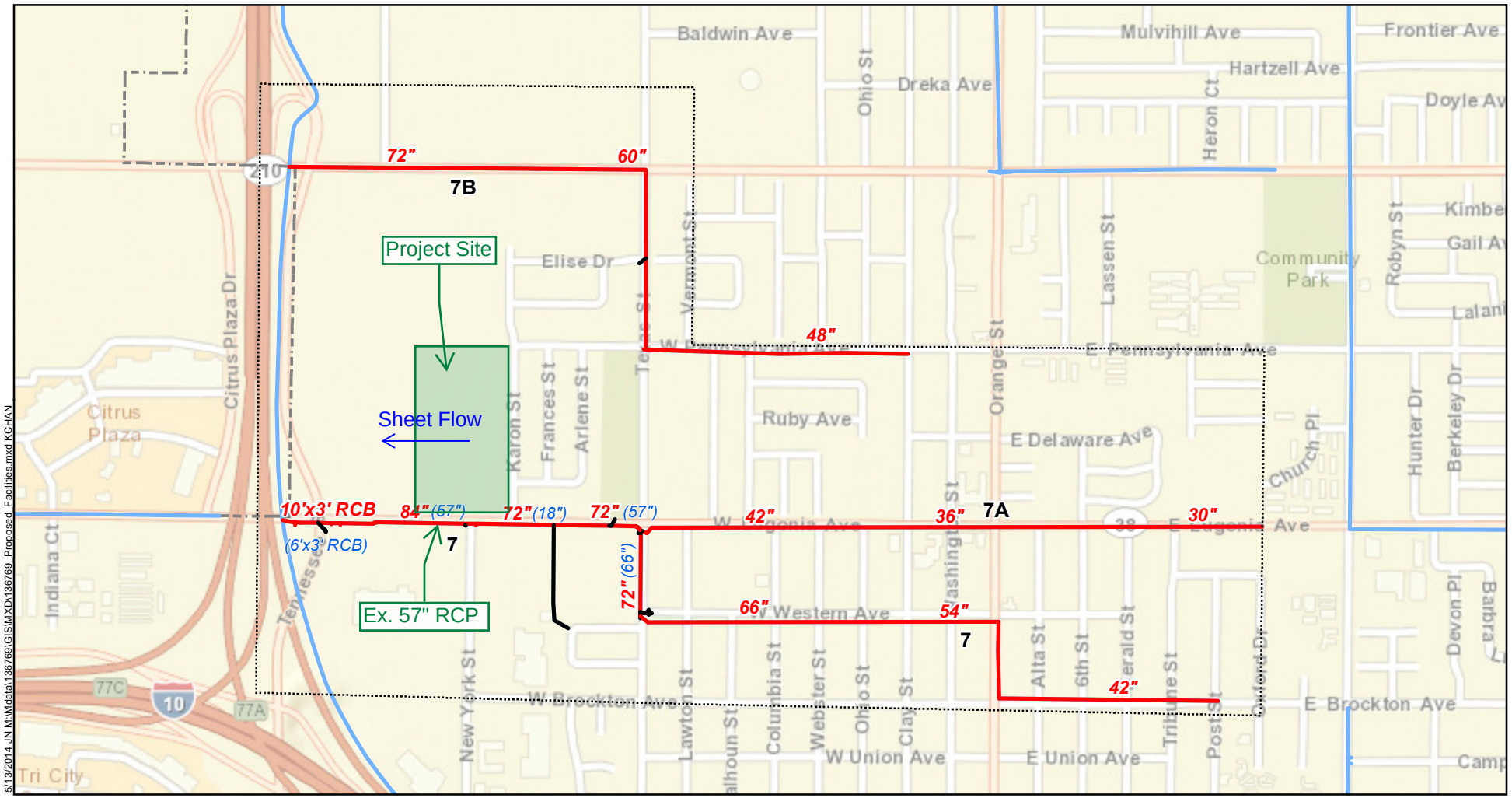
Appendix A

Vicinity Map
Master Storm Drain Facility Map
HCOC Exempt Map (Figure F-1)
WQMP Map Exhibit
Existing Hydrology Map
Proposed Hydrology Map
Conceptual Grading Plan
Conceptual Utility Plan
Landscape Plan

Vicinity Map



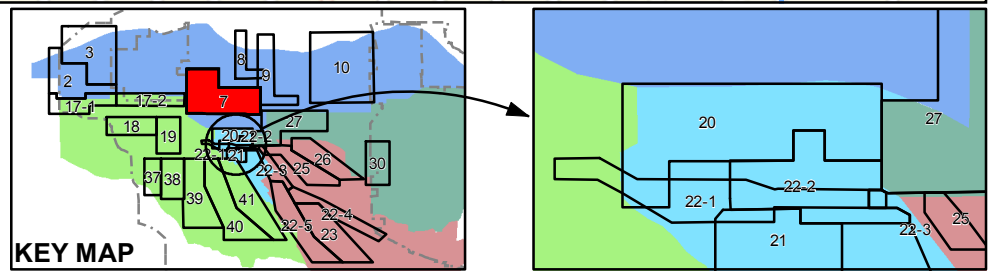
VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



5/13/2014 JN M:\Mdata\136769\GIS\MXD\136769_Proposed_Facilities.mxd KCHAN

LEGEND

- 36" Proposed Main Line Sizes
- (36") Existing Main Line Sizes
- RCC Rectangular Concrete Channel (W'xH')
- NC Natural Channel (W'xH')
- 2A Storm Drain Facility ID
- Proposed Storm Drain Facility
- Existing Storm Drain Facility
- Storm Drain Facilities Shown Elsewhere
- City Boundary
- Exhibit Focus Area
- Mission Zanja
- Reservoir Canyon
- Downtown
- North City
- South City



RBF CONSULTING A Baker Company

N

0 1,050 2,100 Feet

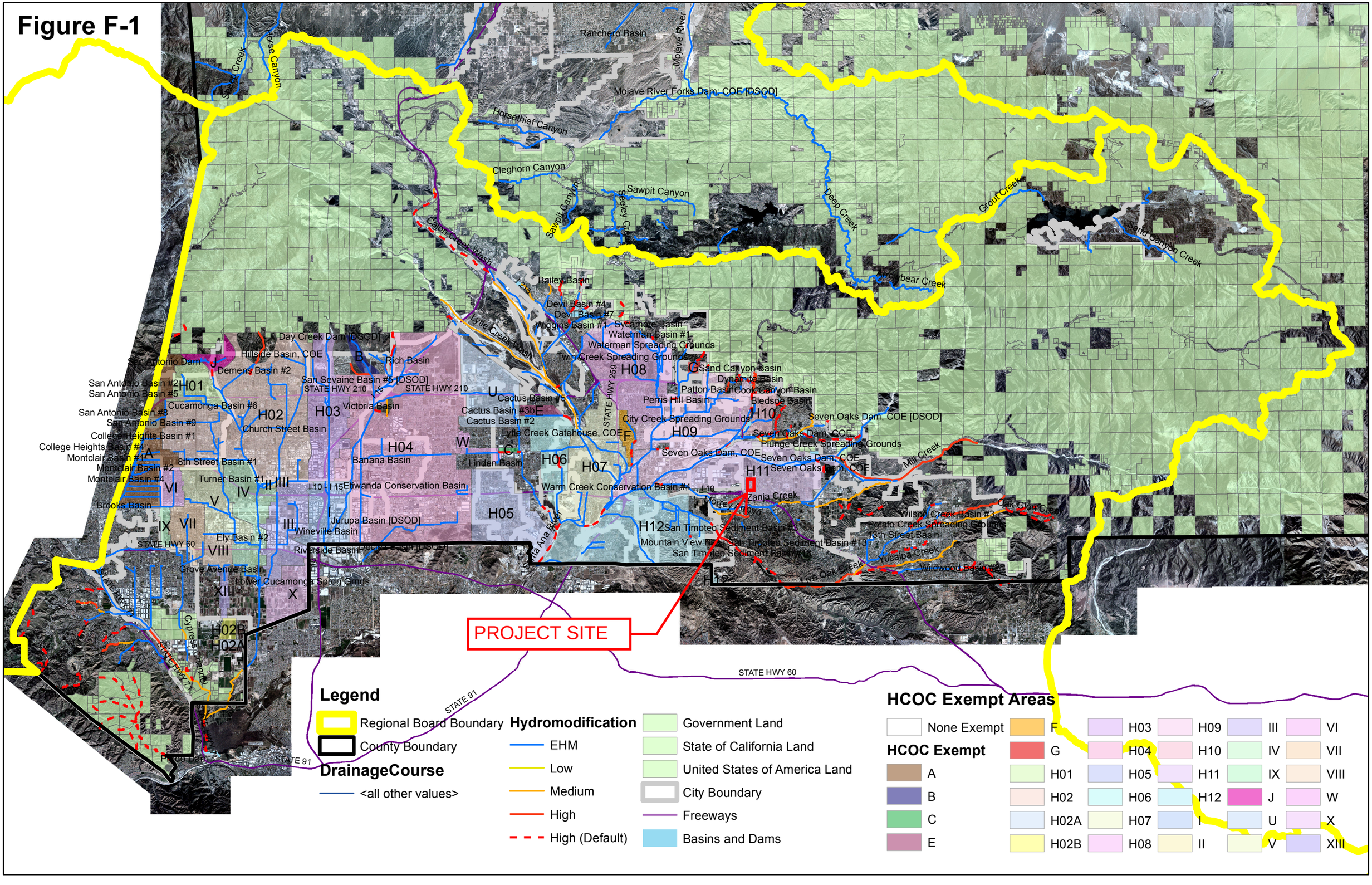
Source: Base Map - Esri

CITY OF REDLANDS MASTER PLAN OF DRAINAGE
WATERSHED: NORTH CITY

MAIN STORM DRAIN FACILITIES - PROJECT AREA 7

FIGURE 3-6C

Figure F-1



Legend

- Regional Board Boundary
- County Boundary

DrainageCourse

- <all other values>

Hydromodification

- EHM
- Low
- Medium
- High
- High (Default)

- Government Land
- State of California Land
- United States of America Land
- City Boundary
- Freeways
- Basins and Dams

HCOC Exempt Areas

- None Exempt

HCOC Exempt

A, B, C, E, F, G, H01, H02, H02A, H02B, H03, H04, H05, H06, H07, H08, H09, H10, H11, H12, I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, J, U, W, X, XIII

Hydromodification

A.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis

HCOC Exemption:

1. **Sump Condition:** All downstream conveyance channel to an adequate sump (for example, Prado Dam, Santa Ana River, or other Lake, Reservoir or naturally erosion resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity; no sensitive stream habitat areas will be adversely affected; or are not identified on the Co-Permittees Hydromodification Sensitivity Maps.

2. **Pre = Post**: The runoff flow rate, volume and velocity for the post-development condition of the Priority Development Project do not exceed the pre-development (i.e, naturally occurring condition for the 2-year, 24-hour rainfall event utilizing latest San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual.

    a. Submit a substantiated hydrologic analysis to justify your request.

3. **Diversion to Storage Area**: The drainage areas that divert to water storage areas which are considered as control/release point and utilized for water conservation.

    a. See Appendix F for the HCOC Exemption Map and the on-line Watershed Geodatabase (http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/wap) for reference.

4. **Less than One Acre**: The Priority Development Project disturbs less than one acre. The Co-permittee has the discretion to require a Project Specific WQMP to address HCOCs on projects less than one acre on a case by case basis. The project disturbs less than one acre and is not part of a common plan of development.

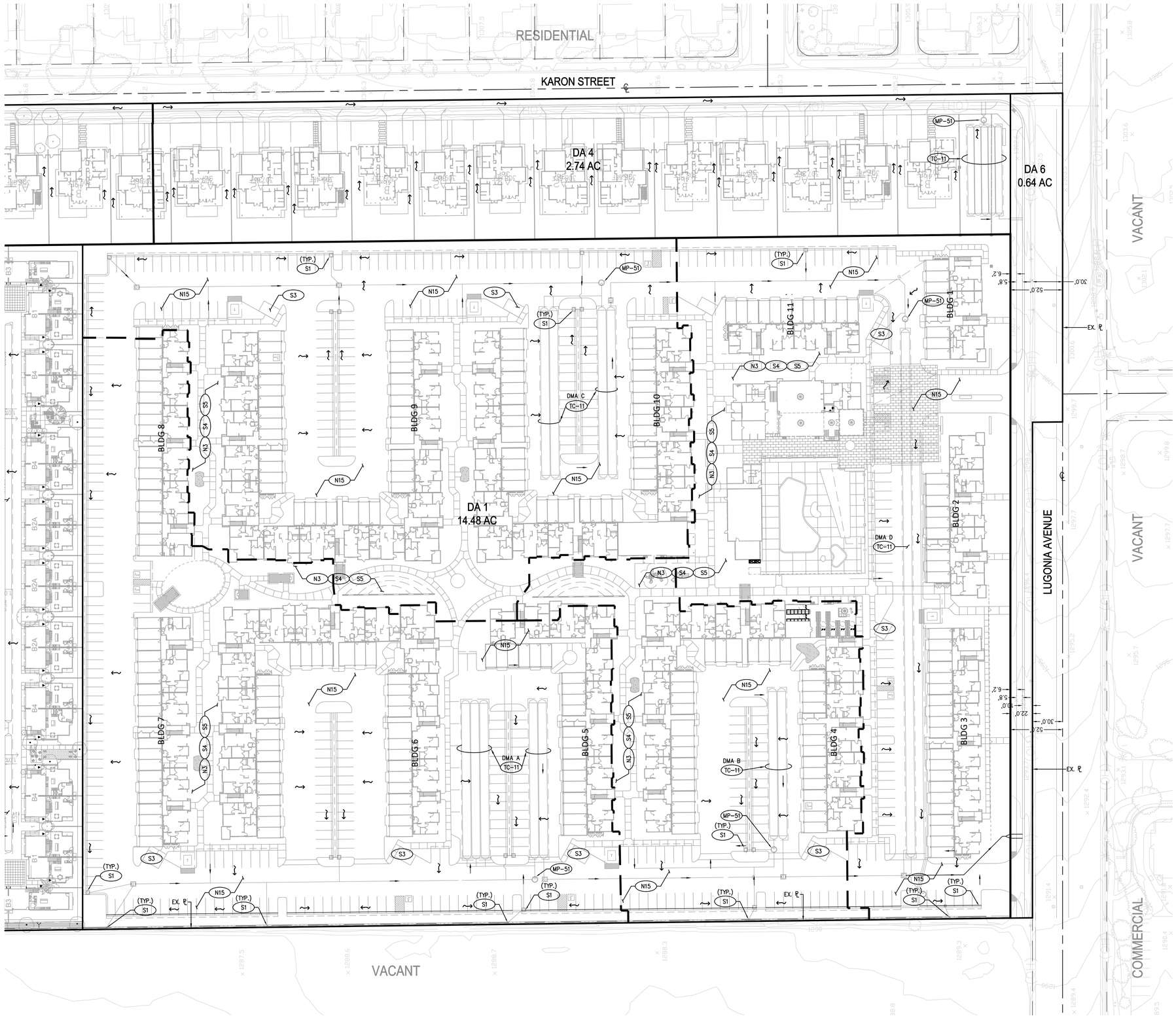
5. **Built Out Area**: The contributing watershed area to which the project discharges has a developed area percentage greater than 90 percent.

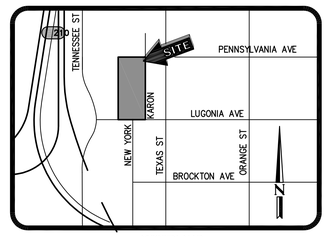
    a. See Appendix F for the HCOC Exemption Map and the on-line Watershed Geodatabase (http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/wap) for reference.

Summary of HCOC Exempted Area

	HCOC Exemption reasoning				
	1	2	3	4	5
Area					
A			X		X
B			X		
C					X
E			X		
F					X
G			X		X
H01	X		X		
H02	X		X		
H02A	X		X		
H02B			X		
H03			X		
H04	X		X		
H05	X				
H06			X		
H07	X				
H08	X		X		
H09	X				
H10	X		X		
H11	X		X		
H12	X				
J			X		
U			X		
W			X		
I			X		
II			X		
III					X
IV			X		X
V			X*		
VI					X
VII					X
VIII			X		
IX					X
X			X		
XIII			X		

*Detention/Conservation Basin





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

BMPs

N3	LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT BMPS
N15	VACUUM SWEEPING OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PARKING LOTS
S1	PROVIDE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM STENCILING AND SIGNAGE. SEE SHEET 2.
S3	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TRASH AND WASTE STORAGE AREAS TO REDUCE POLLUTION INTRODUCTION
S4	USE EFFICIENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS & LANDSCAPE DESIGN, WATER CONSERVATION, SMART CONTROLLERS, AND SOURCE CONTROL
S5	FINISH GRADE OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AT A MINIMUM OF 1-2 INCHES BELOW TOP OF CURB, SIDEWALK, OR PAVEMENT. SEE SHEET 2.
MP-51	VORTEX SEPARATOR (CDS UNIT). SEE SHEET 2.
TC-11	UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION SYSTEM. SEE SHEET 2.

LEGEND

XX	BMP
———	DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- - -	DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREA BOUNDARY
DA # / X.XX AC	DRAINAGE AREA NAME / DRAINAGE AREA ACREAGE
⤳	SURFACE FLOW DIRECTION
←	PIPE FLOW DIRECTION

NOTE:
NO SUITABILITY OR FEASIBILITY CONSTRAINTS FOUND FOR THE SITE

40' 0' 40' 80' 120'
GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=40'

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860
DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning

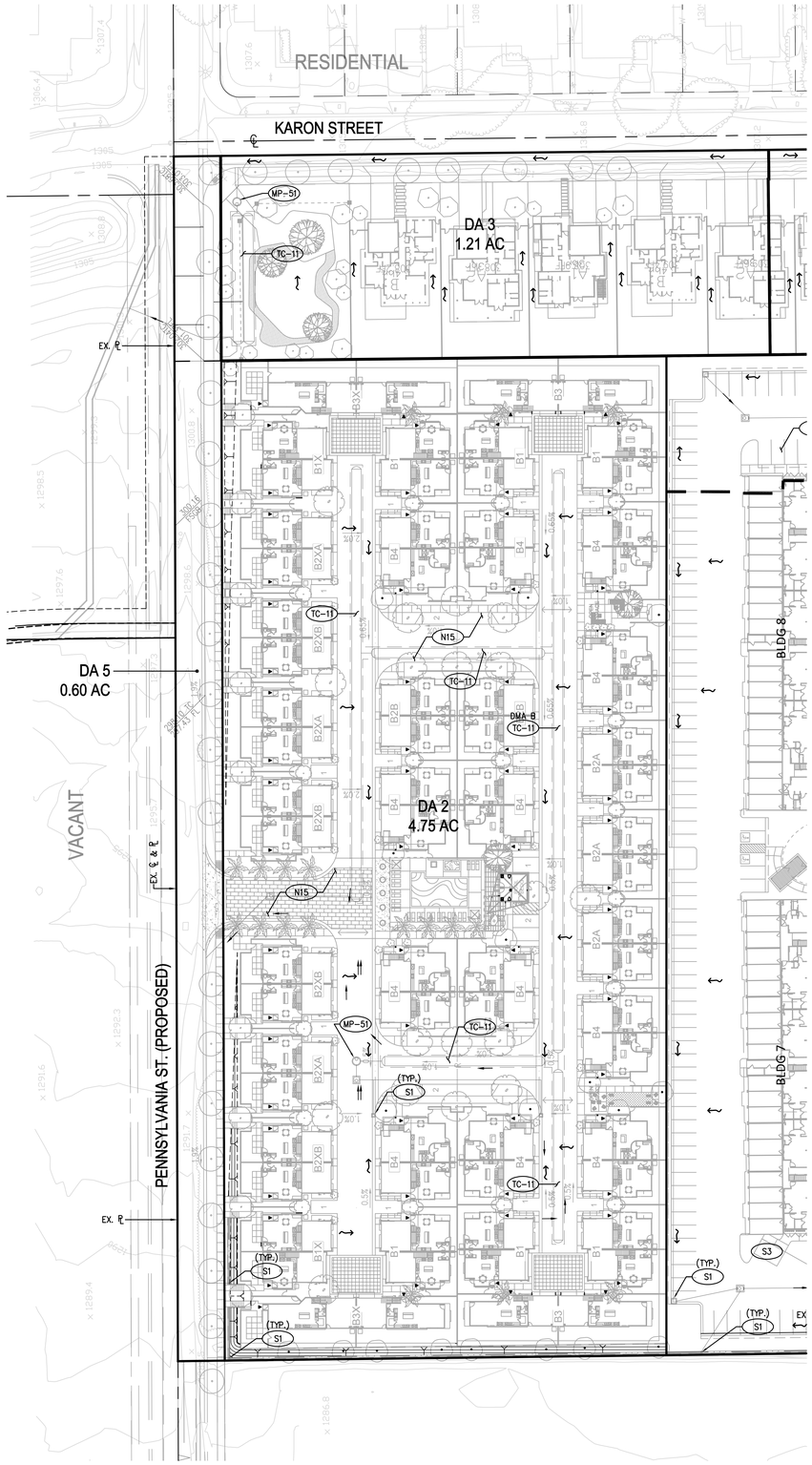
NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
NWC OF LUGONIA & KARON
REDLANDS, CA

DRAWING NAME: WQMP EXHIBIT

ISSUE:	EXHIBIT
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	.
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	1
OF	2 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\WQMP\21-086 WQMP exhibit.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 11:19am PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 1:40pm, OTS:



BMPs

N3	LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT BMPS
N15	VACUUM SWEEPING OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PARKING LOTS
S1	PROVIDE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM STENCILING AND SIGNAGE. SEE SHEET 2.
S3	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TRASH AND WASTE STORAGE AREAS TO REDUCE POLLUTION INTRODUCTION
S4	USE EFFICIENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS & LANDSCAPE DESIGN, WATER CONSERVATION, SMART CONTROLLERS, AND SOURCE CONTROL
S5	FINISH GRADE OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AT A MINIMUM OF 1–2 INCHES BELOW TOP OF CURB, SIDEWALK, OR PAVEMENT. SEE SHEET 2.
MP-51	VORTEX SEPARATOR (CDS UNIT). SEE SHEET 2.
TC-11	UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION SYSTEM. SEE SHEET 2.

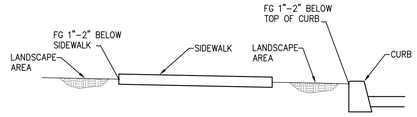
LEGEND

XX	BMP
———	DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
– – –	DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREA BOUNDARY
DA # X.XX AC	DRAINAGE AREA NAME / DRAINAGE AREA ACREAGE
⇝	SURFACE FLOW DIRECTION
←	PIPE FLOW DIRECTION

NOTE:
NO SUITABILITY OR FEASIBILITY CONSTRAINTS FOUND FOR THE SITE

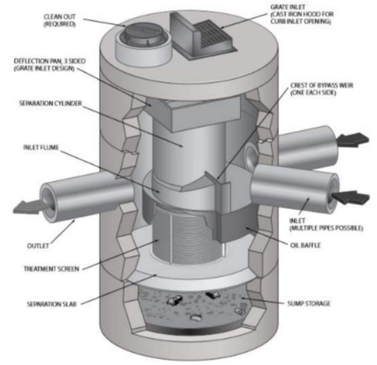
SAMPLE STENCIL

S1 STORM DRAIN SIGNAGE
N.T.S.

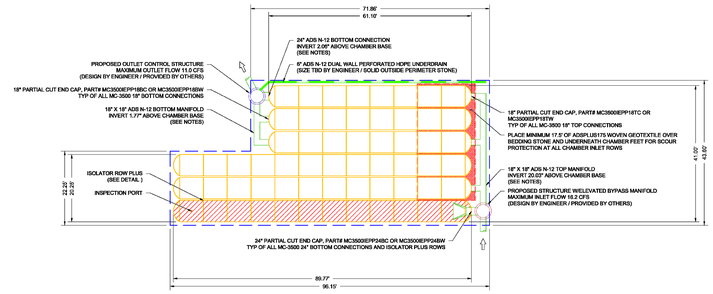


TYPICAL LANDSCAPE & SIDEWALK/CURB RELATIONSHIP
N.T.S.

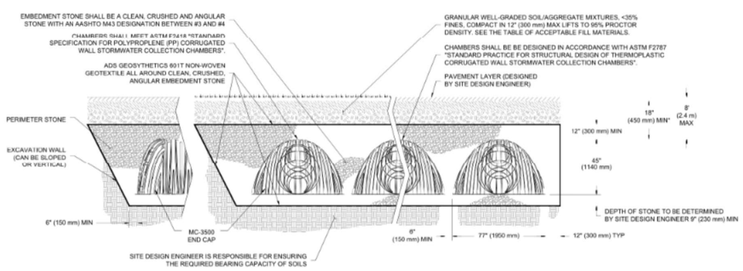
S5 LANDSCAPE DEPRESSION
N.T.S.



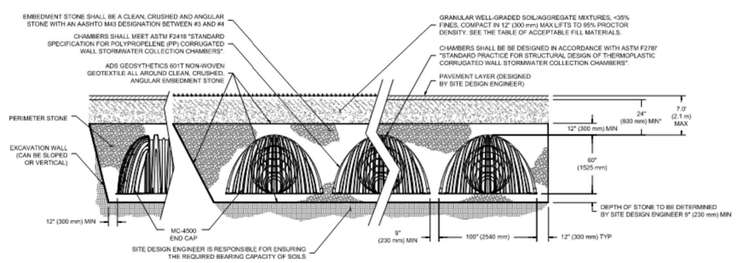
MP-51 CDS UNIT
N.T.S.



SAMPLE INFIL SYSTEM ARRANGEMENT (PLAN VIEW)
N.T.S.



STORMTECH MODEL 3500 SYSTEM
N.T.S.



STORMTECH MODEL 4500 SYSTEM
N.T.S.

TC-11 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION
N.T.S.

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

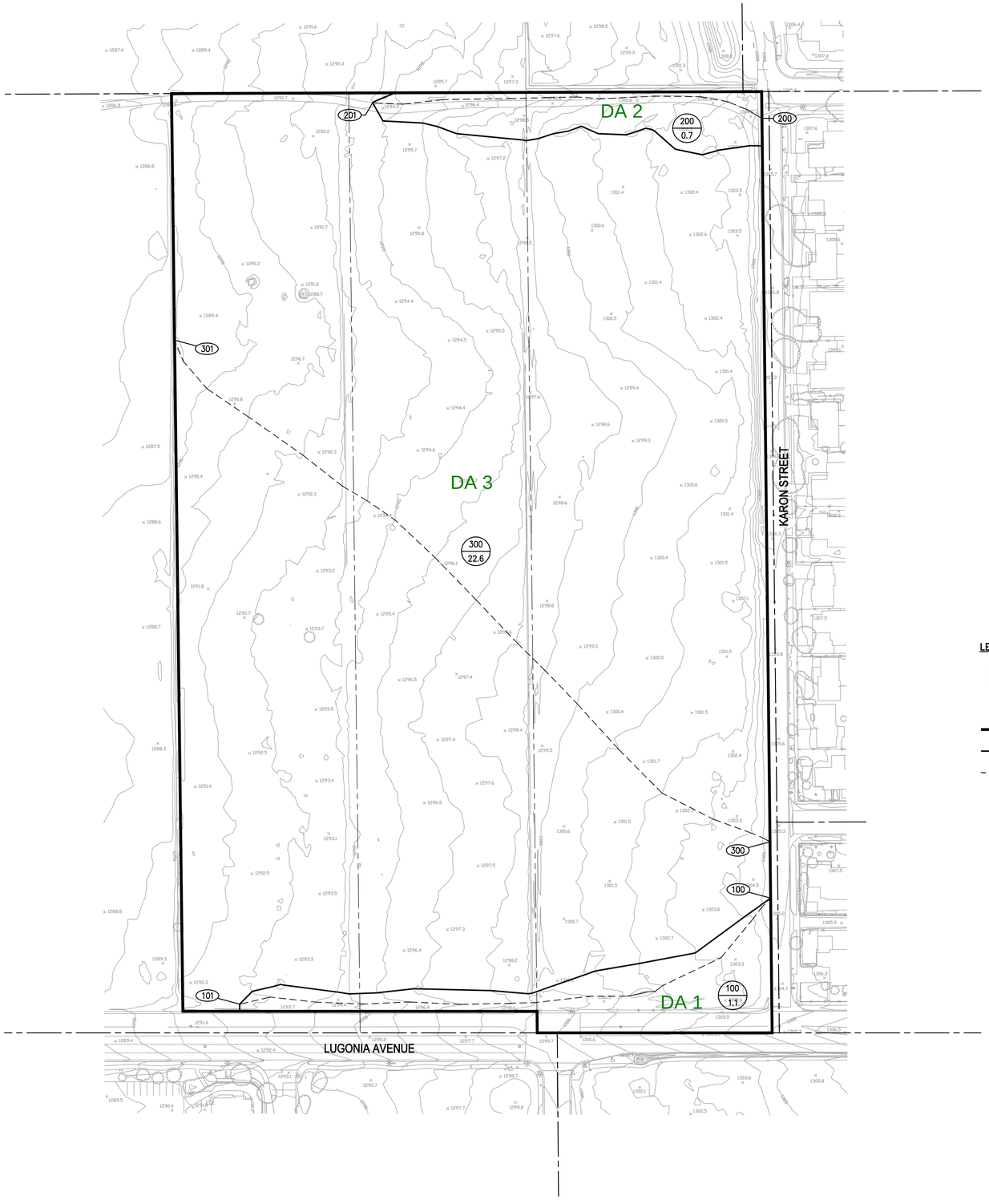
NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
NWC OF LUGONIA & KARON
REDLANDS, CA

DRAWING NAME: WQMP EXHIBIT

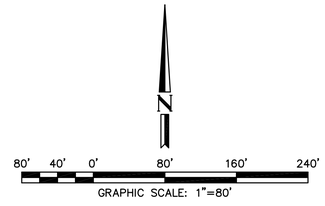
ISSUE:	EXHIBIT
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	.
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	2
OF	2 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\WQMP\21-086 WQMP exhibit.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 11:19pm PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 11:40pm, OTS:



LEGEND

- XXX / XX.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA ACREAGE
- XXX — NODE NUMBER
- SITE BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860
GREGORY R. COOKE R.C.E. 39478 DATE

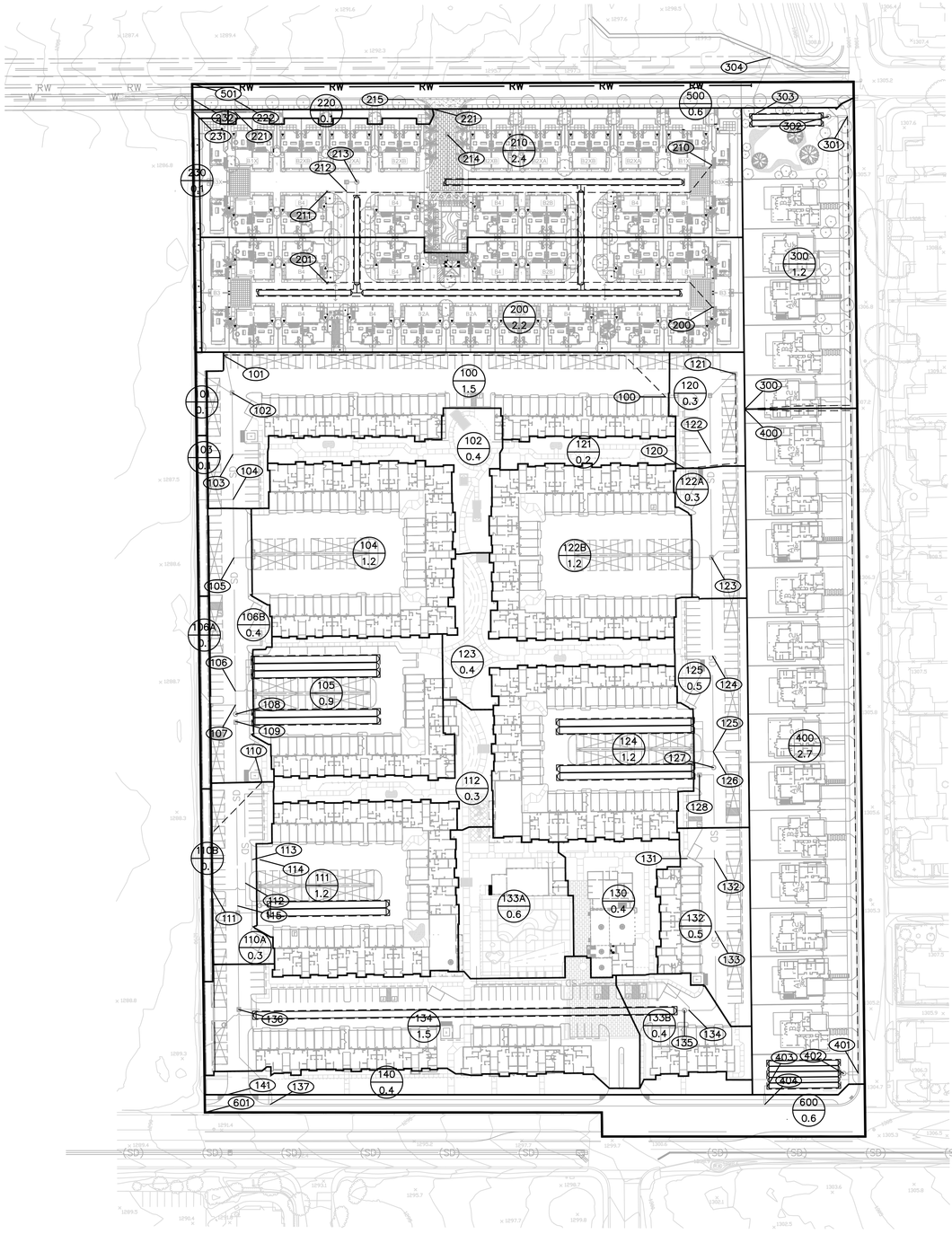
NO:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOOD AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
TPM 20469
REDLANDS, CA

DRAWING NAME: HYDROLOGY MAP - EXISITNG

ISSUE:	CONCEPTUAL
DATE:	05/24/2022
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	.
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	1
OF	1 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\hydrology\21-086 hm ex.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: May 23 2022 10:33am PLOTTED BY: MICHELLE, ON: May 23 2022 2:13pm, CFG:



LEGEND

- XXX / XX.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA ACREAGE
- XXX — NODE NUMBER
- SITE BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH

N

80' 40' 0' 80' 160' 240'

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=80'

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860
GREGORY R. COOKE R.C.E. 39478 DATE

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

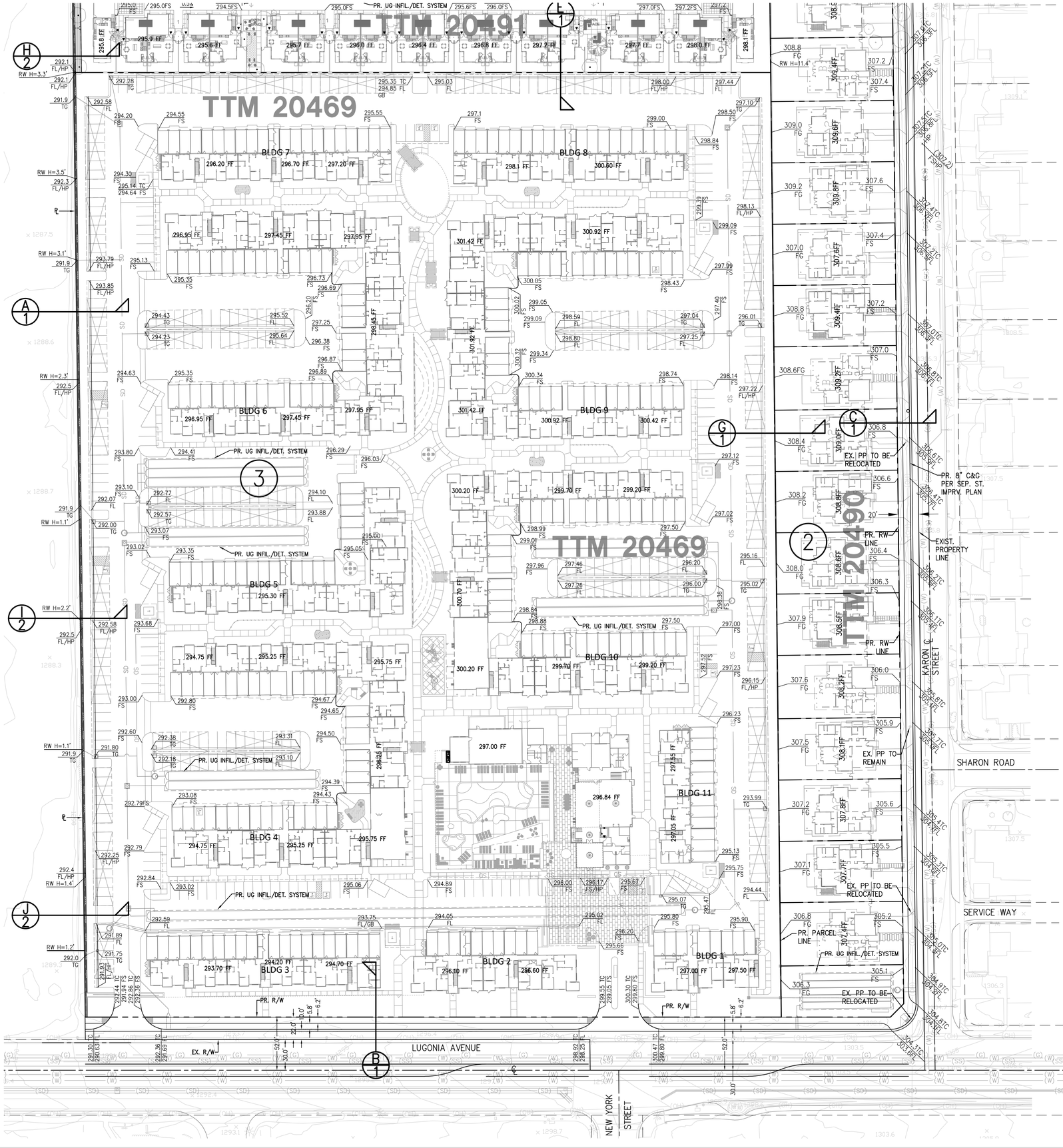
NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

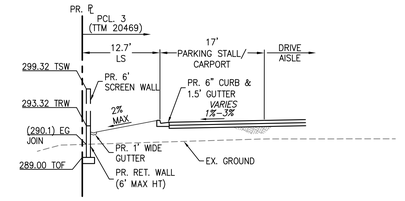
PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOOD AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
TPM 20469
REDLANDS, CA

DRAWING NAME: HYDROLOGY MAP - PROPOSED

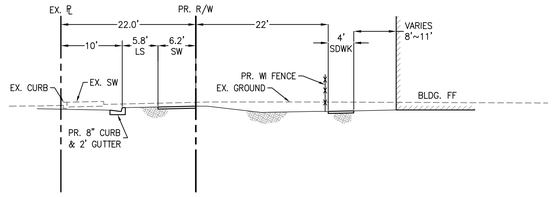
ISSUE: CONCEPTUAL
DATE: 09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE: .
PROJECT NO.: 21-086
SHEET NUMBER: 1
OF 1 SHEETS
SCALE: AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\hydrology\21-086 hm prop.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 1:14pm PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 1:17pm, CFG:

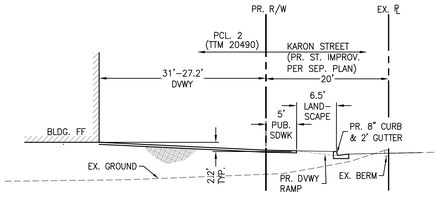




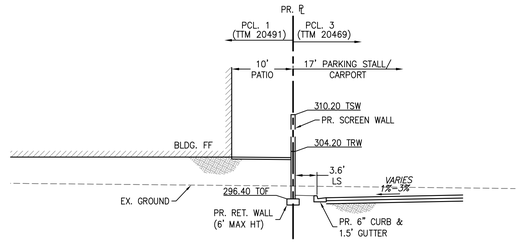
SECTION A
SCALE: 1" = 10'



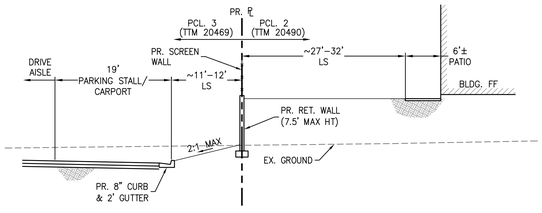
SECTION B
SCALE: 1" = 10'



SECTION C
SCALE: 1" = 10'

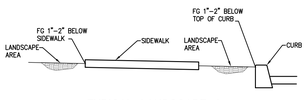


SECTION E
SCALE: 1" = 10'

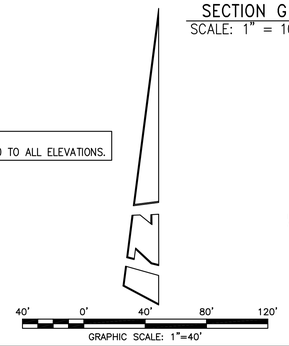


SECTION G
SCALE: 1" = 10'

PARCEL NUMBER



TYPICAL LANDSCAPE & SIDEWALK/CURB RELATIONSHIP
N.T.S.



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860
DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning

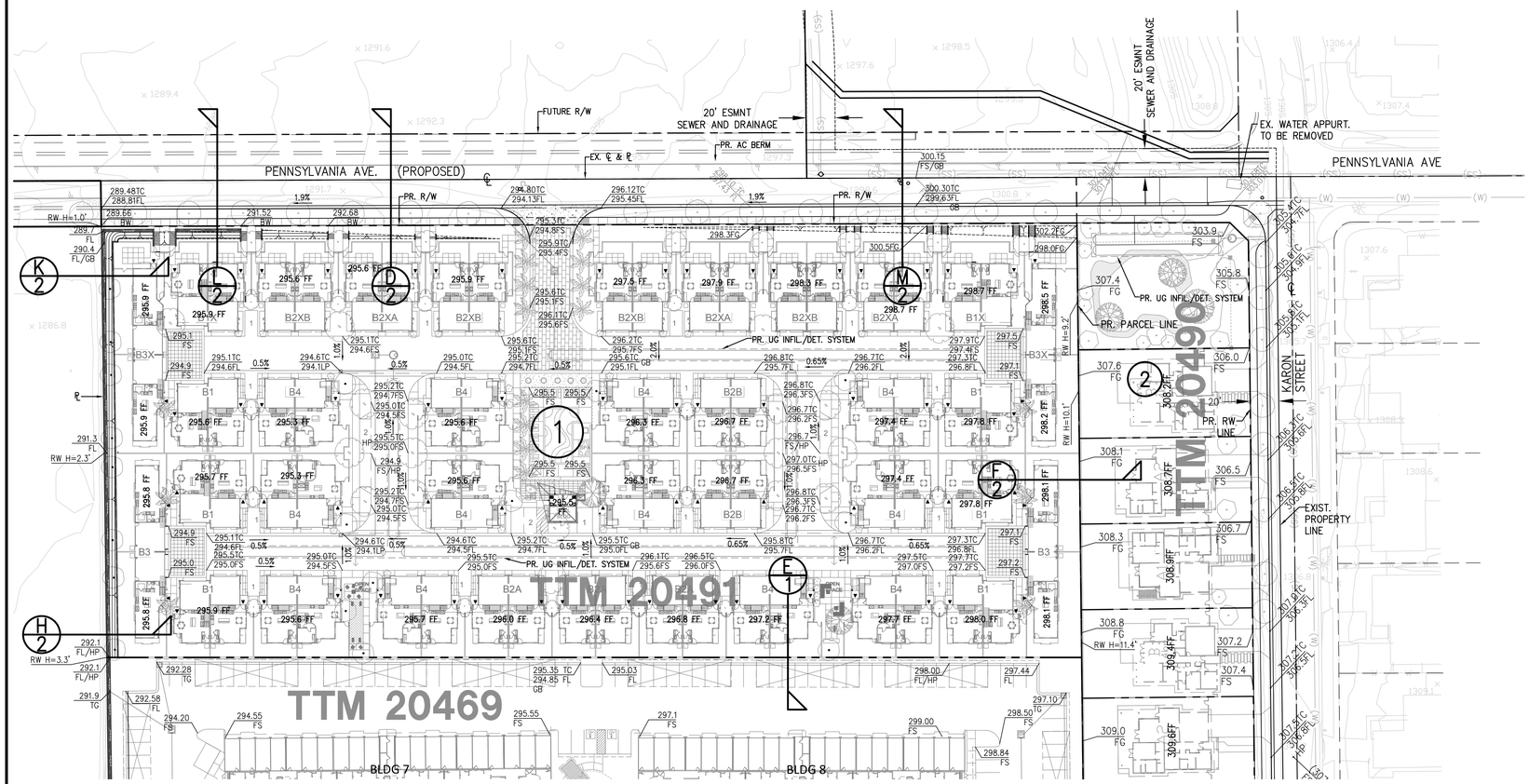
NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
TENTATIVE PARCEL MAP No. 20469
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

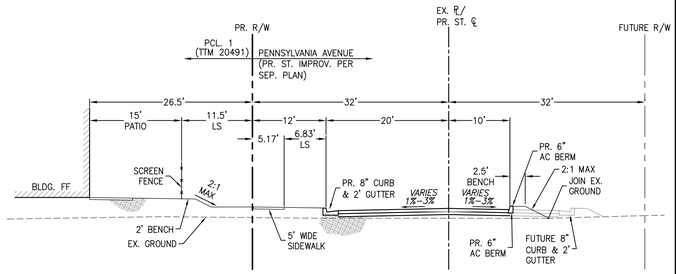
DRAWING NAME: CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN

ISSUE:	CONCEPTUAL
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	1
OF	4 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

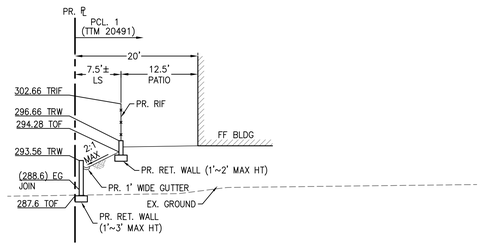
FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\CG\21086 cg.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 2:20pm PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 2:33pm, CFG:



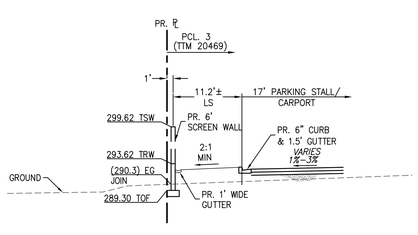
SEE SHEET 1



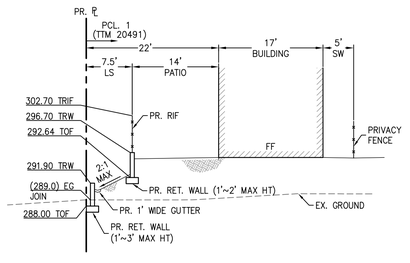
SECTION D
SCALE: 1" = 10'



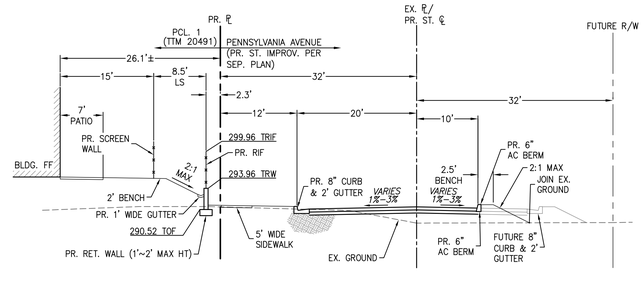
SECTION H
SCALE: 1" = 10'



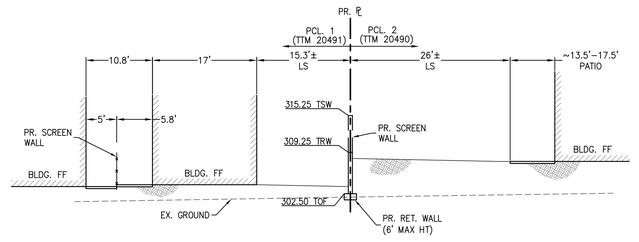
SECTION I
SCALE: 1" = 10'



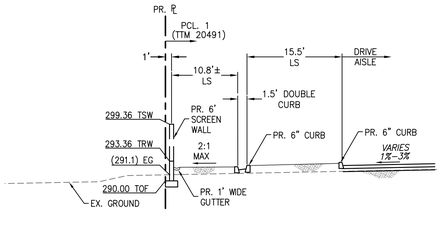
SECTION K
SCALE: 1" = 10'



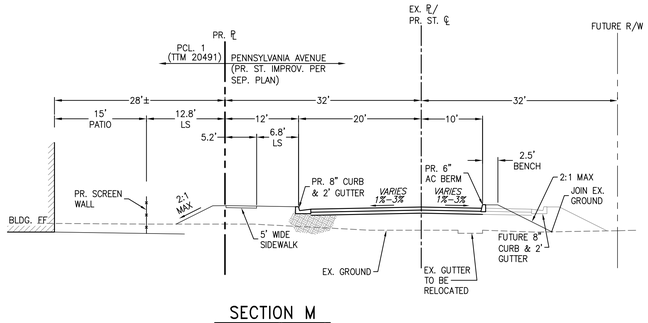
SECTION L
SCALE: 1" = 10'



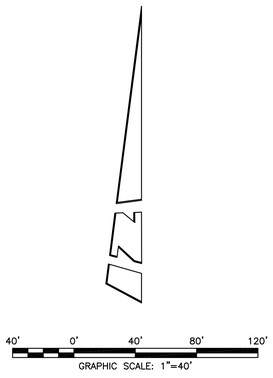
SECTION F
SCALE: 1" = 10'



SECTION J
SCALE: 1" = 10'

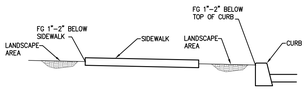


SECTION M
SCALE: 1" = 10'



NOTE:
ADD 1000 TO ALL ELEVATIONS.

PARCEL NUMBER



TYPICAL LANDSCAPE & SIDEWALK/CURB RELATIONSHIP
N.T.S.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860

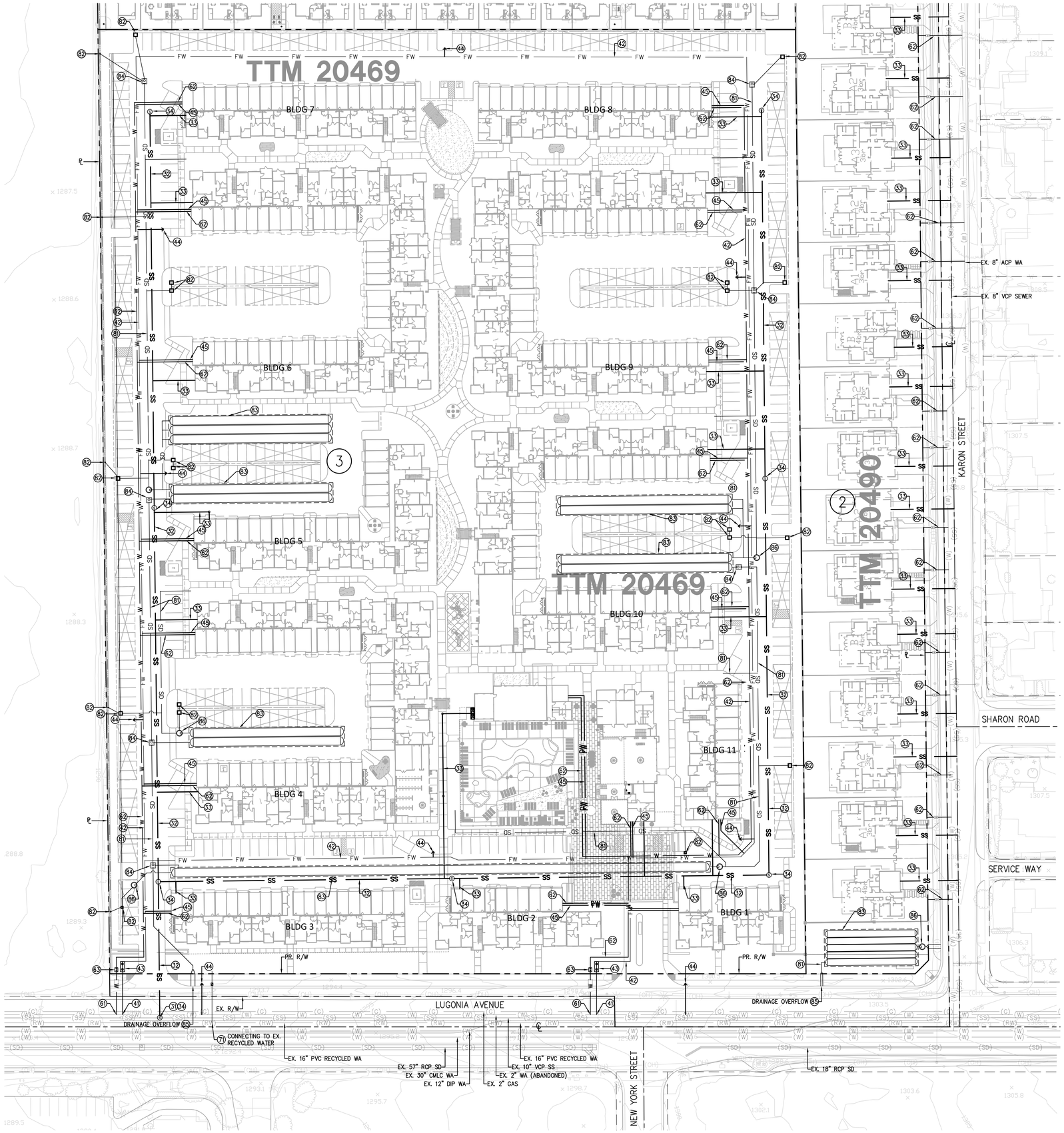
NO.: REVISION: DATE:

PROJECT: **THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE**
TENTATIVE PARCEL MAP No. 20469
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA
DRAWING NAME: **CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN**

ISSUE:	CONCEPTUAL
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	2
OF	4 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\CV\21086 cg.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 2:20pm PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 2:34pm, OFG

SEE SHEET 4



SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- (31) CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER
- (32) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE SEWER MAIN
- (33) CONSTRUCT SEWER LATERAL
- (34) CONSTRUCT SEWER MANHOLE
- (35) CONSTRUCT 8" PUBLIC SEWER MAIN

FIRE WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- (41) CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER
- (42) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE FIRE WATER MAIN
- (43) INSTALL DCDA
- (44) INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT
- (45) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE FIRE WATER LATERAL
- (46) CONSTRUCT PUBLIC WATER MAIN

DOMESTIC WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- (61) CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER
- (62) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE
- (63) INSTALL BACKFLOW PREVENTOR

NON-POTABLE/RECYCLED WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- (71) CONSTRUCT RECLAIMED WATER MAIN
- (72) CONSTRUCT IRRIGATION WATER METER/SERVICE

STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- (81) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE STORM DRAIN
- (82) INSTALL DRAIN INLET
- (83) CONSTRUCT UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION/DETENTION SYSTEM
- (84) CONSTRUCT STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- (85) CONSTRUCT PARKWAY DRAIN OVERFLOW
- (86) INSTALL CDS UNIT

(#) PARCEL NUMBER

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=40'

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860

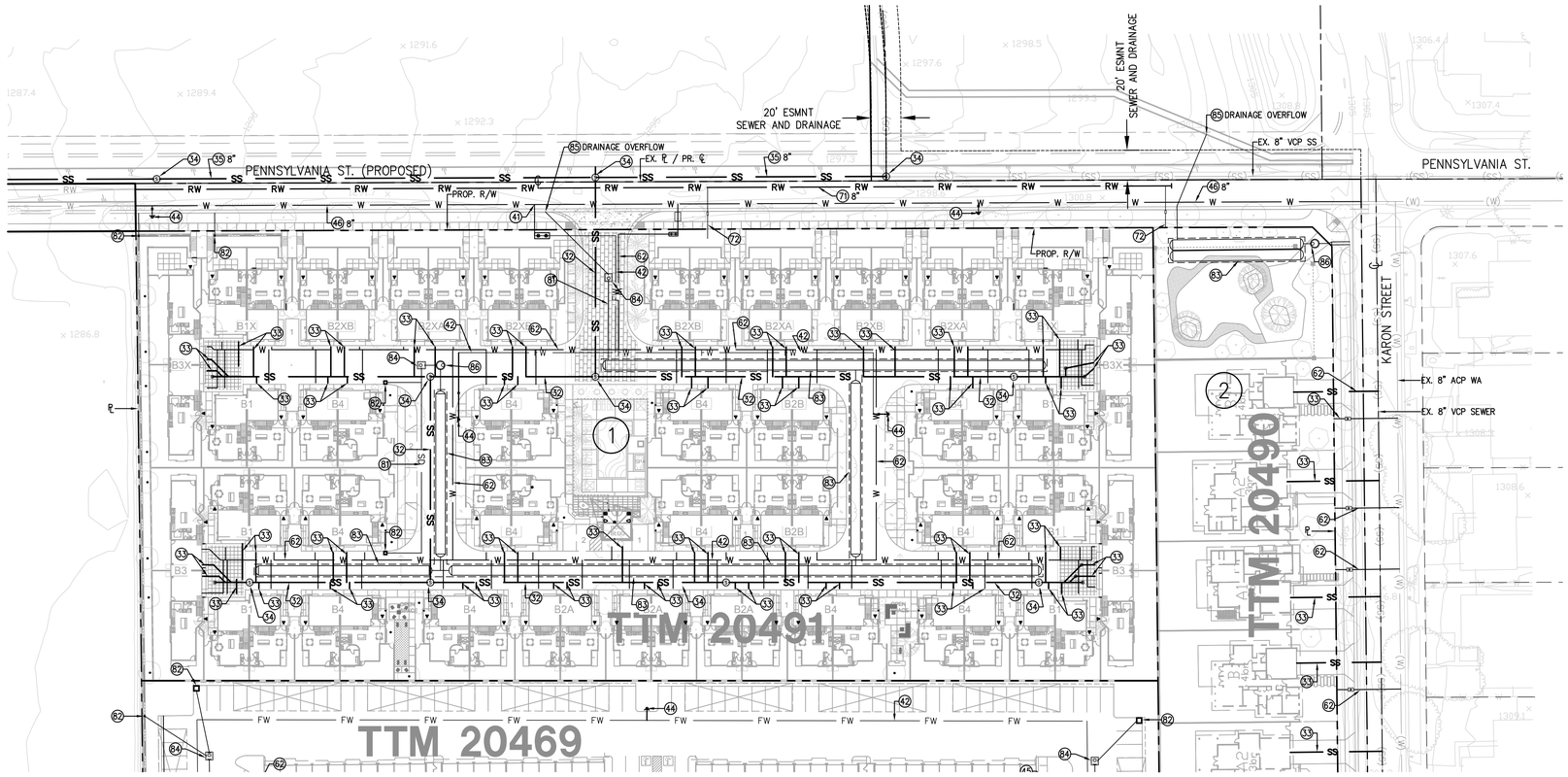
NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
TENTATIVE PARCEL MAP No. 20469
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

DRAWING NAME: CONCEPTUAL UTILITY PLAN

ISSUE:	CONCEPTUAL
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	3
OF	4 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\CG\21086 cu.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 2:32pm PLOTTED By: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 2:36pm, CFG:



SEE SHEET 3

SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
(31) CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER
(32) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE SEWER MAIN
(33) CONSTRUCT SEWER LATERAL
(34) CONSTRUCT SEWER MANHOLE
(35) CONSTRUCT 8" PUBLIC SEWER MAIN

FIRE WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
(41) CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER
(42) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE FIRE WATER MAIN
(43) INSTALL DCDA
(44) INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT
(45) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE FIRE WATER LATERAL
(46) CONSTRUCT PUBLIC WATER MAIN

DOMESTIC WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
(61) CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER
(62) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE
(63) INSTALL BACKFLOW PREVENTOR

NON-POTABLE/RECYCLED WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES
(71) CONSTRUCT RECLAIMED WATER MAIN
(72) CONSTRUCT IRRIGATION WATER METER/SERVICE

STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION NOTES
(81) CONSTRUCT PRIVATE STORM DRAIN
(82) INSTALL DRAIN INLET
(83) CONSTRUCT UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION/DETENTION SYSTEM
(84) CONSTRUCT STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
(85) CONSTRUCT PARKWAY DRAIN OVERFLOW
(86) INSTALL CDS UNIT

(#) PARCEL NUMBER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRC Engineering, Inc.
Civil Engineering/Land Surveying/Land Planning
160 S. Old Springs Road
Suite 210
Anaheim Hills, CA 92808
714-685-6860

NO.:	REVISION:	DATE:

PROJECT: **THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE**
TENTATIVE PARCEL MAP No. 20469
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

DRAWING NAME: **CONCEPTUAL UTILITY PLAN**

ISSUE:	CONCEPTUAL
DATE:	09/05/2023
CHECKED: DRC	DRAWN: DRC
DRAWING FILE:	
PROJECT NO.:	21-086
SHEET NUMBER:	4
OF	4 SHEETS
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

FILENAME: M:\2021\21-086 Summit Homes Redlands\CD\21086 cu.dwg, LAST SAVED ON: Sep 05 2023 2:32pm PLOTTED BY: HOMER, ON: Sep 05 2023 2:38pm, CFG:

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

1"=50'-0" 0 25' 50' 100' 150'

NORTH

PLANT LEGEND

SYMBOL	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY. NBHD -A	QTY. NBHD -B	QTY. NBHD -C
TREES						
	Aloe bainesii	Tree Aloe	24"B	53	0	0
	Cereidium hybrid 'Desert Museum'	Hybrid Palo Verde	24"B	26	0	0
	Strelitzia nicolai	Giant Bird-of-Paradise	24"B	0	27	0
	Chitalpa tashkentensis 'Pink Dawn'	Pink Dawn Chitalpa	24"B	21	0	0
	Citrus Spp.	Citrus species	24"B	7	0	0
	Arbutus 'Marina'	Strawberry Tree	24"B	0	17	0
	Lagerstromia species	Crape Myrtle	36"B	0	11	0
	Magnolia grandiflora 'Saint Mary'	Southern Magnolia	36"B	32	6	0
	Olea Europaea	Olive Tree	14x14 Field Grown	11	2	0
	Platanus racemosa	California Sycamore	24"B	0	20	0
	Podocarpus gracilior	Fern Pine	24"B	71	0	0
	Pyrus calleryana 'Bradford'	Bradford Pear	24"B	21	0	0
	Rhus lancea	African Sumac	48"B	17	0	0
	Specimen Tree	To be selected	72"B	1	3	0
	Tristania conferta	Brisbane Box	36"B	94	27	0
	Acacia stenophylla	Shoestring Acacia	24"B			
	Front yard street trees to be selected			0	0	46
	Street tree	T.B.D.	24"B			
PALMS						
	Phoenix dactylifera	Date Palm	20' BTH	25	0	0
	Dypsis Decaryi	Triangle Palm	10' BTH	0	18	0

SYMBOL	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE
SHRUBS			
	Agave 'Blue Flame'	Blue Flame Agave	5G
	Agave weberi	Weber's Century Plant	5G
	Aloe striata	Coral Aloe	5G
	Anigozanthos hybrids	Dwarf Kangaroo Paw	5G
	Asparagus d. 'Myers'	Myer's Asparagus	5G
	Bougainvillea 'La Jolla'	Bougainvillea	5G
	Buxus microphylla	Japanese Boxwood	5G
	Carex tumulicola	Foothill Sedge	5G
	Chondropetalum tectorum	Cape Rush	5G
	Dianella revoluta 'DR5000'	Little Rev Flax Lily	5G
	Dianella t. 'Silver Streak'	Silver Streak Flax Lily	5G
	Euphorbia tirucalli	Sticks on Fire	5G
	Myoporum pacificum	Myoporum	5G
	Pittosporum tobira	Tobira	5G
	Strelitzia reginae	Bird-of-Paradise	5G
	Trachelospermum jasminoides	Star Jasmine	5G
	Turf Synthetic turf		

LEGEND

1. VEHICULAR MAIN ENTRY
   - UNIT PAVERS MOTOR COURT W/ ZERO CURB
   - DECORATIVE BOLLARDS DEFINE THE SPACE
   - LOW STONE VENEER ACCENT/MONUMENT WALLS
   - CENTRAL DRIVEWAY
   - DUAL SLIDING GATES (GATES MATCH POCKET WALLS WHEN CLOSED)
2. CLUB BUILDING
   - PEDESTRIAN COLONNADE BETWEEN CLUB BUILDING AND POOL W/ BBQ & FIRE TABLES
   - LARGE EAVES PROVIDE SHADE
   - PALM GROWING THRU CUT CIRCLES IN THE ROOF
3. POOL AREA
   - LARGE RESORT STYLE POOL
   - BUILT-IN CABANAS W/ LARGE EXTENDED ROOF FOR SHADE
   - SYNTHETIC TURF PANELS
4. KIDS CLUB
   - 1ST FLOOR CLUB PLAY ROOM
   - LARGE OUTDOOR TOT LOT PLAY AREA
5. CENTRAL SPINE GREEN BELT
   - 40' TO 60' WIDE LINEAR NORTH/SOUTH GARDEN
   - 8' DECORATIVE WALKWAYS
   - CENTRAL TURF MOUNDED OVALS FRAMED BY SHADED TREES
   - COVERED BBQ NODES
6. THEMED SHADE STRUCTURE TO COVER WALKS AT BUILDING ENTRIES
7. ENCLOSED DOG PARK
8. INTERNAL COURTYARDS
   - LUSHLY LANDSCAPED
   - SYNTHETIC TURF PANELS
   - BBQ NODES W/ WOOD TILE PAVING
9. EVA SLIDING GATE
10. TOWNHOME VEHICULAR ENTRY
    - DECORATIVE PAVING MOTOR COURT
11. CENTRAL REC BUILDING
    - THEMED POOL BUILDING
    - ENTERTAINMENT COURTYARD
    - POOL W/ DECORATIVE SUN DECK
    - SPA W/ MURAL BACKDROP WALL
12. NEIGHBORHOOD MONUMENT
13. POCKET PARKS (3 TOTAL) A B C
    - BBQ
    - CORN HOLE/ BOCCI BALL
    - VARIETY OF SEATING
    - FIRE PITS
14. PUBLIC OPEN SPACE PARKLET W/ EMERGENCY ACCESS
15. SINGLE FAMILY FRONT YARD LANDSCAPING TO MATCH NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERS
16. PRIVATE PATIOS & LANDSCAPE

L-1.0

THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE

REDLANDS, CA

DATE: 08-09-22
JOB NO.: 21-050

REDLANDS SUMMIT LLC
1705 OAK GROVE AVE., SAN MARINO, CA 91108

SITESCAPES
Landscape Architecture & Planning
3190-B2 Airport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Richard Polhamus, License # 2782
(949) 644-9370 FAX (714) 210-3140

AO ARCHITECTS
144 NORTH ORANGE ST., ORANGE, CA 92866
(714) 639-9860
Architecture. Design. Relationships.

Appendix B

BMP Calculations & Manufacturer Cutsheet

NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2
Location name: Redlands, California, USA*
Latitude: 34.0722°, Longitude: -117.1957°
Elevation: 1299.97 ft**
* source: ESRI Maps
** source: USGS

POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF_tabular | PF_graphical | Maps_&_aerials

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)[1]

Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.098 (0.082-0.119)	0.127 (0.105-0.154)	0.165 (0.136-0.201)	0.196 (0.161-0.241)	0.240 (0.191-0.305)	0.274 (0.213-0.357)	0.310 (0.235-0.413)	0.347 (0.256-0.476)	0.399 (0.282-0.571)	0.440 (0.300-0.653)
10-min	0.141 (0.117-0.171)	0.181 (0.151-0.221)	0.236 (0.196-0.288)	0.281 (0.231-0.346)	0.344 (0.273-0.438)	0.393 (0.306-0.511)	0.444 (0.337-0.592)	0.498 (0.367-0.683)	0.572 (0.404-0.819)	0.631 (0.430-0.935)
15-min	0.170 (0.141-0.206)	0.219 (0.182-0.267)	0.285 (0.237-0.348)	0.340 (0.280-0.418)	0.416 (0.330-0.529)	0.476 (0.370-0.618)	0.537 (0.407-0.716)	0.602 (0.443-0.826)	0.692 (0.488-0.990)	0.763 (0.520-1.13)
30-min	0.252 (0.210-0.306)	0.326 (0.271-0.396)	0.424 (0.351-0.516)	0.505 (0.415-0.621)	0.618 (0.491-0.786)	0.706 (0.549-0.918)	0.798 (0.605-1.06)	0.894 (0.658-1.23)	1.03 (0.725-1.47)	1.13 (0.772-1.68)
60-min	0.366 (0.305-0.445)	0.473 (0.393-0.575)	0.615 (0.510-0.750)	0.733 (0.602-0.901)	0.896 (0.712-1.14)	1.02 (0.796-1.33)	1.16 (0.877-1.54)	1.30 (0.955-1.78)	1.49 (1.05-2.13)	1.64 (1.12-2.44)
2-hr	0.520 (0.433-0.632)	0.668 (0.555-0.812)	0.864 (0.716-1.05)	1.02 (0.842-1.26)	1.25 (0.991-1.59)	1.42 (1.11-1.85)	1.60 (1.21-2.13)	1.79 (1.32-2.45)	2.04 (1.44-2.92)	2.24 (1.53-3.33)
3-hr	0.640 (0.533-0.777)	0.820 (0.681-0.996)	1.06 (0.876-1.29)	1.25 (1.03-1.54)	1.52 (1.21-1.94)	1.73 (1.35-2.25)	1.95 (1.48-2.59)	2.17 (1.60-2.97)	2.47 (1.75-3.54)	2.71 (1.85-4.02)
6-hr	0.898 (0.747-1.09)	1.15 (0.954-1.40)	1.48 (1.23-1.80)	1.75 (1.44-2.15)	2.12 (1.68-2.70)	2.40 (1.87-3.13)	2.70 (2.04-3.59)	3.00 (2.21-4.11)	3.41 (2.41-4.88)	3.73 (2.54-5.53)
12-hr	1.20 (0.999-1.46)	1.54 (1.28-1.87)	1.99 (1.65-2.42)	2.35 (1.93-2.89)	2.84 (2.26-3.61)	3.22 (2.50-4.18)	3.60 (2.73-4.80)	4.00 (2.95-5.48)	4.53 (3.20-6.49)	4.95 (3.37-7.34)
24-hr	1.61 (1.43-1.86)	2.08 (1.84-2.40)	2.69 (2.38-3.12)	3.19 (2.79-3.72)	3.86 (3.27-4.65)	4.37 (3.63-5.38)	4.89 (3.96-6.16)	5.42 (4.27-7.02)	6.14 (4.64-8.27)	6.69 (4.89-9.33)
2-day	2.00 (1.77-2.30)	2.61 (2.31-3.01)	3.42 (3.02-3.96)	4.09 (3.58-4.76)	4.99 (4.22-6.01)	5.68 (4.72-6.99)	6.39 (5.18-8.05)	7.13 (5.62-9.22)	8.12 (6.15-10.9)	8.89 (6.51-12.4)
3-day	2.16 (1.91-2.49)	2.87 (2.54-3.31)	3.81 (3.36-4.41)	4.59 (4.01-5.35)	5.67 (4.80-6.83)	6.51 (5.40-8.00)	7.38 (5.98-9.29)	8.28 (6.53-10.7)	9.53 (7.22-12.9)	10.5 (7.70-14.7)
4-day	2.33 (2.06-2.69)	3.12 (2.76-3.60)	4.18 (3.69-4.83)	5.06 (4.43-5.90)	6.29 (5.33-7.58)	7.26 (6.02-8.92)	8.26 (6.69-10.4)	9.31 (7.34-12.1)	10.8 (8.16-14.5)	11.9 (8.74-16.7)
7-day	2.70 (2.39-3.11)	3.64 (3.22-4.20)	4.90 (4.32-5.67)	5.95 (5.21-6.94)	7.42 (6.29-8.94)	8.58 (7.12-10.6)	9.78 (7.93-12.3)	11.1 (8.71-14.3)	12.8 (9.70-17.3)	14.2 (10.4-19.8)
10-day	2.92 (2.59-3.37)	3.96 (3.50-4.56)	5.35 (4.72-6.19)	6.51 (5.70-7.59)	8.14 (6.89-9.80)	9.42 (7.82-11.6)	10.8 (8.71-13.5)	12.2 (9.59-15.7)	14.1 (10.7-19.0)	15.7 (11.5-21.9)
20-day	3.62 (3.20-4.17)	4.93 (4.36-5.69)	6.72 (5.92-7.77)	8.21 (7.19-9.58)	10.3 (8.73-12.4)	12.0 (9.94-14.7)	13.7 (11.1-17.3)	15.5 (12.3-20.1)	18.1 (13.7-24.4)	20.2 (14.8-28.1)
30-day	4.25 (3.77-4.90)	5.82 (5.15-6.71)	7.94 (7.00-9.19)	9.73 (8.51-11.3)	12.2 (10.4-14.7)	14.2 (11.8-17.5)	16.3 (13.2-20.6)	18.5 (14.6-24.0)	21.7 (16.4-29.2)	24.2 (17.7-33.7)
45-day	5.08 (4.50-5.86)	6.94 (6.14-8.01)	9.48 (8.36-11.0)	11.6 (10.2-13.5)	14.6 (12.4-17.6)	17.0 (14.1-20.9)	19.5 (15.8-24.6)	22.2 (17.5-28.8)	26.0 (19.7-35.0)	29.0 (21.2-40.5)
60-day	5.94 (5.26-6.85)	8.09 (7.15-9.33)	11.0 (9.71-12.7)	13.5 (11.8-15.7)	17.0 (14.4-20.4)	19.7 (16.4-24.3)	22.7 (18.4-28.5)	25.8 (20.3-33.4)	30.1 (22.8-40.6)	33.7 (24.6-46.9)

[1] Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Back to Top

PF graphical

Worksheet H: Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate and Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	1	
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	1	
		Site soil variability	0.25	2	
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	1	
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			1.25
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25	2	
		Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25	1	
		Redundancy	0.25	2	
		Compaction during construction	0.25	1	
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			1.5
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{TOT} = S_A \times S_B$					1.88
Measured Infiltration Rate, inch/hr, K_M (corrected for test-specific bias)					4.8
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr, $K_{DESIGN} = S_{TOT} \times K_M$					2.55

Supporting Data

Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:

Use a safety factor of 2.0 and an infiltration rate of 2.4 in/hr for conceptual design. The safety factor and infiltration rate will be adjusted in the final design when the infiltration tests will be conducted at the same locations of the infiltration systems

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.0.

StormTech®

MC-3500 & MC-4500 Design Manual

StormTech® Chamber Systems for Stormwater Management

THE MOST **ADVANCED** NAME IN WATER MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS®

ADS®

Table of Contents

1.0 Product Information 2

2.0 Foundation for Chambers. 8

3.0 Required Materials/Row Separation 11

4.0 Hydraulics. 13

5.0 Cumulative Storage Volume 15

6.0 System Sizing. 20

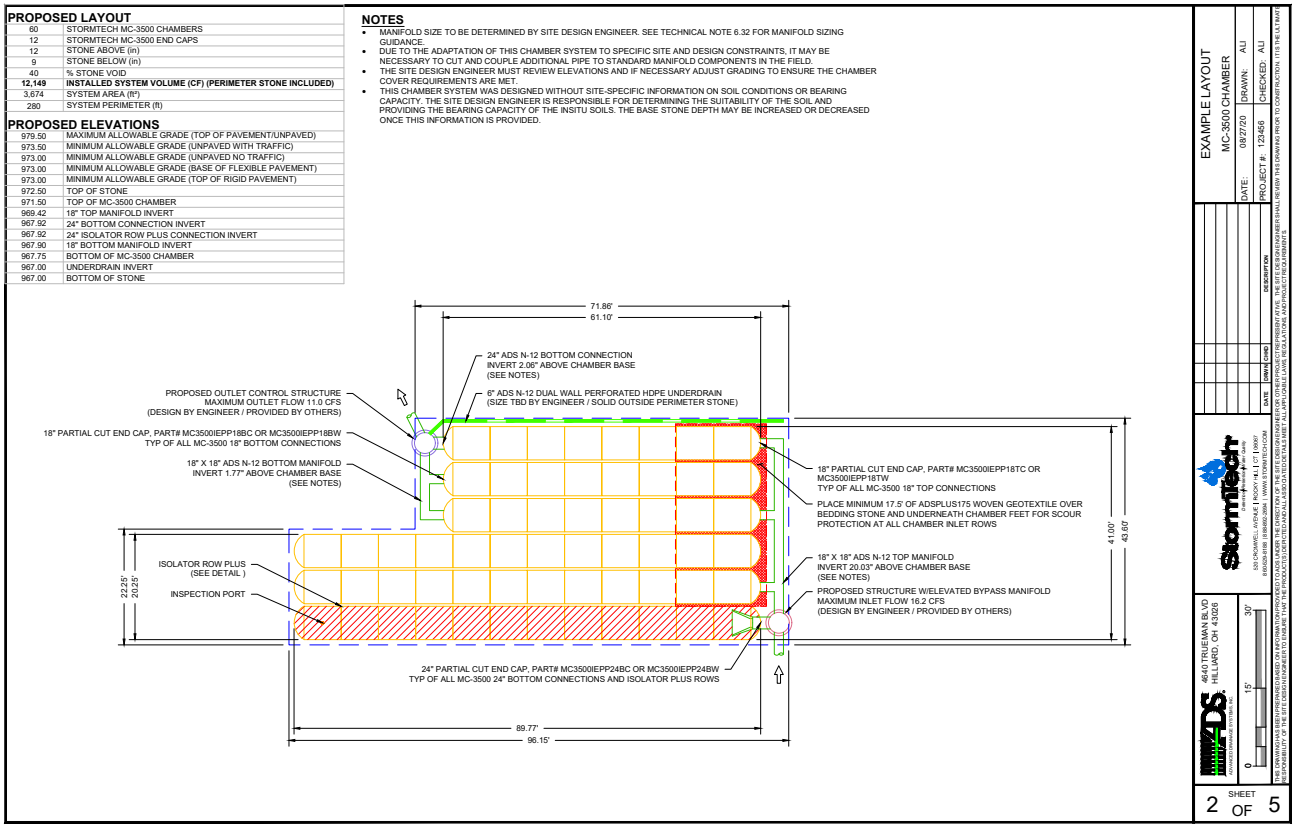
7.0 Structural Cross Sections and Specifications 22

8.0 General Notes. 24

9.0 Inspection and Maintenance 25

***For SC-160LP, SC-310, SC-740 & DC-780 designs, please refer to the SC-160LP/SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 Design Manual.**

StormTech Engineering Services assists design professionals in specifying StormTech stormwater systems. This assistance includes the layout of chambers to meet the engineer's volume requirements and the connections to and from the chambers. They can also assist converting and cost engineering projects currently specified with ponds, pipe, concrete vaults and other manufactured stormwater detention/retention products. Please note that it is the responsibility of the site design engineer to ensure that the chamber bed layout meets all design requirements and is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations governing a project.



This manual is exclusively intended to assist engineers in the design of subsurface stormwater systems using StormTech chambers.

StormTech MC-3500 Chamber

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.

Stormtech MC-3500 Chamber
(not to scale)
Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)
90" x 77" x 45"
2,286 mm x 1,956 mm x 1,143 mm

Chamber Storage
109.9 ft³ (3.11 m³)

Min. Installed Storage*
175.0 ft³ (4.96 m³)

Weight
134 lbs (60.8 kg)

Shipping
15 chambers/pallet
7 end caps/pallet
7 pallets/truck

*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below chambers, 6" (150 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.

Stormtech MC-3500 END CAP
(not to scale)
Nominal End Cap Specifications

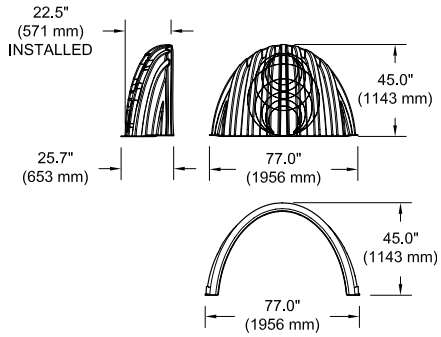
Size (L x W x H)
26.5" x 71" x 45.1"
673 mm x 1,803 mm x 1,145 mm

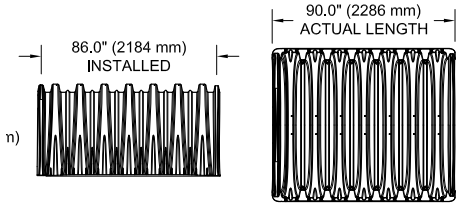
End Cap Storage
14.9 ft³ (0.42 m³)

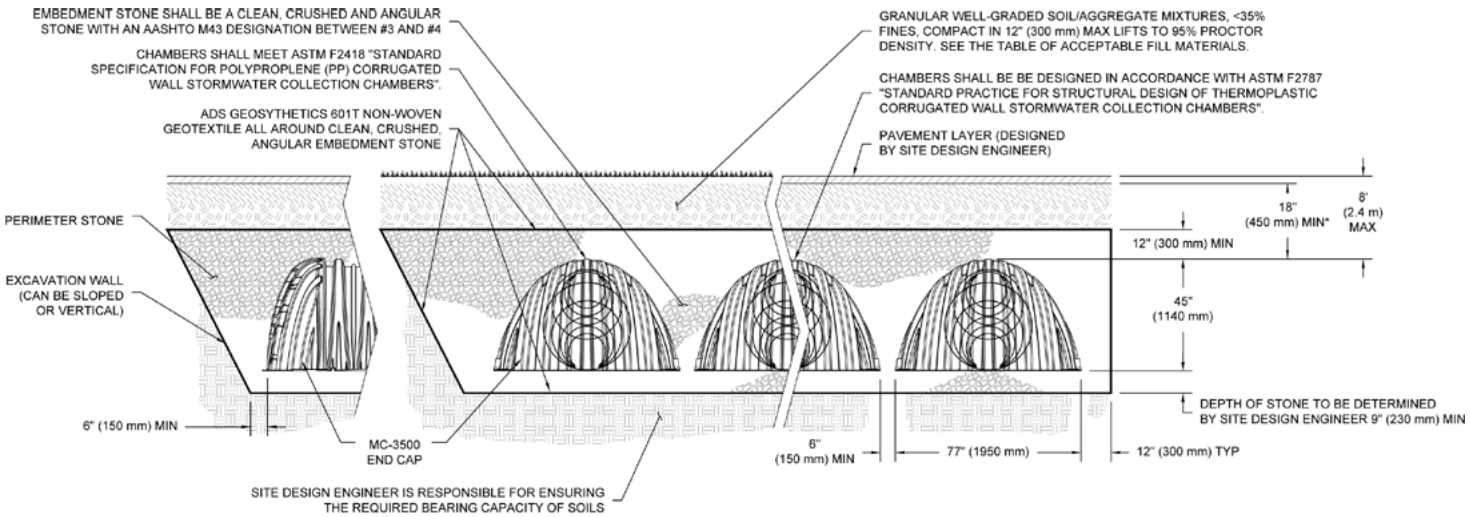
Min. Installed Storage*
45.1ft³ (1.28 m³)

Weight
49 lbs (22.2 kg)

*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below, 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter, 6" (150 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.







*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

StormTech MC-3500 Chamber

Storage Volume Per Chamber/End Cap ft³ (m³)

	Bare Unit Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber/End Cap and Stone Volume — Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9 (230)	12 (300)	15 (375)	18 (450)
MC-3500 Chamber	109.9 (3.11)	175.0 (4.96)	179.9 (5.09)	184.9 (5.24)	189.9 (5.38)
MC-3500 End Cap	14.9 (0.42)	45.1 (1.28)	46.6 (1.32)	48.3 (1.37)	49.9 (1.41)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume.

Amount of Stone Per Chamber

ENGLISH tons (yd³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
Chamber	8.5 (6.0)	9.1 (6.5)	9.7 (6.9)	10.4 (7.4)
End Cap	3.9 (2.8)	4.1 (2.9)	4.3 (3.1)	4.5 (3.2)
METRIC kg (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
Chamber	7711 (4.6)	8255 (5.0)	8800 (5.3)	9435 (5.7)
End Cap	3538 (2.1)	3719 (2.2)	3901 (2.4)	4082 (2.5)

Note: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above and 6" (150 mm) row spacing and 6" (150 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

Volume of Excavation Per Chamber/End Cap yd³ (m³)

	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15"(375 mm)	18"(450 mm)
Chamber	11.9 (9.1)	12.4 (9.5)	12.8 (9.8)	13.3 (10.2)
End Cap	4.0 (3.1)	4.1 (3.2)	4.3 (3.3)	4.4 (3.4)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of separation between chamber rows and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our application department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

StormTech MC-4500 Chamber

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.

Stormtech MC-4500 Chamber
(not to scale)
Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)
52” x 100” x 60”
1321 mm x 2540 mm x 1524 mm

Chamber Storage
106.5 ft³ (3.01 m³)

Min. Installed Storage*
162.6 ft³ (4.60 m³)

Weight
Nominal 125 lbs (56.7 kg)

Shipping
7 chambers/pallet
5 end caps/pallet
11 pallets/truck

*Assumes a minimum of 12” (300 mm) of stone above, 9” (230 mm) of stone below chambers, 9” (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.

Stormtech MC-4500 end cap
(not to scale)
Nominal End Cap Specifications

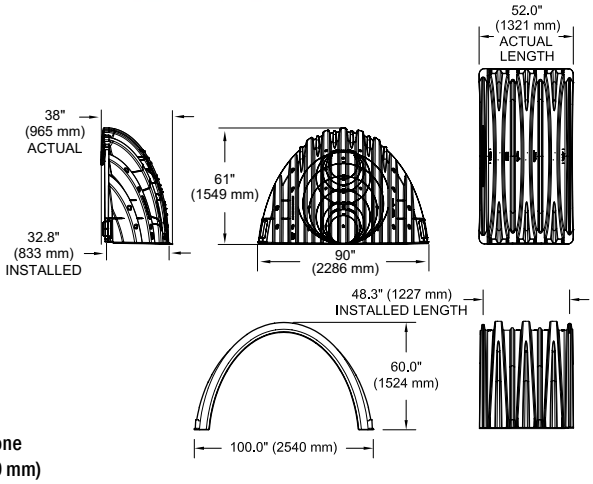
Size (L x W x H)
38” x 90” x 61”
965 mm x 2286 mm x 1549 mm

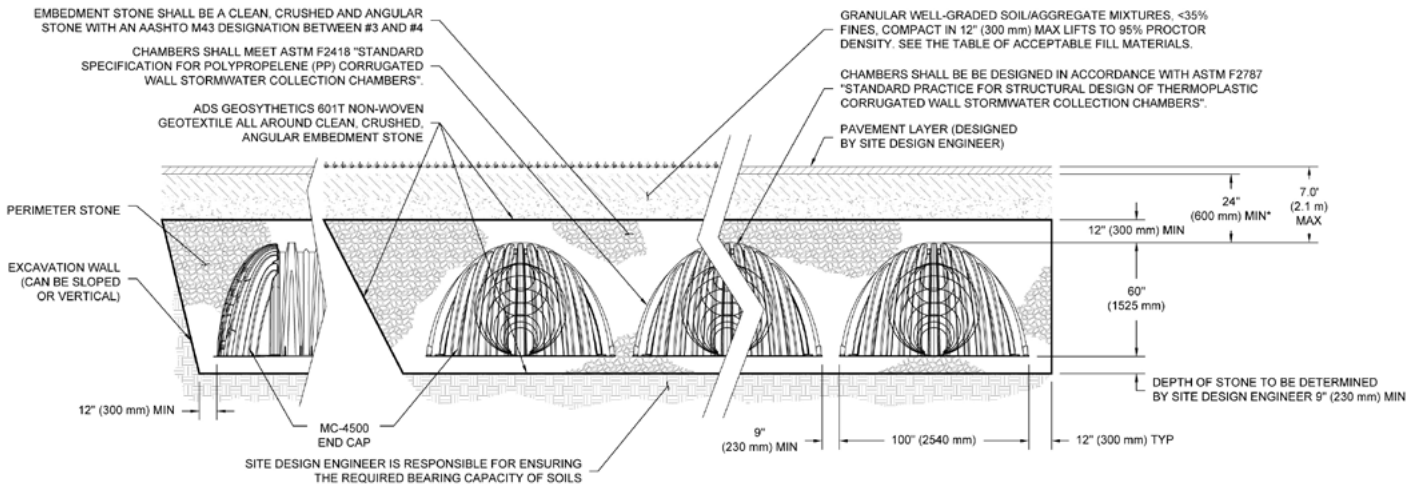
End Cap Storage
39.5 ft³ (1.12 m³)

Min. Installed Storage*
115.3 ft³ (3.26 m³)

Weight
Nominal 90.0 lbs (40.8 kg)

*Assumes a minimum of 12” (300 mm) of stone above, 9” (230 mm) of stone below, 12” (300 mm) of stone perimeter, 9” (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.





StormTech MC-4500 Chamber

Storage Volume Per Chamber/End Cap ft³ (m³)

	Bare Unit Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber/End Cap and Stone Volume — Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9 (230)	12 (300)	15 (375)	18 (450)
MC-4500 Chamber	106.5 (3.02)	162.6 (4.60)	166.3 (4.71)	169.9 (4.71)	173.6 (4.91)
MC-4500 End Cap	39.5 (1.12)	115.3 (3.26)	111.9 (3.17)	121.9 (3.45)	125.2 (3.54)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume. End cap volume assumes 12" (300 mm) stone perimeter in front of end cap.

Amount of Stone Per Chamber

ENGLISH tons (yd³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
Chamber	7.4 (5.2)	7.8 (5.5)	8.3 (5.9)	8.8 (6.2)
End Cap	9.8 (7.0)	10.2 (7.3)	10.6 (7.6)	11.1 (7.9)
METRIC kg (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
Chamber	6713 (4.0)	7076 (4.2)	7529 (4.5)	7983 (4.7)
End Cap	8890 (5.3)	9253 (5.5)	9616 (5.8)	10069 (6.0)

Note: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above and 9" (230 mm) row spacing and 12" (300 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

Volume of Excavation Per Chamber/End Cap yd³ (m³)

	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15"(375 mm)	18"(450 mm)
Chamber	10.5 (8.0)	10.8 (8.3)	11.2 (8.5)	11.5 (8.8)
End Cap	9.7 (7.4)	10.0 (7.6)	10.3 (7.9)	10.6 (8.1)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) of separation between chamber rows, 12" (300 mm) of perimeter in front of the end caps, and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our application department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

1.0 Product Information

1.1 PRODUCT DESIGN

StormTech's commitment to thorough product testing programs, materials evaluation and adherence to national standards has resulted in two more superior products. Like other StormTech chambers, the MC-3500 and MC-4500 are designed to meet the full scope of design requirements of the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) International specification F2787 "Standard Practice for Structural Design of Thermoplastic Corrugated Wall Stormwater Collection Chambers" and produced to the requirements of the ASTM F 2418 "Standard Specification for Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Stormwater Collection Chambers".

The StormTech MC-3500 and MC-4500 chambers provide the full AASHTO safety factors for live loads and permanent earth loads. The ASTM F 2787 standard provides specific guidance on how to design thermoplastic chambers in accordance with AASHTO Section 12.12. of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. ASTM F 2787 requires that the safety factors included in the AASHTO guidance are achieved as a prerequisite to meeting ASTM F 2418. The three standards provide both the assurance of product quality and safe structural design.

The design of larger chambers in the same tradition of our other chambers required the collaboration of experts in soil-structure interaction, plastics and manufacturing. Years of extensive research, including laboratory testing and field verification, were required to produce chambers that are ready to meet both the rigors of installation and the longevity expected by engineers and owners.

This Design Manual provides the details and specifications necessary for consulting engineers to design stormwater management systems using the MC-3500 and MC-4500 chambers. It provides specifications for storage capacities, layout dimensions as well as requirements for design to ensure a long service life. The basic design concepts for foundation and backfill materials, subgrade bearing capacities and row spacing remain equally as pertinent for the MC-3500 and MC-4500 as the SC-740, SC-310 and DC-780 chamber systems. However, since many design values and dimensional requirements are different for these larger chambers than the SC-740, SC-310 and DC-780 chambers, design manuals and installation instructions are not interchangeable.

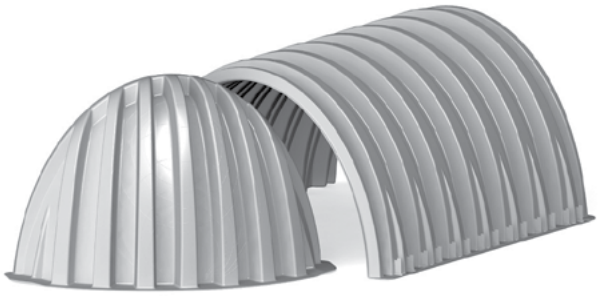
This manual includes only those details, dimensions, cover limits, etc for the MC-3500 and MC-4500 and is intended to be a stand-alone design guide for the MC-3500 and MC-4500 chambers. A Construction Guide specifically for these two chamber models has also been published.

1.2 TECHNICAL SUPPORT

The StormTech Technical Services Department is available to assist the engineer with the layout of MC-3500 and MC-4500 chamber systems and answer questions regarding all the StormTech chamber models. Call the Technical Services Department, email us at info@stormtech.com or contact your local StormTech representative.

1.3 MC-3500 AND MC-4500 CHAMBERS

All StormTech chambers are designed to the full scope of AASHTO requirements without repeating end walls or other structural reinforcing. StormTech's continuously curved, elliptical arch and the surrounding angular backfill are the key components of the structural system. With the addition of patent pending integral stiffening ribs **(Figure 5)**, the MC-3500 and MC-4500 are assured to provide a long, safe service life. Like other StormTech chambers, the MC-3500 and MC-4500 are produced from high quality, impact modified resins which are tested for short-term and long-term mechanical properties.



With all StormTech chambers, one chamber type is used for the start, middle and end of rows. Rows are formed by overlapping the upper joint corrugation of the next chamber over the lower joint corrugation of the previous chamber **(Figure 6)**.

1.4 CHAMBER JOINTS

All StormTech chambers are designed with an optimized joining system. The height and width of the end corrugations have been designed to provide the required structural safety factors while providing an unobstructed flow path down each row.

To assist the contractor, StormTech chambers are molded with simple assembly instructions and arrows that indicate the direction in which to build rows. The corrugation valley immediately adjacent to the lower joint corrugation is marked “Overlap Here - Lower Joint.” The corrugation valley immediately adjacent to the upper joint corrugation is marked “Build This Direction - Upper Joint.”

Two people can safely and efficiently carry and place chambers without cumbersome connectors, special tools or heavy equipment. Each row of chambers must begin and end with a joint corrugation. Since joint corrugations are of a different size than the corrugations along the body of the chamber, chambers cannot be field cut and installed. Only whole MC-3500 and MC-4500 chambers can be used. For system layout assistance contact StormTech.

1.5 MC-3500 AND MC-4500 END CAPS

The MC-3500 and MC-4500 end caps are easy to install. These end caps are designed with a corrugation joint that fits over the top of either end of the chamber. The end cap joint is simply set over the top of either of the upper or lower chamber joint corrugations **(Figure 7)**.

The MC-3500 end cap has pipe cutting guides for 12”–24” (300 mm–600 mm) top inverts **(Figure 9)**.

The MC-4500 end cap has pipe cutting guides for 12”–42” (300 mm–1050 mm) bottom inverts and 12”–24” (300 mm–600 mm) top inverts **(Figure 8)**.

Standard and custom pre-cored end caps are available. MC-3500 pre-cored end caps, 18” in diameter and larger include a welded crown plate.

FIGURE 5—Chamber and End Cap Components

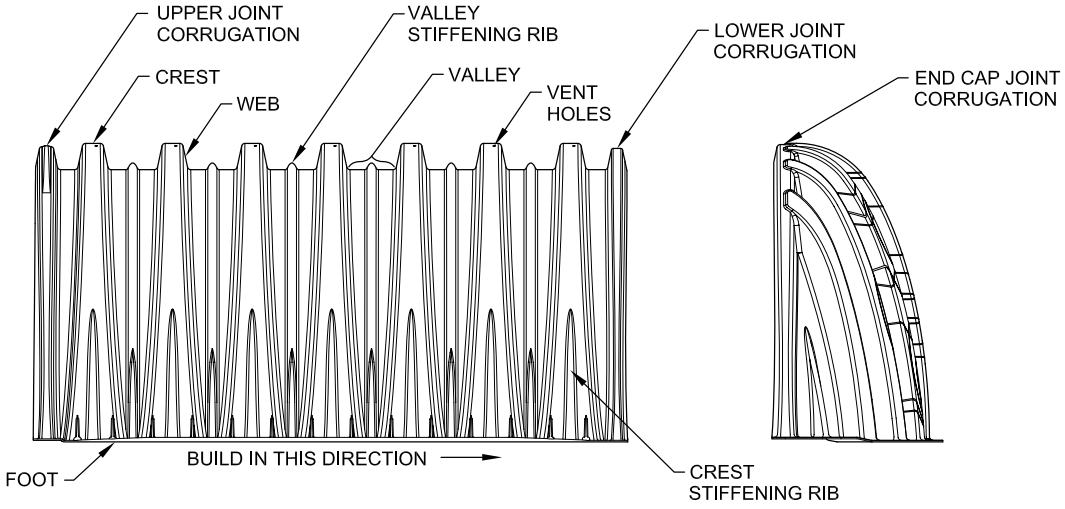


FIGURE 6—Chamber Joint Overlap

FIGURE 7—End Cap Joint Overlap

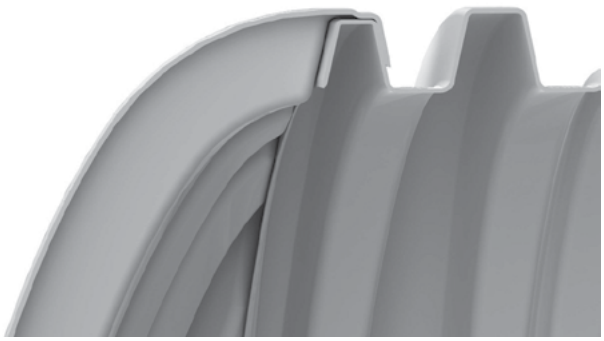


FIGURE 8—MC-4500 End Cap Inverts

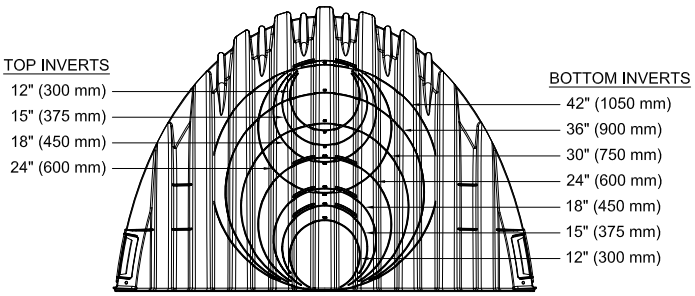
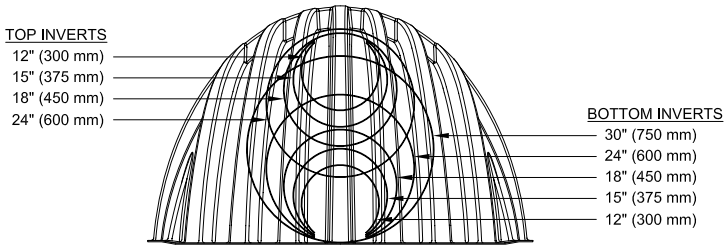


FIGURE 9—MC-3500 End Cap Inverts

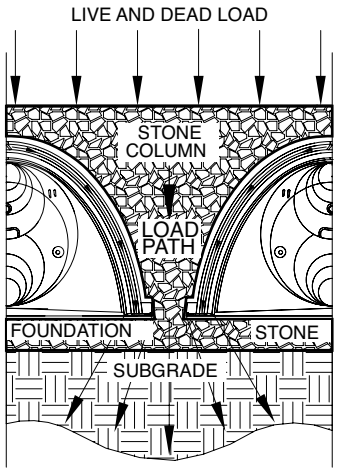


2.0 Foundations for Chambers

2.1 FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS

StormTech chamber systems can be installed in various soil types. The subgrade bearing capacity and the cover height over the chambers determine the required depth of clean, crushed, angular foundation stone below the chambers. Foundation stone, also called bedding, is the stone between the subgrade soils and the feet of the chamber. Flexible structures are designed to transfer a significant portion of both live and dead loads through the surrounding soils. Chamber systems accomplish this by creating load paths through the columns of embedment stone between and around the rows of chambers. This creates load concentrations at the base of the columns between the rows. The foundation stone spreads out the concentrated loads to distributed loads that can be supported by the subgrade soils.

Since increasing the cover height (top of chamber to finished grade) causes increasing soil load, a greater depth of foundation stone is necessary to distribute the load to the subgrade soils. **Table 1** and **2** specify the minimum required foundation depths for varying cover heights and allowable subgrade bearing capacities. These tables are based on StormTech service loads. The minimum required foundation depth is 9" (230 mm) for both chambers. For additional guidance on foundation stone design please see our Technical Note 6.22 - StormTech Subgrade Performance



2.2 WEAKER SOILS

StormTech has not provided guidance for subgrade bearing capacities less than 2000 pounds per square foot [(2.0 ksf) (96 kPa)]. These soils are often highly variable, may contain organic materials and could be more sensitive to moisture. A geotechnical engineer must be consulted if soils with bearing capacities less than 2000 psf (96 kPa) are present.

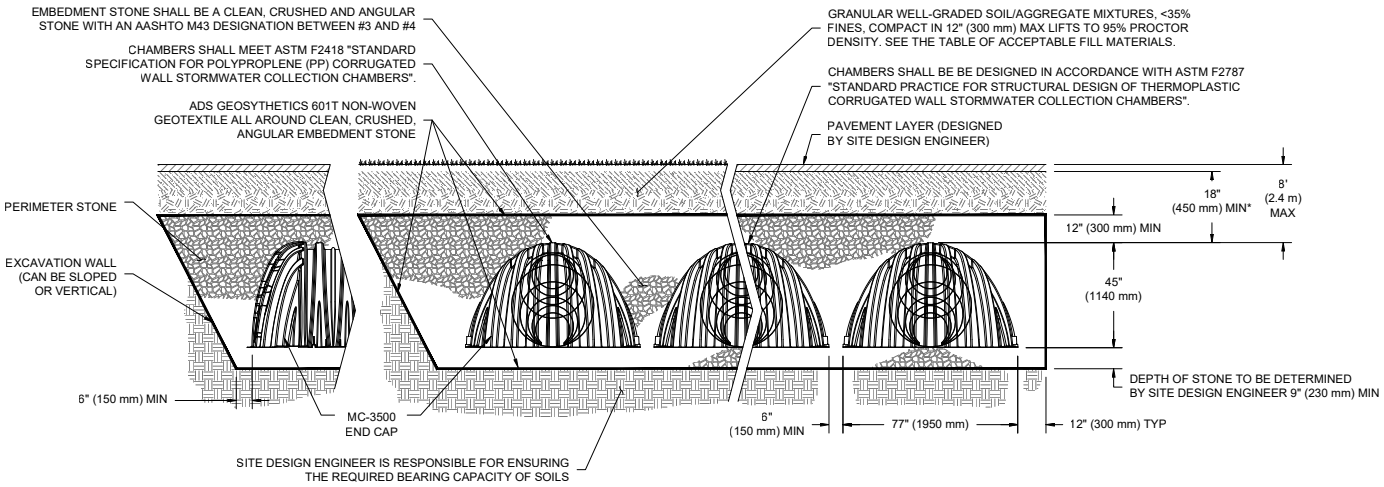
2.0 Foundations for Chambers

TABLE 1—MC-3500 Minimum Required Foundation Depth in inches (millimeters)
Assumes 6” (150 mm) row spacing.

Cover Hgt. ft. (m)	Minimum Bearing Resistance for Service Loads ksf (kPa)																								
	4.4 (211)	4.3 (206)	4.2 (201)	4.1 (196)	4.0 (192)	3.9 (187)	3.8 (182)	3.7 (177)	3.6 (172)	3.5 (168)	3.4 (163)	3.3 (158)	3.2 (153)	3.1 (148)	3.0 (144)	2.9 (139)	2.8 (134)	2.7 (129)	2.6 (124)	2.5 (120)	2.4 (115)	2.3 (110)	2.2 (105)	2.1 (101)	2.0 (96)
1.5 (0.46)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)
2.0 (0.61)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)
2.5 (0.76)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)
3.0 (0.91)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)
3.5 (1.07)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)
4.0 (1.22)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)
4.5 (1.37)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)
5.0 (1.52)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	30 (750)
5.5 (1.68)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)
6.0 (1.83)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)
6.5 (1.98)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)
7.0 (2.13)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)
7.5 (2.30)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)
8.0 (2.44)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)	30 (750)

NOTE: The design engineer is solely responsible for assessing the bearing resistance (allowable bearing capacity) of the subgrade soils and determining the depth of foundation stone. Subgrade bearing resistance should be assessed with consideration for the range of soil moisture conditions expected under a stormwater system.

FIGURE 10A—MC-3500 Structural Cross Section Detail (Not to Scale)



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our applications department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

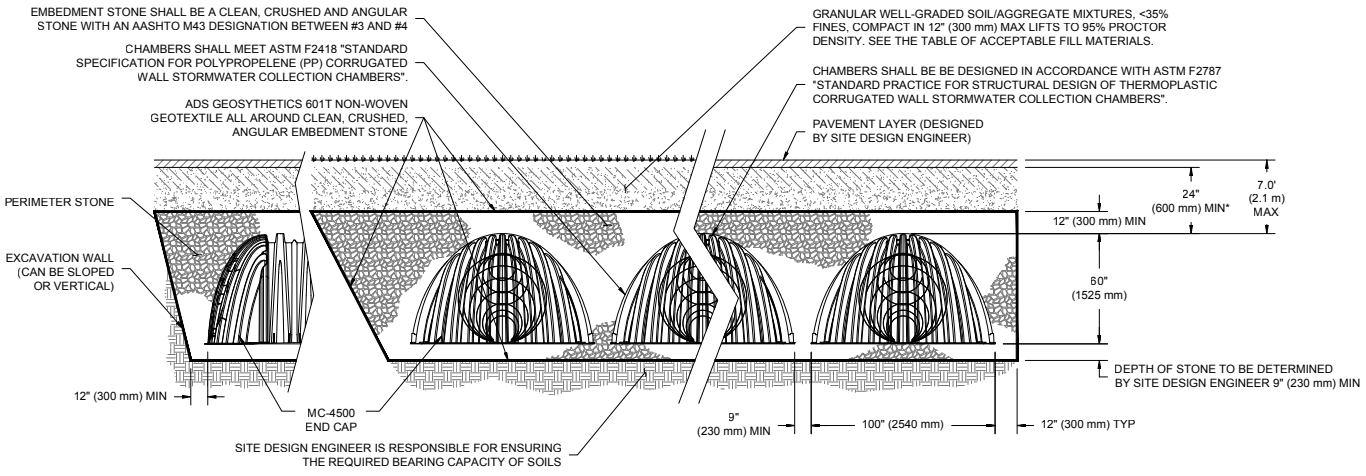
2.0 Foundations for Chambers

TABLE 2—MC-4500 Minimum Required Foundation Depth in inches (millimeters)
Assumes 9" (230 mm) row spacing.

Cover Hgt. ft. (m)	Minimum Bearing Resistance for Service Loads ksf (kPa)																								
	4.4 (211)	4.3 (206)	4.2 (201)	4.1 (196)	4.0 (192)	3.9 (187)	3.8 (182)	3.7 (177)	3.6 (172)	3.5 (168)	3.4 (163)	3.3 (158)	3.2 (153)	3.1 (148)	3.0 (144)	2.9 (139)	2.8 (134)	2.7 (129)	2.6 (124)	2.5 (120)	2.4 (115)	2.3 (110)	2.2 (105)	2.1 (101)	2.0 (96)
2.0 (0.61)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)
2.5 (0.76)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)
3.0 (0.91)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)
3.5 (1.07)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	30 (750)
4.0 (1.22)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)
4.5 (1.37)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	33 (825)	33 (825)
5.0 (1.52)	9 (230)	9 (230)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	33 (825)	33 (825)	36 (900)
5.5 (1.68)	9 (230)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	33 (825)	33 (825)	36 (900)	36 (900)
6.0 (1.83)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	33 (825)	33 (825)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)
6.5 (1.98)	12 (300)	12 (300)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	33 (825)	33 (825)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)
7.0 (2.13)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	15 (375)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	18 (450)	21 (525)	21 (525)	21 (525)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)	27 (675)	27 (675)	30 (750)	30 (750)	33 (825)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)	36 (900)

NOTE: The design engineer is solely responsible for assessing the bearing resistance (allowable bearing capacity) of the subgrade soils and determining the depth of foundation stone. Subgrade bearing resistance should be assessed with consideration for the range of soil moisture conditions expected under a stormwater system.

FIGURE 10B—MC-4500 Structural Cross Section Detail (Not to Scale)



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 30" (750 mm).

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our applications department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

3.1 Foundation and Embedment Stone

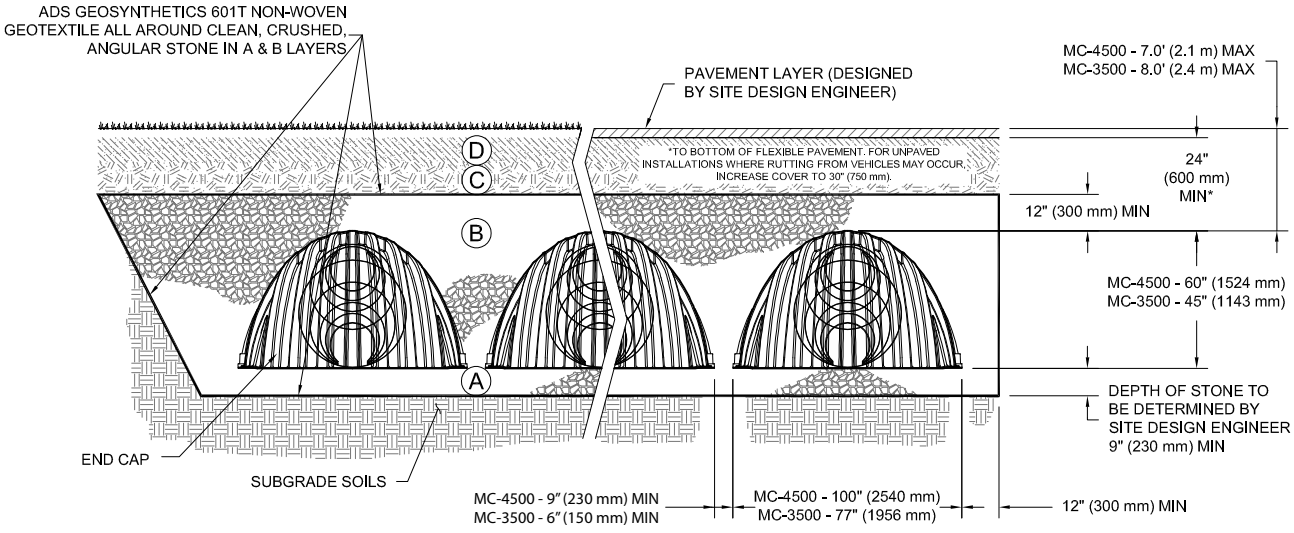
The stone surrounding the chambers consists of the foundation stone below the chambers and embedment stone surrounding the chambers. The foundation stone and embedment stone are important components of the structural system and also provide open void space for stormwater storage. **Table 3** provides the stone specifications that achieve both structural requirements and a porosity of 40% for stormwater storage. **Figure 11** specifies the extents of each backfill stone location.

TABLE 3—Acceptable Fill Materials

	MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO DESIGNATION	COMPACTION/DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1,A-2-4,A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTOINS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDTIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL-GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FORM THE FOUDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2 3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.

FIGURE 11—Fill Material Locations



Once layer 'C' is placed, any soil/material can be placed in layer 'D' up to the finished grade. Most pavement subbase soils can be used to replace the materials of layer 'C' or 'D' at the design engineer's discretion.

3.0 Required Materials/Row Separation

3.2 FILL ABOVE CHAMBERS

Refer to **Table 3** and **Figure 11** for acceptable fill material above the clean, crushed, angular stone. StormTech requires a minimum of 24" (600 mm) from the top of the chamber to the bottom of flexible pavement. For non-paved installations where rutting from vehicles may occur StormTech requires a minimum of 30" (750 mm) from top of chamber to finished grade.

3.3 GEOTEXTILE SEPARATION

A non-woven geotextile meeting AASHTO M288 Class 2 separation requirements must be installed to completely envelope the system and prevent soil intrusion into the crushed, angular stone. Overlap adjacent geotextile rolls per AASHTO M288 separation guidelines. Contact StormTech for a list of acceptable geotextiles.

3.4 PARALLEL ROW SEPARATION/ PERPENDICULAR BED SEPARATION

Parallel Row Separation

The minimum installed spacing between parallel rows after backfilling is 9" (230 mm) for the MC-4500 chambers and 6" (150mm) for the MC-3500 (measurement taken between the outside edges of the feet). Spacers may be used for layout convenience. Row spacing wider than the minimum spacing above may be specified.

Perpendicular Bed Separation

When beds are laid perpendicular to each other, a minimum installed spacing of 36" (900 mm) between beds is required.

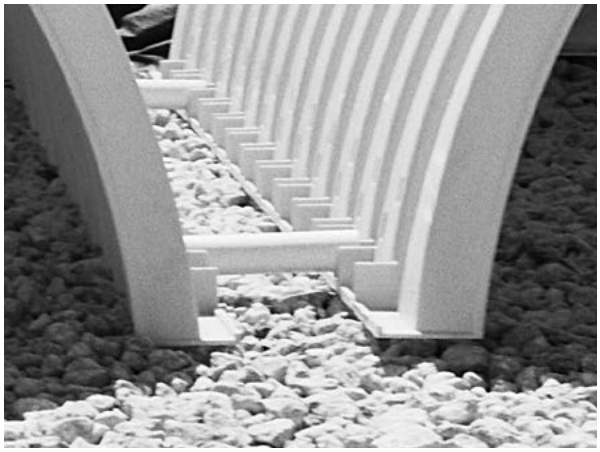
3.5 Special Structural Designs

StormTech engineers may provide special structural designs to enable deeper cover depths or increase the capacity to carry higher live loads. Special designs may utilize the additional strength that can be achieved by compaction of embedment stone or by increasing the spacing between rows.

Increasing the spacing between chamber rows may also facilitate the application of StormTech chambers with either less foundation stone or with weaker subgrade soils. This may be a good option where vertical restrictions on site prevent the use of a deeper foundation.

Contact ADS Engineering Services for more information on special structural designs.

System Cross Section



Minimum Row Spacing

4.1 GENERAL

StormTech subsurface chamber systems offer the flexibility for a variety of inlet and outlet configurations. Contact the StormTech Technical Services Department or your local StormTech representative for assistance configuring inlet and outlet connections.

The open graded stone around and under the chambers provides a significant conveyance capacity ranging from approximately 0.8 cfs (23 l/s) to 13 cfs (368 l/s) per MC-3500 chamber and 0.54 cfs (15 l/s) to 8.5 cfs (240 l/s) for the MC-4500 chamber. The actual conveyance capacity is dependent upon stone size, depth of foundation stone and head of water. Although the high conveyance capacity of the open graded stone is an important component of the flow network, StormTech recommends that a system of inlet and outlet manifolds be designed to distribute and convey the peak flow through the chamber system.

It is the responsibility of the design engineer to provide the design flow rates and storage volumes for the stormwater system and to ensure that the final design meets all conveyance and storage requirements. However, StormTech will work with the design engineer to assist with manifold and chamber layouts that meet the design objectives.

4.2 THE ISOLATOR® ROW PLUS

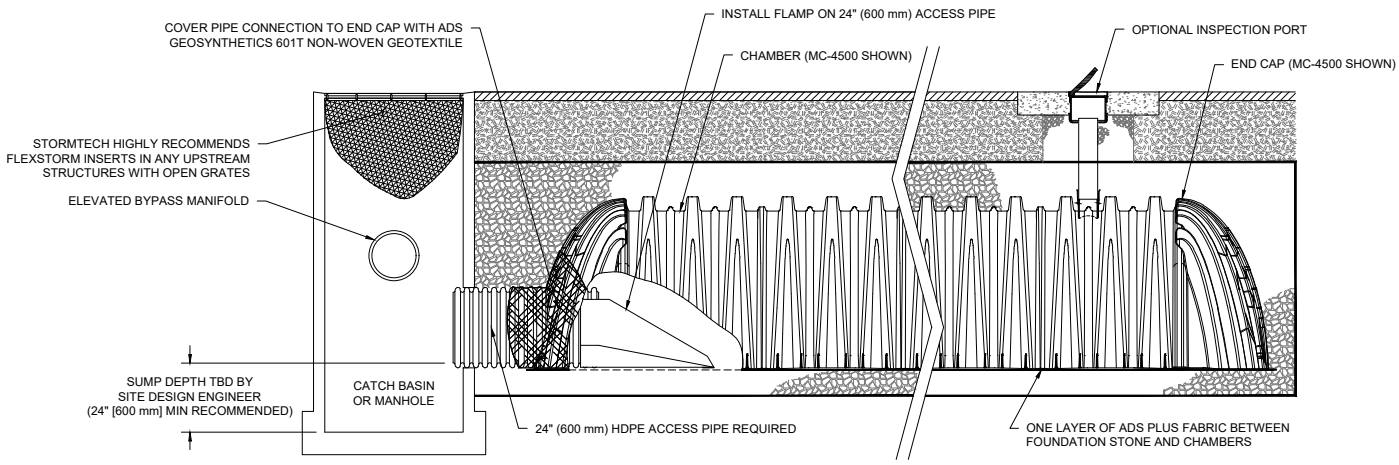
The Isolator Row PLUS is a patented system that inexpensively captures total suspended solids (TSS) and debris and provides easy access for inspection and maintenance. In a typical configuration, a single layer of ADS PLUS fabric is placed between the chambers and the stone foundations. This fabric traps and filters sediments as well as protects the stone base during cleaning and maintenance. Each installed MC-3500 chamber and MC-3500 end cap provides 42.9 ft2 (4.0 m2) and 7.5 ft2 (0.7 m2) of bottom filter area respectively. Each installed MC-4500 chamber and MC-4500 end cap provides 30.1 ft^2 (2.80 m^2) and 12.8 ft^2 (1.19 m^2) of bottom filter area respectively.

The Isolator Row PLUS can be configured for maintenance objectives or, in some regulatory jurisdictions, for water quality objectives. For water quality applications, the Isolator Row PLUS can be sized based on water quality volume or flow rate.

All Isolator Plus Rows require: 1) a manhole for maintenance access, 2) a means of diversion of flows to the Isolator Row PLUS 3) a high flow bypass and 4) FLAMP (Flared End Ramp). When used on an Isolator Row PLUS, a 24” FLAMP (flared end ramp) is attached to the inside of the inlet pipe with a provided threaded rod and bolt. The FLAMP then lays on top of the ADS PLUS fabric.. Flow diversion can be accomplished by either a weir in the upstream access manhole or simply by feeding the Isolator Row PLUS at a lower elevation than the high flow bypass. Contact StormTech for assistance sizing Isolator Plus Rows.

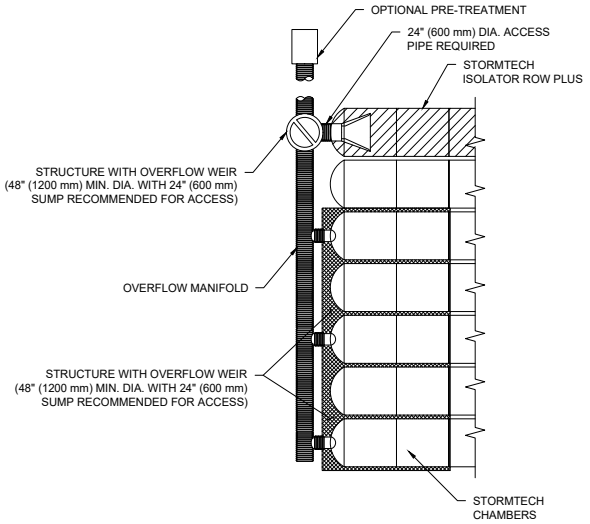
When additional stormwater treatment is required, StormTech systems can be configured using a treatment train approach where other stormwater BMPs are located in series.

FIGURE 12—StormTech Isolator Row PLUS Detail



4.0 Hydraulics

FIGURE 13—Typical Inlet Configuration With Isolator Row PLUS and Scour Protection



4.3 INLET MANIFOLDS

The primary function of the inlet manifold is to convey and distribute flows to a sufficient number of rows in the chamber bed such that there is ample conveyance capacity to pass the peak flows without creating an unacceptable backwater condition in upstream piping or scour the foundation stone under the chambers.

Manifolds are connected to the end caps either at the top or bottom of the end cap. Standard distances from the base of chamber to the invert of inlet and outlet manifolds connecting to StormTech end caps can be found in table 6. High inlet flow rates from either connection location produce a shear scour potential of the foundation stone. Inlet flows from top inlets also produce impingement scour potential. Scour potential is reduced when standing water is present over the foundation stone. However, for safe design across the wide range of applications, StormTech assumes minimal standing water at the time the design flow occurs.

To minimize scour potential, StormTech recommends the installation of woven scour protection fabric at each inlet row. This enables a protected transition zone from the concentrated flow coming out of the inlet pipe to a uniform flow across the entire width of the chamber for both top and bottom connections.

Allowable flow rates for design are dependent upon: the elevation of inlet pipe, foundation stone size and scour protection. With an appropriate scour protection geotextile installed from the end cap to at least 14.5 ft (4.42 m) in front of the inlet pipe for the MC-3500 and for the MC-4500, for both top and bottom feeds, the flow rates listed in **Table 4** can be used for all StormTech specified foundation stone gradations.

***See StormTech's Tech Note 6.32 for manifold sizing guidance.**

Table 4—Allowable Inlet Flows*

Inlet Pipe Diameter Inches (mm)	Allowable Maximum Flow Rate cfs (l/s)
12 (300)	2.48 (70)
15 (375)	3.5 (99)
18 (450)	5.5 (156)
24 (600)	8.5 (241) [MC-3500]
24 (600)	9.5 (269) [MC-4500]

*Assumes appropriate length of scour fabric per section 4.3

Table 5—Maximum Outlet Flow Rate Capacities From StormTech Oulet Manifolds

PIPE DIA.	FLOW (CFS)	FLOW (L/S)
6" (150 mm)	0.4	11.3
8" (200 mm)	0.7	19.8
10" (250 mm)	1.0	28.3
12" (300 mm)	2.0	56.6
15" (375 mm)	2.7	76.5
18" (450 mm)	4.0	113.3
24" (600 mm)	7.0	198.2
30" (750 mm)	11.0	311.5
36" (900 mm)	16.0	453.1
42" (1050 mm)	22.0	623.0
48" (1200 mm)	28.0	792.9

Table 6—Standard Distances From Base of Chamber to Invert of Inlet and Outlet Manifolds on StormTech End Caps

MC-3500 ENDCAPS			
	PIPE DIA.	INV. (IN)	INV. (MM)
TOP	6" (150 mm)	33.21	841
	8" (200 mm)	31.16	789
	10" (250 mm)	29.04	738
	12" (300 mm)	26.36	671
	15" (375 mm)	23.39	594
	18" (450 mm)	20.03	509
	24" (600 mm)	14.48	369
BOTTOM	12" (750 mm)	1.35	34
	15" (900 mm)	1.5	40
	18" (1050 mm)	1.77	46
	24" (1200 mm)	2.06	52

MC-4500 ENDCAPS			
	PIPE DIA.	INV. (IN)	INV. (MM)
TOP	12" (300 mm)	35.69	907
	15" (375 mm)	32.72	831
	18" (450 mm)	29.36	746
	24" (600 mm)	23.05	585
BOTTOM	12" (750 mm)	1.55	34
	15" (900 mm)	1.7	43
	18" (1050 mm)	1.97	50
	24" (1200 mm)	2.26	57

4.4 OUTLET MANIFOLDS

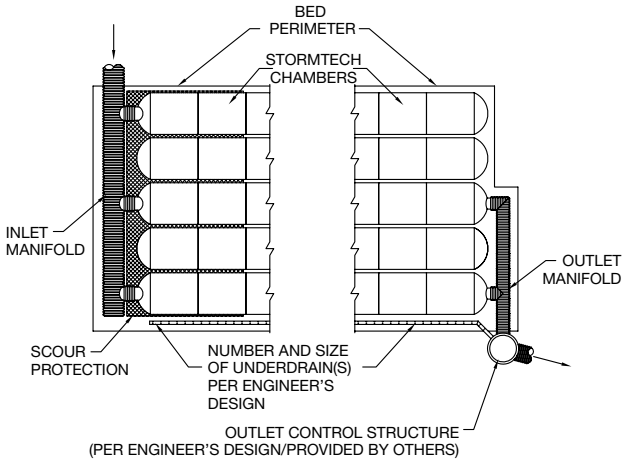
The primary function of the outlet manifold is to convey peak flows from the chamber system to the outlet control structure. Outlet manifolds are often sized for attenuated flows. They may be smaller in diameter and have fewer row connections than inlet manifolds. In some applications however, the intent of the outlet piping is to convey an unattenuated bypass flow rate and manifolds may be sized similar to inlet manifolds.

Since chambers are generally flowing at or near full at the time of the peak outlet flow rate, scour is generally not governing and outlet manifold sizing is based on pipe flow equations. In most cases, StormTech recommends that outlet manifolds connect the same rows that are connected to an inlet manifold. This provides a continuous flow path through open conduits to pass the peak flow without dependence on passing peak flows through stone.

The primary function of the underdrains is to draw down water stored in the stone below the invert of the manifold. Underdrains are generally not sized for conveyance of the peak flow.

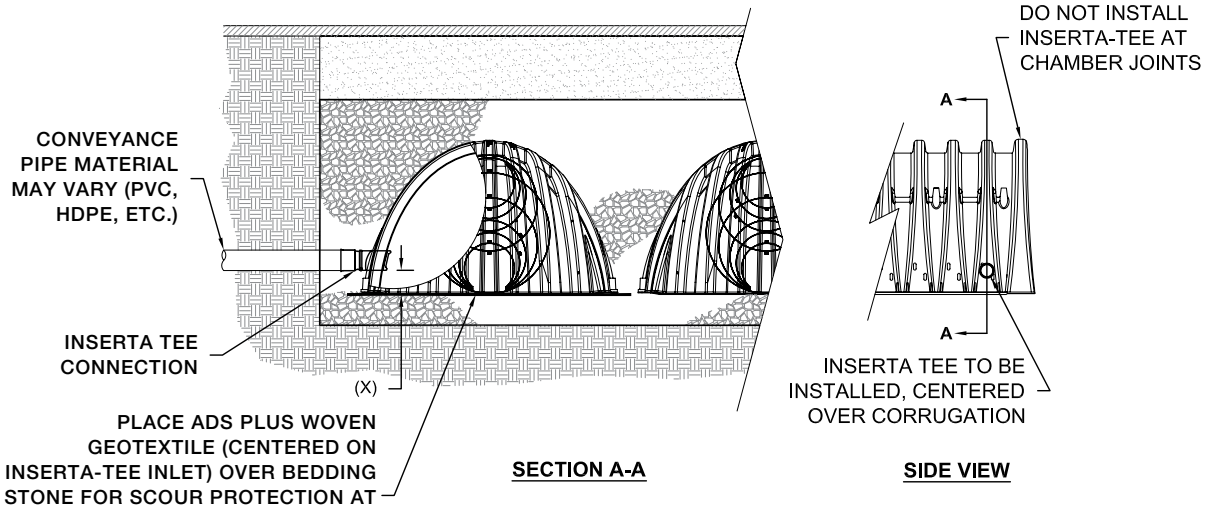
The maximum outlet flow rate capacities from StormTech outlet manifolds can be found in **Table 5.**

FIGURE 14—Typical Inlet, Outlet and Underdrain Configuration



4.5 INSERTA TEE INLET CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 15—Inserta Tee Detail



CHAMBER	MAX DIAMETER OF INSERTA TEE	HEIGHT FROM BASE OF CHAMBER (X)
MC-3500	12" (250 mm)	6" (150 mm)
MC-4500	12" (250 mm)	8" (200 mm)
INSERTA TEE FITTINGS AVAILABLE FOR SDR 26, SDR 35, SCH 40 IPS GASKETED & SOLVENT WELD, N-12, HP STORM, C-900 OR DUCTILE IRON		

NOTE:
PART NUMBERS WILL VARY BASED ON INLET PIPE MATERIALS. CONTACT STORMTECH FOR MORE INFORMATION.

5.0 Cumulative Storage Volumes

Tables 7 and **8** provide cumulative storage volumes for the MC-3500 chamber and end cap. These tables can be used to calculate the stage-storage relationship for the retention or detention system. Digital spreadsheets in which the number of chambers and end caps can be input for quick cumulative storage calculations are available at www.stormtech.com. For assistance with site-specific calculations or input into routing software, contact the StormTech Technical Services Department.

TABLE 7 – MC-3500 Incremental Storage Volume Per Chamber

Assumes 40% stone porosity. Calculations are based upon a 9" (230 mm) stone base under the chambers, 12" (300 mm) of stone above chambers, and 6" (150 mm) of spacing between chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
66 (1676)	0.00	175.02 (4.956)
65 (1651)	0.00	173.36 (4.909)
64 (1626)	0.00	171.71 (4.862)
63 (1600)	Stone 0.00	170.06 (4.816)
62 (1575)	Cover 0.00	168.41 (4.7.69)
61 (1549)	0.00	166.76 (4.722)
60 (1524)	0.00	165.10 (4.675)
59 (1499)	0.00	163.45 (4.628)
58 (1473)	0.00	161.80 (4.582)
57 (1448)	0.00	160.15 (4.535)
56 (1422)	0.00	158.49 (4.488)
55 (1397)	0.00	156.84 (4.441)
54 (1372)	109.95 (3.113)	155.19 (4.394)
53 (1346)	109.89 (3.112)	153.50 (4.347)
52 (1321)	109.69 (3.106)	151.73 (4.297)
51 (1295)	109.40 (3.098)	149.91 (4.245)
50 (1270)	109.00 (3.086)	148.01 (4.191)
49 (1245)	108.31 (3.067)	145.95 (4.133)
48 (1219)	107.28 (3.038)	143.68 (4.068)
47 (1194)	106.03 (3.003)	141.28 (4.000)
46 (1168)	104.61 (2.962)	138.77 (3.930)
45 (1143)	103.04 (2.918)	136.17 (3.856)
44 (1118)	101.33 (2.869)	133.50 (3.780)
43 (1092)	99.50 (2.818)	130.75 (3.702)
42 (1067)	97.56 (2.763)	127.93 (3.623)
41 (1041)	95.52 (2.705)	125.06 (3.541)
40 (1016)	93.39 (2.644)	122.12 (3.458)
39 (991)	91.16 (2.581)	119.14 (3.374)
38 (965)	88.86 (2.516)	116.10 (3.288)
37 (948)	86.47 (2.449)	113.02 (3.200)
36 (914)	84.01 (2.379)	109.89 (3.112)
35 (889)	81.49 (2.307)	106.72 (3.022)
34 (864)	78.89 (2.234)	103.51 (2.931)
33 (838)	76.24 (2.159)	100.27 (2.839)

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
32 (813)	73.52 (2.082)	96.98 (2.746)
31 (787)	70.75 (2.003)	93.67 (2.652)
30 (762)	67.92 (1.923)	90.32 (2.558)
29 (737)	65.05 (1.842)	86.94 (2.462)
28 (711)	62.12 (1.759)	83.54 (2.366)
27 (686)	59.15 (1.675)	80.10 (2.268)
26 (680)	56.14 (1.590)	76.64 (2.170)
25 (635)	53.09 (1.503)	73.16 (2.072)
24 (610)	49.99 (1.416)	69.65 (1.972)
23 (584)	46.86 (1.327)	66.12 (1.872)
22 (559)	43.70 (1.237)	62.57 (1.772)
21 (533)	40.50 (1.147)	59.00 (1.671)
20 (508)	37.27 (1.055)	55.41 (1.569)
19 (483)	34.01 (0.963)	51.80 (1.467)
18 (457)	30.72 (0.870)	48.17 (1.364)
17 (432)	27.40 (0.776)	44.53 (1.261)
16 (406)	24.05 (0.681)	40.87 (1.157)
15 (381)	20.69 (0.586)	37.20 (1.053)
14 (356)	17.29 (0.490)	33.51 (0.949)
13 (330)	13.88 (0.393)	29.81 (0.844)
12 (305)	10.44 (0.296)	26.09 (0.739)
11 (279)	6.98 (0.198)	22.37 (0.633)
10 (254)	3.51 (0.099)	18.63 (0.527)
9 (229)	0.00	14.87 (0.421)
8 (203)	0.00	13.22 (0.374)
7 (178)	0.00	11.57 (0.328)
6 (152)	Stone 0.00	9.91 (0.281)
5 (127)	Foundation 0.00	8.26 (0.234)
4 (102)	0.00	6.61 (0.187)
3 (76)	0.00	4.96 (0.140)
2 (51)	0.00	3.30 (0.094)
1 (25)	0.00	1.65 (0.047)

NOTE: Add 1.65 ft³ (0.047 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation.
Contact StormTech for cumulative volume spreadsheets in digital format.

TABLE 8 – MC-3500 Incremental Storage Volume Per End Cap

Assumes 40% stone porosity. Calculations are based upon a 9" (230 mm) stone base under the chambers, 12" (300 mm) of stone above end caps, and 6" (150 mm) of spacing between end caps and 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative End Cap Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
66 (1676)	0.00	45.10 (1.277)
65 (1651)	0.00	44.55 (1.262)
64 (1626)	0.00	44.00 (1.246)
63 (1600)	Stone 0.00	43.46 (1.231)
62 (1575)	Cover 0.00	42.91 (1.2.15)
61 (1549)	0.00	42.36 (1.200)
60 (1524)	0.00	41.81 (1.184)
59 (1499)	0.00	41.27 (1.169)
58 (1473)	0.00	40.72 (1.153)
57 (1448)	0.00	40.17 (1.138)
56 (1422)	0.00	39.62 (1.122)
55 (1397)	0.00	39.08 (1.107)
54 (1372)	15.64 (0.443)	38.53 (1.091)
53 (1346)	15.64 (0.443)	37.98 (1.076)
52 (1321)	15.63 (0.443)	37.42 (1.060)
51 (1295)	15.62 (0.442)	36.85 (1.043)
50 (1270)	15.60 (0.442)	36.27 (1.027)
49 (1245)	15.56 (0.441)	35.68 (1.010)
48 (1219)	15.51 (0.439)	35.08 (0.993)
47 (1194)	15.44 (0.437)	34.47 (0.976)
46 (1168)	15.35 (0.435)	33.85 (0.959)
45 (1143)	15.25 (0.432)	33.22 (0.941)
44 (1118)	15.13 (0.428)	32.57 (0.922)
43 (1092)	14.99 (0.424)	31.91 (0.904)
42 (1067)	14.83 (0.420)	31.25 (0.885)
41 (1041)	14.65 (0.415)	30.57 (0.866)
40 (1016)	14.45 (0.409)	29.88 (0.846)
39 (991)	14.24 (0.403)	29.18 (0.826)
38 (965)	14.00 (0.396)	28.48 (0.806)
37 (948)	13.74 (0.389)	27.76 (0.786)
36 (914)	13.47 (0.381)	27.04 (0.766)
35 (889)	13.18 (0.373)	26.30 (0.745)
34 (864)	12.86 (0.364)	25.56 (0.724)

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
33 (838)	12.53 (0.355)	24.82 (0.703)
32 (813)	12.18 (0.345)	24.06 (0.681)
31 (787)	11.81 (0.335)	23.30 (0.660)
30 (762)	11.42 (0.323)	22.53 (0.638)
29 (737)	11.01 (0.312)	21.75 (0.616)
28 (711)	10.58 (0.300)	20.96 (0.594)
27 (686)	10.13 (0.287)	20.17 (0.571)
26 (680)	9.67 (0.274)	19.37 (0.549)
25 (635)	9.19 (0.260)	18.57 (0.526)
24 (610)	8.70 (0.246)	17.76 (0.503)
23 (584)	8.19 (0.232)	16.94 (0.480)
22 (559)	7.67 (0.217)	16.12 (0.456)
21 (533)	7.13 (0.202)	15.29 (0.433)
20 (508)	6.59 (0.187)	14.45 (0.409)
19 (483)	6.03 (0.171)	13.61 (0.385)
18 (457)	5.46 (0.155)	12.76 (0.361)
17 (432)	4.88 (0.138)	11.91 (0.337)
16 (406)	4.30 (0.122)	11.06 (0.313)
15 (381)	3.70 (0.105)	10.20 (0.289)
14 (356)	3.10 (0.088)	9.33 (0.264)
13 (330)	2.49 (0.071)	8.46 (0.240)
12 (305)	1.88 (0.053)	7.59 (0.215)
11 (279)	1.26 (0.036)	6.71 (0.190)
10 (254)	0.63 (0.018)	5.83 (0.165)
9 (229)	0.00	4.93 (0.139)
8 (203)	0.00	4.38 (0.124)
7 (178)	0.00	3.83 (0.108)
6 (152)	Stone 0.00	3.28 (0.093)
5 (127)	Foundation 0.00	2.74 (0.077)
4 (102)	0.00	2.19 (0.062)
3 (76)	0.00	1.64 (0.046)
2 (51)	0.00	1.09 (0.031)
1 (25)	0.00	0.55 (0.015)

NOTE: Add 0.56 ft³ (0.016 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation.
Contact StormTech for cumulative volume spreadsheets in digital format.

5.0 Cumulative Storage Volumes

Tables 9 and **10** provide cumulative storage volumes for the MC-4500 chamber and end cap. These tables can be used to calculate the stage-storage relationship for the retention or detention system. Digital spreadsheets in which the number of chambers and end caps can be input for quick cumulative storage calculations are available at www.stormtech.com. For assistance with site-specific calculations or input into routing software, contact the StormTech Technical Services Department.

TABLE 9 – MC-4500 Incremental Storage Volume Per Chamber

Assumes 40% stone porosity. Calculations are based upon a 9" (230 mm) stone base under the chambers, 12" (300 mm) of stone above chambers, and 9" (230 mm) of spacing between chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
81 (2057)	0.00	162.62 (4.065)
80 (2032)	0.00	161.40 (4.570)
79 (2007)	0.00	160.18 (4.536)
78 (1981)	Stone 0.00	158.98 (4.501)
77 (1956)	Cover 0.00	157.74 (4.467)
76 (1930)	0.00	156.62 (4.432)
75 (1905)	0.00	155.30 (4.398)
74 (1880)	0.00	154.09 (4.363)
73 (1854)	0.00	152.87 (4.329)
72 (1829)	0.00	151.65 (4.294)
71 (1803)	0.00	150.43 (4.294)
70 (1778)	0.00	149.21 (4.225)
69 (1753)	106.51 (3.016)	147.99 (4.191)
68 (1727)	106.47 (3.015)	146.75 (4.156)
67 (1702)	106.35 (3.012)	145.46 (4.119)
66 (1676)	106.18 (3.007)	144.14 (4.082)
65 (1651)	105.98 (3.001)	142.80 (4.044)
64 (1626)	105.71 (2.993)	141.42 (4.005)
63 (1600)	105.25 (2.981)	139.93 (3.962)
62 (1575)	104.59 (2.962)	138.31 (3.917)
61 (1549)	103.79 (2.939)	136.61 (3.869)
60 (1524)	102.88 (2.913)	134.85 (3.819)
59 (1499)	101.88 (2.885)	133.03 (3.767)
58 (1473)	100.79 (2.854)	131.16 (3.714)
57 (1448)	99.63 (2.821)	129.24 (3.660)
56 (1422)	98.39 (2.786)	127.28 (3.604)
55 (1397)	97.10 (2.749)	125.28 (3.548)
54 (1372)	95.73 (2.711)	123.25 (3.490)
53 (1346)	94.32 (2.671)	121.18 (3.490)
52 (1321)	92.84 (2.629)	119.08 (3.372)
51 (1295)	91.32 (2.586)	116.94 (3.311)
50 (1270)	89.74 (2.541)	114.78 (3.250)
49 (1245)	88.12 (2.495)	112.59 (3.188)
48 (1219)	86.45 (2.448)	110.37 (3.125)
47 (1194)	84.75 (2.400)	108.13 (3.062)
46 (1168)	83.00 (2.350)	105.86 (2.998)
45 (1143)	81.21 (2.300)	103.56 (2.933)
44 (1118)	79.38 (2.248)	101.25 (2.867)
43 (1092)	77.52 (2.195)	98.91 (2.801)

NOTE: Add 1.22 ft³ (0.035 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation. Contact StormTech for cumulative volume spreadsheets in digital format.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
42 (1067)	75.62 (2.141)	96.55 (2.734)
41 (1041)	73.69 (2.087)	94.18 (2.667)
40 (1016)	71.72 (2.031)	91.78 (2.599)
39 (991)	69.73 (1.974)	89.36 (2.531)
38 (965)	67.70 (1.917)	86.93 (2.462)
37 (948)	65.65 (1.859)	84.48 (2.392)
36 (914)	63.57 (1.800)	82.01 (2.322)
35 (889)	61.46 (1.740)	79.53 (2.252)
34 (864)	59.32 (1.680)	77.03 (2.181)
33 (838)	57.17 (1.619)	74.52 (2.110)
32 (813)	54.98 (1.557)	71.99 (2.038)
31 (787)	52.78 (1.495)	69.45 (1.966)
30 (762)	50.55 (1.431)	66.89 (1.894)
29 (737)	48.30 (1.368)	64.32 (1.821)
28 (711)	46.03 (1.303)	61.74 (1.748)
27 (686)	43.74 (1.239)	59.19 (1.675)
26 (680)	41.43 (1.173)	56.55 (1.601)
25 (610)	39.11 (1.107)	53.93 (1.527)
24 (609)	36.77 (1.041)	51.31 (1.453)
23 (584)	34.41 (0.974)	48.67 (1.378)
22 (559)	32.03 (0.907)	46.03 (1.303)
21 (533)	29.64 (0.839)	43.38 (1.228)
20 (508)	27.23 (0.771)	40.71 (1.153)
19 (483)	24.81 (0.703)	38.04 (1.077)
18 (457)	22.38 (0.634)	35.37 (1.001)
17 (432)	19.94 (0.565)	32.68 (0.925)
16 (406)	17.48 (0.495)	29.99 (0.849)
15 (381)	15.01 (0.425)	27.29 (0.773)
14 (356)	12.53 (0.355)	24.58 (0.696)
13 (330)	10.05 (0.284)	21.87 (0.619)
12 (305)	7.55 (0.214)	19.15 (0.542)
11 (279)	5.04 (0.143)	16.43 (0.465)
10 (254)	2.53 (0.072)	13.70 (0.388)
9 (229)	0.00	10.97 (0.311)
8 (203)	0.00	9.75 (0.276)
7 (178)	0.00	8.53 (0.242)
6 (152)	Stone 0.00	7.31 (0.207)
5 (127)	Foundation 0.00	6.09 (0.173)
4 (102)	0.00	4.87 (0.138)
3 (76)	0.00	3.66 (0.104)
2 (51)	0.00	2.44 (0.069)
1 (25)	0.00	1.22 (0.035)

TABLE 10 – MC-4500 Incremental Storage Volume Per End Cap

Assumes 40% stone porosity. Calculations are based upon a 9" (230 mm) stone base under the chambers, 12" (300 mm) of stone above end caps, and 9" (230 mm) of spacing between end caps and 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative End Cap Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
81 (2057)	0.00	115.28 (3.264)
80 (2032)	0.00	114.15 (3.232)
79 (2007)	0.00	113.02 (3.200)
78 (1981)	0.00	111.89 (3.168)
77 (1956)	0.00	110.76 (3.136)
76 (1930)	0.00	109.63 (3.104)
75 (1905)	0.00	108.50 (3.072)
74 (1880)	0.00	107.37 (3.040)
73 (1854)	0.00	106.24 (3.008)
72 (1829)	0.00	105.11 (2.976)
71 (1803)	0.00	103.98 (2.944)
70 (1778)	0.00	102.85 (2.912)
69 (1753)	39.54 (1.120)	101.72 (2.880)
68 (1727)	39.53 (1.119)	100.58 (2.848)
67 (1702)	39.50 (1.118)	99.43 (2.816)
66 (1676)	39.45 (1.117)	98.27 (2.783)
65 (1651)	39.38 (1.115)	97.10 (2.750)
64 (1626)	39.30 (1.113)	95.92 (2.716)
63 (1600)	39.19 (1.110)	94.73 (2.682)
62 (1575)	39.06 (1.106)	93.52 (2.648)
61 (1549)	38.90 (1.101)	92.29 (2.613)
60 (1524)	38.71 (1.096)	91.04 (2.578)
59 (1499)	38.49 (1.090)	89.78 (2.542)
58 (1473)	38.24 (1.083)	88.50 (2.506)
57 (1448)	37.97 (1.075)	87.21 (2.469)
56 (1422)	37.67 (1.067)	85.90 (2.432)
55 (1397)	37.34 (1.057)	84.57 (2.395)
54 (1372)	36.98 (1.047)	83.23 (2.357)
53 (1346)	36.60 (1.036)	81.87 (2.318)
52 (1321)	36.19 (1.025)	80.49 (2.279)
51 (1295)	35.75 (1.012)	79.10 (2.240)
50 (1270)	35.28 (0.999)	77.69 (2.200)
49 (1245)	34.79 (0.985)	76.26 (2.159)
48 (1219)	34.27 (0.970)	74.82 (2.119)
47 (1194)	33.72 (0.955)	73.36 (2.077)
46 (1168)	33.15 (0.939)	71.89 (2.036)
45 (1143)	32.57 (0.922)	70.40 (1.994)
44 (1118)	31.96 (0.905)	68.91 (1.951)
43 (1092)	31.32 (0.887)	67.40 (1.909)

NOTE: Add 1.08 ft³ (0.031 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation. Contact StormTech for cumulative volume spreadsheets in digital format.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
42 (1067)	30.68 (0.869)	65.88 (1.866)
41 (1041)	30.00 (0.850)	64.35 (1.822)
40 (1016)	29.30 (0.830)	62.80 (1.778)
39 (991)	28.58 (0.809)	61.23 (1.734)
38 (965)	27.84 (0.788)	59.65 (1.689)
37 (948)	27.07 (0.767)	58.07 (1.644)
36 (914)	26.29 (0.744)	56.46 (1.599)
35 (889)	25.48 (0.722)	54.85 (1.553)
34 (864)	24.66 (0.698)	53.23 (1.507)
33 (838)	23.83 (0.675)	51.60 (1.461)
32 (813)	22.98 (0.651)	49.96 (1.415)
31 (787)	22.12 (0.626)	48.31 (1.368)
30 (762)	21.23 (0.601)	46.65 (1.321)
29 (737)	20.32 (0.575)	44.97 (1.273)
28 (711)	19.40 (0.549)	43.29 (1.226)
27 (686)	18.48 (0.523)	41.61 (1.178)
26 (680)	17.54 (0.497)	39.91 (1.130)
25 (610)	16.59 (0.470)	38.21 (1.082)
24 (609)	15.62 (0.442)	36.50 (1.033)
23 (584)	14.64 (0.414)	34.78 (0.985)
22 (559)	13.66 (0.387)	33.07 (0.936)
21 (533)	12.66 (0.359)	31.33 (0.887)
20 (508)	11.65 (0.330)	29.60 (0.838)
19 (483)	10.63 (0.301)	27.85 (0.3789)
18 (457)	9.60 (0.272)	26.11 (0.739)
17 (432)	8.56 (0.242)	24.35 (0.690)
16 (406)	7.51 (0.213)	22.59 (0.640)
15 (381)	6.46 (0.183)	20.83 (0.590)
14 (356)	5.41 (0.153)	19.07 (0.540)
13 (330)	4.35 (0.123)	17.31 (0.490)
12 (305)	3.28 (0.093)	15.53 (0.440)
11 (279)	2.19 (0.062)	13.75 (0.389)
10 (254)	1.11 (0.031)	11.97 (0.339)
9 (229)	0.00	10.17 (0.288)
8 (203)	0.00	9.04 (0.256)
7 (178)	0.00	7.91 (0.224)
6 (152)	Stone 0.00	6.78 (0.192)
5 (127)	Foundation 0.00	5.65 (0.160)
4 (102)	0.00	4.52 (0.128)
3 (76)	0.00	3.39 (0.096)
2 (51)	0.00	2.26 (0.064)
1 (25)	0.00	1.13 (0.032)

6.0 MC-3500 Chamber System Sizing

The following steps provide the calculations necessary for preliminary sizing of an MC-3500 chamber system. For custom bed configurations to fit specific sites, contact the StormTech Technical Services Department or your local StormTech representative.

1) Determine the amount of storage volume (VS) required. It is the design engineer's sole responsibility to determine the storage volume required.

TABLE 11—Storage Volume Per Chamber/End Cap ft³ (m³)

	Bare Unit Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber/End Cap and Stone Volume — Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9 (230)	12 (300)	15 (375)	18 (450)
MC-3500 Chamber	109.9 (3.11)	175.0 (4.96)	179.9 (5.09)	184.9 (5.24)	189.9 (5.38)
MC-3500 End Cap	14.9 (0.42)	45.1 (1.28)	46.6 (1.32)	48.3 (1.37)	49.9 (1.41)

NOTE: Assumes 6" (150 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume. End cap volume assumes 6" (150 mm) stone perimeter.

2) Determine the number of chambers (C) required. To calculate the number of chambers required for adequate storage, divide the storage volume (Vs) by the storage volume of the chamber (from **Table 11**), as follows: **C = Vs / Storage Volume per Chamber**

3) Determine the number of end caps required. The number of end caps (EC) required depends on the number of rows required by the project. Once the number of chamber rows is determined, multiply the number of chamber rows by 2 to determine the number of end caps required. **EC = No. of Chamber Rows x 2**

NOTE: Additional end caps may be required for systems having inlet locations within the chamber bed.

4) Determine additional storage provided by end caps. End Caps will provide additional storage to the project. Multiply the number of end caps (EC) by the storage volume per end cap (ECS) to determine the additional storage (As) provided by the end caps. **As = EC x ECs**

5) Adjust number of chambers (C) to account for additional end cap storage (As). The original number of chambers (C) can now be reduced due to the additional storage in the end caps. Divide the additional storage (As) by the storage volume per chamber to determine the number of chambers that can be removed. **Number of chambers to remove = As/ volume per chamber**

NOTE: Additional storage exists in the stone perimeter as well as in the inlet and outlet manifold systems. Contact StormTech's Technical Services Department for assistance with determining the number of chambers and end caps required for your project.

6) Determine the required bed size (S). The size of the bed will depend on the number of chambers and end caps required:

MC-3500 area per chamber = 49.6 ft² (4.6 m²)
MC-3500 area per end cap = 16.4 ft² (1.5 m²)

S = (C x area per chamber) + (EC x area per end cap)

NOTE: It is necessary to add 12" (300 mm) of stone perimeter parallel to the chamber rows and 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter from the base of all end caps. The additional area due to perimeter stone is not included in the area numbers above.

7) Determine the amount of stone (Vst) required. To calculate the total amount of clean, crushed, angular stone required, multiply the number of chambers (C) and the number of end caps (EC) by the selected weight of stone from **Table 12.**

NOTE: Clean, crushed, angular stone is also required around the perimeter of the system.

TABLE 12—Amount of Stone Per Chamber/End Cap

ENGLISH tons (yd³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
MC-3500	8.5 (6.0)	9.1 (6.5)	9.7 (6.9)	10.4 (7.4)
End Cap	3.9 (2.8)	4.1 (2.9)	4.3 (3.1)	4.5 (3.2)
METRIC kg (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
MC-3500	7711 (4.6)	8255 (5.0)	8800 (5.3)	9435 (5.7)
End Cap	3538 (2.1)	3719 (2.2)	3901 (2.4)	4082 (2.5)

NOTE: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above, and 6" (150 mm) row spacing, and 6" (150 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

8) Determine the volume of excavation (Ex) required. Each additional foot of cover will add a volume of excavation of 1.9 yd³ (1.5 m³) per MC-3500 chamber and

TABLE 13—Volume of Excavation Per Chamber/End Cap yd³ (m³)

	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15"(375 mm)	18"(450 mm)
MC-3500	11.9 (9.1)	12.4 (9.5)	12.8 (9.8)	13.3 (10.2)
End Cap	4.0 (3.1)	4.1 (3.2)	4.3 (3.3)	4.4 (3.4)

NOTE: Assumes 6" (150 mm) separation between chamber rows, 6" (150 mm) of perimeter in front of end caps, and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as the depth of cover increases.

0.6 yd³ (0.5 m³) per MC-3500 end cap.

9) Determine the area of geotextile (F) required. The bottom, top and sides of the bed must be covered with a non-woven geotextile (filter fabric) that meets AASHTO M288 Class 2 requirements. The area of the sidewalls must be calculated and a 24" (600 mm) overlap must be included for all seams. Geotextiles typically come in 15 foot (4.57 m) wide rolls.

6.0 MC-4500 Chamber System Sizing

The following steps provide the calculations necessary for preliminary sizing of an MC-4500 chamber system. For custom bed configurations to fit specific sites, contact the StormTech Technical Services Department or your local StormTech representative.

1) Determine the amount of storage volume (VS) required. It is the design engineer's sole responsibility to determine the storage volume required.

TABLE 14—Storage Volume Per Chamber/End Cap ft³ (m³)

	Bare Unit Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber/End Cap and Stone Volume — Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9 (230)	12 (300)	15 (375)	18 (450)
MC-4500 Chamber	106.5 (3.01)	162.6 (4.60)	166.3 (4.71)	169.9 (4.81)	173.6 (4.91)
MC-4500 End Cap	39.5 (1.12)	115.3 (3.26)	118.6 (3.36)	121.9 (3.45)	125.2 (3.54)

NOTE: Assumes 9" (230 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume. End cap volume assumes 12" (300 mm) stone perimeter.

2) Determine the number of chambers (C) required. To calculate the number of chambers required for adequate storage, divide the storage volume (Vs) by the storage volume of the chamber (from **Table 14**), as follows: **C = Vs / Storage Volume per Chamber**

3) Determine the number of end caps required. The number of end caps (EC) required depends on the number of rows required by the project. Once the number of chamber rows is determined, multiply the number of chamber rows by 2 to determine the number of end caps required. **EC = No. of Chamber Rows x 2**

NOTE: Additional end caps may be required for systems having inlet locations within the chamber bed.

4) Determine additional storage provided by end caps. End Caps will provide additional storage to the project. Multiply the number of end caps (EC) by the storage volume per end cap (ECS) to determine the additional storage (As) provided by the end caps. **As = EC x ECs**

5) Adjust number of chambers (C) to account for additional end cap storage (As). The original number of chambers (C) can now be reduced due to the additional storage in the end caps. Divide the additional storage (As) by the storage volume per chamber to determine the number of chambers that can be removed. **Number of chambers to remove = As/ volume per chamber**

NOTE: Additional storage exists in the stone perimeter as well as in the inlet and outlet manifold systems. Contact StormTech's Technical Services Department for assistance with determining the number of chambers and end caps required for your project.

6) Determine the required bed size (S). The size of the bed will depend on the number of chambers and end caps required:

MC-4500 area per chamber = 36.6 ft² (3.4 m²)
MC-4500 area per end cap = 23.9 ft² (2.2 m²)

S = (C x area per chamber) + (EC x area per end cap)

NOTE: It is necessary to add 12" (300 mm) of stone perimeter parallel to the chamber rows and 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter from the base of all end caps. The additional area due to perimeter stone is not included in the area numbers above.

7) Determine the amount of stone (Vst) required. To calculate the total amount of clean, crushed, angular stone required, multiply the number of chambers (C) and the number of end caps (EC) by the selected weight of stone from **Table 15.**

NOTE: Clean, crushed, angular stone is also required around the perimeter of the system.

TABLE 15—Amount of Stone Per Chamber

ENGLISH tons (yd³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
MC-4500	7.4 (5.2)	7.8 (5.5)	8.3 (5.9)	8.8 (6.2)
End Cap	9.8 (7.0)	10.2 (7.3)	10.6 (7.6)	11.1 (7.9)
METRIC kg (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
MC-4500	6681 (4.0)	7117 (4.2)	7552 (4.5)	7987 (4.7)
End Cap	8890 (5.3)	9253 (5.5)	9616 (5.8)	10069 (6.0)

NOTE: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above, and 9" (230 mm) row spacing, and 12" (300 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

8) Determine the volume of excavation (Ex) required. Each additional foot of cover will add a volume of excavation of 1.4 yd³ (1.0 m³) per MC-4500 chamber and 1.4 yd³ (0.8 m³) per MC-4500 end cap.

TABLE 16—Volume of Excavation Per Chamber/End Cap yd³ (m³)

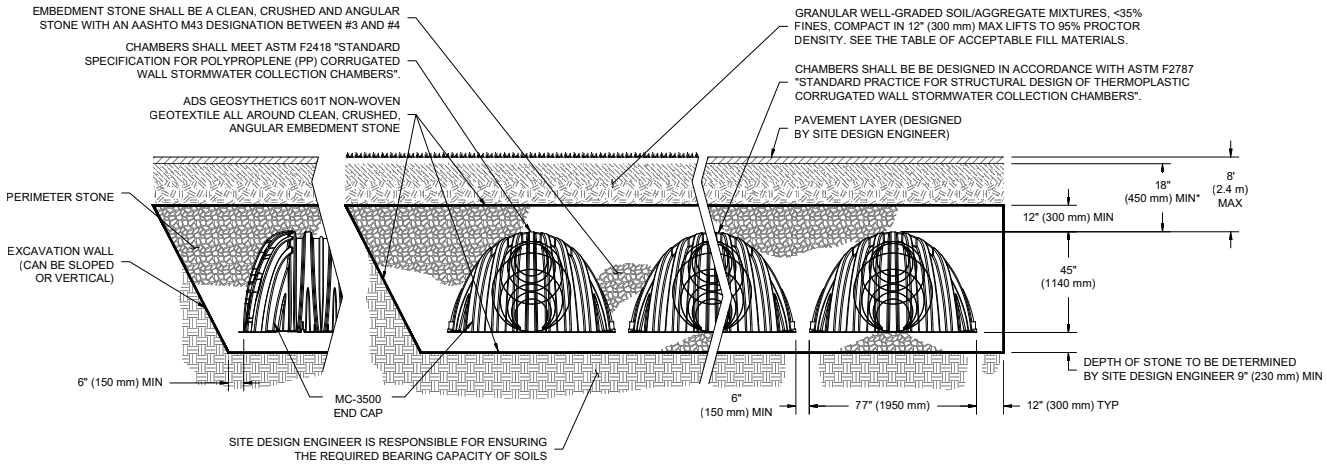
	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15"(375 mm)	18"(450 mm)
MC-4500	10.5 (8.0)	10.8 (8.3)	11.2 (8.5)	11.5 (8.8)
End Cap	9.7 (7.4)	10.0 (7.6)	10.3 (7.9)	10.6 (8.1)

NOTE: Assumes 9" (230 mm) separation between chamber rows, 12" (300 mm) of perimeter in front of end caps, and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as the depth of cover increases.

9) Determine the area of geotextile (F) required. The bottom, top and sides of the bed must be covered with a non-woven geotextile (filter fabric) that meets AASHTO M288 Class 2 requirements. The area of the sidewalls must be calculated and a 24" (600 mm) overlap must be included for all seams. Geotextiles typically come in 15 foot (4.57 m) wide rolls.

7.0 Structural Cross Sections and Specifications

FIGURE 16—MC-3500 Structural Cross Section Detail (Not to Scale)



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our application department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

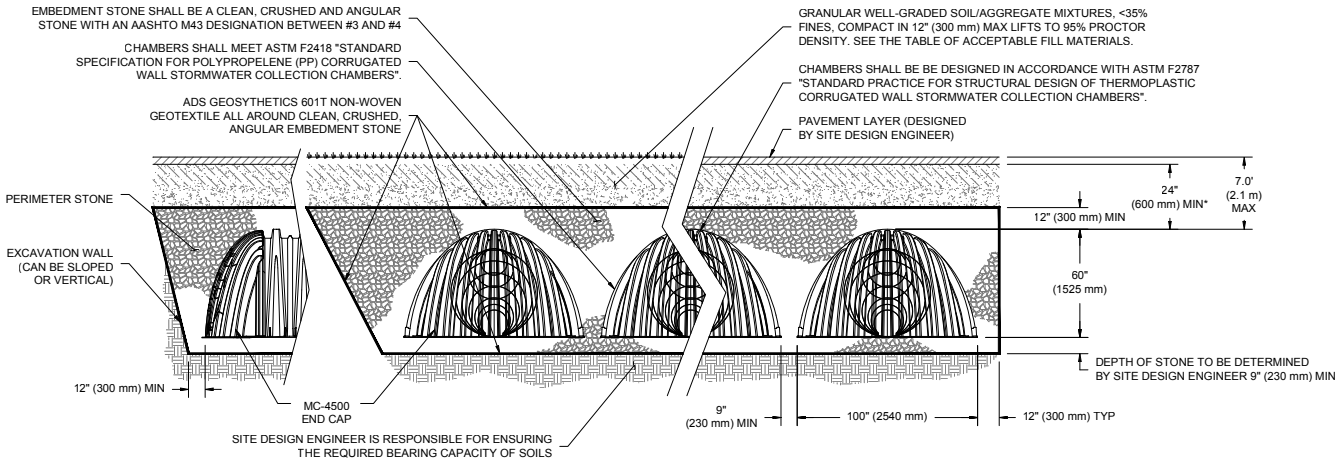
MC-3500 STORMWATER CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. Chambers shall be StormTech MC-3500 or approved equal.
2. Chambers shall be made from virgin, impact-modified polypropylene copolymers.
3. Chamber rows shall provide continuous, unobstructed internal space with no internal panels that would impede flow.
4. The structural design of the chambers, the structural backfill and the installation requirements shall ensure that the load factors specified in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Section 12.12 are met for: 1) long-duration dead loads and 2) short-duration live loads, based on the AASHTO Design Truck with consideration for impact and multiple vehicle presences.
5. Chambers shall meet the requirements of ASTM F 2418, "Standard Specification for Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Wall Stormwater Collection Chambers."
6. Chambers shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F 2787, "Standard Practice for Structural Design of Thermoplastic Corrugated Wall Stormwater Collection Chambers."
7. Only chambers that are approved by the engineer will be allowed. The contractor shall submit (3 sets) of the following to the engineer for approval before delivering chambers to the project site:
   - A structural evaluation by a registered structural engineer that demonstrates that the load factors specified in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Section 12.12 are met. The 50-year creep modulus data specified in ASTM F 2418 must be used as part of the AASHTO structural evaluation to verify long-term performance.
   - Structural cross section detail on which the structural cross section is based.
8. The installation of chambers shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's latest Construction Guide.

Detail drawings available in Cad Rev. 2000 format at www.stormtech.com

7.0 Structural Cross Sections and Specifications

FIGURE 16—MC-4500 Structural Cross Section Detail (Not to Scale)



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 30" (750 mm).

Special applications will be considered on a project by project basis. Please contact our application department should you have a unique application for our team to evaluate.

MC-4500 STORMWATER CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. Chambers shall be StormTech MC-4500 or approved equal.
2. Chambers shall be made from virgin, impact-modified polypropylene copolymers.
3. Chamber rows shall provide continuous, unobstructed internal space with no internal panels that would impede flow.
4. The structural design of the chambers, the structural backfill and the installation requirements shall ensure that the load factors specified in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Section 12.12 are met for: 1) long-duration dead loads and 2) short-duration live loads, based on the AASHTO Design Truck with consideration for impact and multiple vehicle presences.
5. Chambers shall meet the requirements of ASTM F 2418, "Standard Specification for Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Wall Stormwater Collection Chambers."
6. Chambers shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F 2787, "Standard Practice for Structural Design of Thermoplastic Corrugated Wall Stormwater Collection Chambers."
7. Only chambers that are approved by the engineer will be allowed. The contractor shall submit (3 sets) of the following to the engineer for approval before delivering chambers to the project site:
   - A structural evaluation by a registered structural engineer that demonstrates that the load factors specified in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Section 12.12 are met. The 50-year creep modulus data specified in ASTM F 2418 must be used as part of the AASHTO structural evaluation to verify long-term performance.
   - Structural cross section detail on which the structural cross section is based.
8. The installation of chambers shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's latest Construction Guide.

Detail drawings available in Cad Rev. 2000 format at www.stormtech.com

8.0 General Notes

1. StormTech requires installing contractors to use and understand the latest **StormTech MC-3500 and MC-4500 Construction Guide** prior to beginning system installation.

2. StormTech offers installation consultations to installing contractors. Contact our Technical Service Department or local StormTech representative at least 30 days prior to system installation to arrange a pre-installation consultation. Our representatives can then answer questions or address comments on the StormTech chamber system and inform the installing contractor of the minimum installation requirements before beginning the system's construction. Call 860-529-8188 to speak to a Technical Service Representative or visit www.stormtech.com to receive a copy of our Construction Guide.

3. StormTech requirements for systems with pavement design (asphalt, concrete pavers, etc.): Minimum cover is 18" (450mm) for the MC-3500 and 24"(600mm) for the MC-4500 not including pavement; MC-3500 maximum cover is 8.0' (1.98 m) and MC-4500 maximum cover is 7.0' (2.43 m) both including pavement. For designs with cover depths deeper than these maximums, please contact Stormtech. For installations that do not include pavement, where rutting from vehicles may occur, minimum required cover is increased to 30" (762 mm).

4. The contractor must report any discrepancies with the bearing capacity of the subgrade materials to the design engineer.

5. AASHTO M288 Class 2 non-woven geotextile (ADS601 or equal) (filter fabric) must be used as indicated in the project plans.

6. Stone placement between chamber rows and around perimeter must follow instructions as indicated in the most current version of StormTech MC-3500 / MC-4500 Construction Guide.

7. Backfilling over the chambers must follow requirements as indicated in the most current version of StormTech MC-3500 / MC-4500 Construction Guide.

8. The contractor must refer to StormTech MC-3500 / MC-4500 Construction Guide for a Table of Acceptable Vehicle Loads at various depths of cover. This information is also available at the StormTech website: www.stormtech.com. The contractor is responsible for preventing vehicles that exceed StormTech requirements from traveling across or parking over the stormwater system. Temporary fencing, warning tape and appropriately located signs are commonly used to prevent unauthorized vehicles from entering sensitive construction areas.

9. The contractor must apply erosion and sediment control measures to protect the stormwater system during all phases of site construction per local codes and design engineer's specifications.

10. STORMTECH PRODUCT WARRANTY IS LIMITED. Contact StormTech for warranty information.

CONTECH®
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

CDS Guide
Operation, Design, Performance and Maintenance

CDS®

Using patented continuous deflective separation technology, the CDS system screens, separates and traps debris, sediment, and oil and grease from stormwater runoff. The indirect screening capability of the system allows for 100% removal of floatables and neutrally buoyant material without blinding. Flow and screening controls physically separate captured solids, and minimize the re-suspension and release of previously trapped pollutants. Inline units can treat up to 6 cfs, and internally bypass flows in excess of 50 cfs (1416 L/s). Available precast or cast-in-place, offline units can treat flows from 1 to 300 cfs (28.3 to 8495 L/s). The pollutant removal capacity of the CDS system has been proven in lab and field testing.

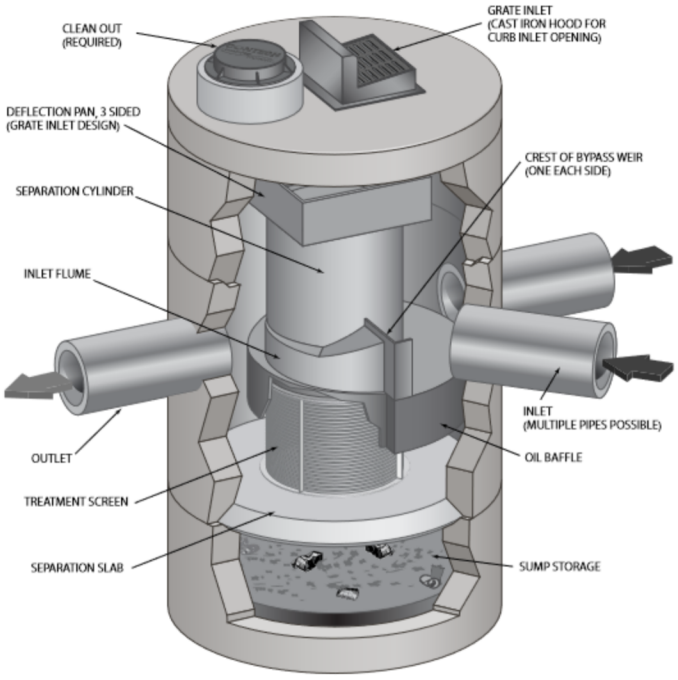
Operation Overview

Stormwater enters the diversion chamber where the diversion weir guides the flow into the unit's separation chamber and pollutants are removed from the flow. All flows up to the system's treatment design capacity enter the separation chamber and are treated.

Swirl concentration and screen deflection force floatables and solids to the center of the separation chamber where 100% of floatables and neutrally buoyant debris larger than the screen apertures are trapped.

Stormwater then moves through the separation screen, under the oil baffle and exits the system. The separation screen remains clog free due to continuous deflection.

During the flow events exceeding the treatment design capacity, the diversion weir bypasses excessive flows around the separation chamber, so captured pollutants are retained in the separation cylinder.



Design Basics

There are three primary methods of sizing a CDS system. The Water Quality Flow Rate Method determines which model size provides the desired removal efficiency at a given flow rate for a defined particle size. The Rational Rainfall Method™ or the and Probabilistic Method is used when a specific removal efficiency of the net annual sediment load is required.

Typically in the Unites States, CDS systems are designed to achieve an 80% annual solids load reduction based on lab generated performance curves for a gradation with an average particle size (d50) of 125 microns (μm). For some regulatory environments, CDS systems can also be designed to achieve an 80% annual solids load reduction based on an average particle size (d50) of 75 microns (μm) or 50 microns (μm).

Water Quality Flow Rate Method

In some cases, regulations require that a specific treatment rate, often referred to as the water quality design flow (WQQ), be treated. This WQQ represents the peak flow rate from either an event with a specific recurrence interval, e.g. the six-month storm, or a water quality depth, e.g. 1/2-inch (13 mm) of rainfall.

The CDS is designed to treat all flows up to the WQQ. At influent rates higher than the WQQ, the diversion weir will direct most flow exceeding the WQQ around the separation chamber. This allows removal efficiency to remain relatively constant in the separation chamber and eliminates the risk of washout during bypass flows regardless of influent flow rates.

Treatment flow rates are defined as the rate at which the CDS will remove a specific gradation of sediment at a specific removal efficiency. Therefore the treatment flow rate is variable, based on the gradation and removal efficiency specified by the design engineer.

Rational Rainfall Method™

Differences in local climate, topography and scale make every site hydraulically unique. It is important to take these factors into consideration when estimating the long-term performance of any stormwater treatment system. The Rational Rainfall Method combines site-specific information with laboratory generated performance data, and local historical precipitation records to estimate removal efficiencies as accurately as possible.

Short duration rain gauge records from across the United States and Canada were analyzed to determine the percent of the total annual rainfall that fell at a range of intensities. US stations' depths were totaled every 15 minutes, or hourly, and recorded in 0.01-inch increments. Depths were recorded hourly with 1-mm resolution at Canadian stations. One trend was consistent at all sites; the vast majority of precipitation fell at low intensities and high intensity storms contributed relatively little to the total annual depth.

These intensities, along with the total drainage area and runoff coefficient for each specific site, are translated into flow rates using the Rational Rainfall Method. Since most sites are relatively small and highly impervious, the Rational Rainfall Method is appropriate. Based on the runoff flow rates calculated for each intensity, operating rates within a proposed CDS system are

determined. Performance efficiency curve determined from full scale laboratory tests on defined sediment PSDs is applied to calculate solids removal efficiency. The relative removal efficiency at each operating rate is added to produce a net annual pollutant removal efficiency estimate.

Probabilistic Rational Method

The Probabilistic Rational Method is a sizing program Contech developed to estimate a net annual sediment load reduction for a particular CDS model based on site size, site runoff coefficient, regional rainfall intensity distribution, and anticipated pollutant characteristics.

The Probabilistic Method is an extension of the Rational Method used to estimate peak discharge rates generated by storm events of varying statistical return frequencies (e.g. 2-year storm event). Under the Rational Method, an adjustment factor is used to adjust the runoff coefficient estimated for the 10-year event, correlating a known hydrologic parameter with the target storm event. The rainfall intensities vary depending on the return frequency of the storm event under consideration. In general, these two frequency dependent parameters (rainfall intensity and runoff coefficient) increase as the return frequency increases while the drainage area remains constant.

These intensities, along with the total drainage area and runoff coefficient for each specific site, are translated into flow rates using the Rational Method. Since most sites are relatively small and highly impervious, the Rational Method is appropriate. Based on the runoff flow rates calculated for each intensity, operating rates within a proposed CDS are determined. Performance efficiency curve on defined sediment PSDs is applied to calculate solids removal efficiency. The relative removal efficiency at each operating rate is added to produce a net annual pollutant removal efficiency estimate.

Treatment Flow Rate

The inlet throat area is sized to ensure that the WQQ passes through the separation chamber at a water surface elevation equal to the crest of the diversion weir. The diversion weir bypasses excessive flows around the separation chamber, thus preventing re-suspension or re-entrainment of previously captured particles.

Hydraulic Capacity

The hydraulic capacity of a CDS system is determined by the length and height of the diversion weir and by the maximum allowable head in the system. Typical configurations allow hydraulic capacities of up to ten times the treatment flow rate. The crest of the diversion weir may be lowered and the inlet throat may be widened to increase the capacity of the system at a given water surface elevation. The unit is designed to meet project specific hydraulic requirements.

Performance

Full-Scale Laboratory Test Results

A full-scale CDS system (Model CDS2020-5B) was tested at the facility of University of Florida, Gainesville, FL. This CDS unit was evaluated under controlled laboratory conditions of influent flow rate and addition of sediment.

Two different gradations of silica sand material (UF Sediment & OK-110) were used in the CDS performance evaluation. The particle size distributions (PSDs) of the test materials were analyzed using standard method "Gradation ASTM D-422 "Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils" by a certified laboratory.

UF Sediment is a mixture of three different products produced by the U.S. Silica Company: "Sil-Co-Sil 106", "#1 DRY" and "20/40 Oil Frac". Particle size distribution analysis shows that the UF Sediment has a very fine gradation (d50 = 20 to 30 μm) covering a wide size range (Coefficient of Uniformity, C averaged at 10.6). In comparison with the hypothetical TSS gradation specified in the NJDEP (New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection) and NJCAT (New Jersey Corporation for Advanced Technology) protocol for lab testing, the UF Sediment covers a similar range of particle size but with a finer d50 (d50 for NJDEP is approximately 50 μm) (NJDEP, 2003).

The OK-110 silica sand is a commercial product of U.S. Silica Sand. The particle size distribution analysis of this material, also included in Figure 1, shows that 99.9% of the OK-110 sand is finer than 250 microns, with a mean particle size (d50) of 106 microns. The PSDs for the test material are shown in Figure 1.

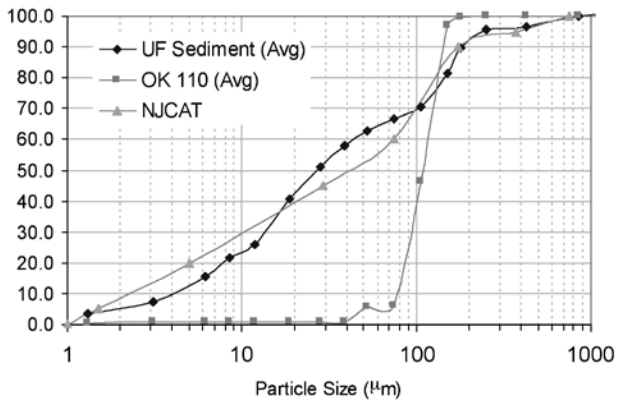


Figure 1. Particle size distributions

Tests were conducted to quantify the performance of a specific CDS unit (1.1 cfs (31.3-L/s) design capacity) at various flow rates, ranging from 1% up to 125% of the treatment design capacity of the unit, using the 2400 micron screen. All tests were conducted with controlled influent concentrations of approximately 200 mg/L. Effluent samples were taken at equal time intervals across the entire duration of each test run. These samples were then processed with a Dekaport Cone sample splitter to obtain representative sub-samples for Suspended Sediment Concentration (SSC) testing using ASTM D3977-97 "Standard Test Methods for Determining Sediment Concentration in Water Samples", and particle size distribution analysis.

Results and Modeling

Based on the data from the University of Florida, a performance model was developed for the CDS system. A regression analysis was used to develop a fitting curve representative of the scattered data points at various design flow rates. This model, which demonstrated good agreement with the laboratory data, can then be used to predict CDS system performance with respect

to SSC removal for any particle size gradation, assuming the particles are inorganic sandy-silt. Figure 2 shows CDS predictive performance for two typical particle size gradations (NJCAT gradation and OK-110 sand) as a function of operating rate.

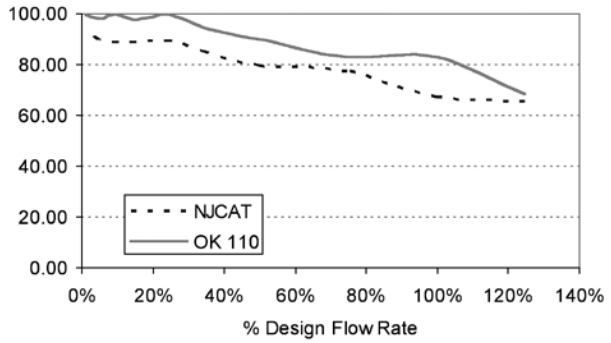


Figure 2. CDS stormwater treatment predictive performance for various particle gradations as a function of operating rate.

Many regulatory jurisdictions set a performance standard for hydrodynamic devices by stating that the devices shall be capable of achieving an 80% removal efficiency for particles having a mean particle size (d50) of 125 microns (e.g. Washington State Department of Ecology — WASDOE - 2008). The model can be used to calculate the expected performance of such a PSD (shown in Figure 3). The model indicates (Figure 4) that the CDS system with 2400 micron screen achieves approximately 80% removal at the design (100%) flow rate, for this particle size distribution (d50 = 125 μm).

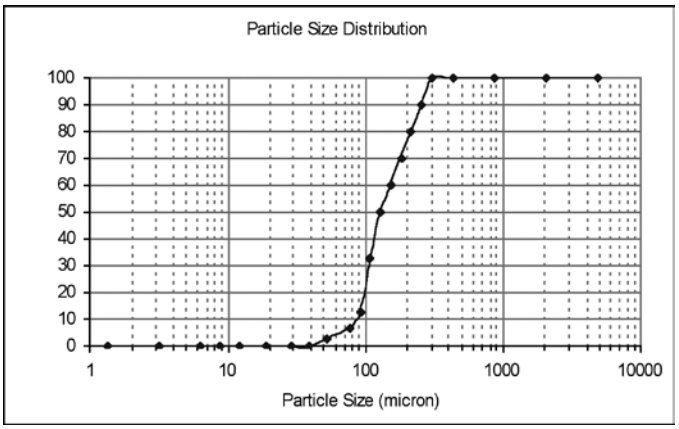


Figure 3. WASDOE PSD

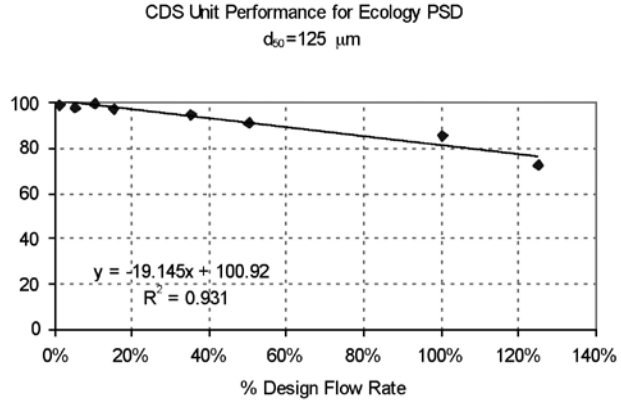


Figure 4. Modeled performance for WASDOE PSD.

Maintenance

The CDS system should be inspected at regular intervals and maintained when necessary to ensure optimum performance. The rate at which the system collects pollutants will depend more heavily on site activities than the size of the unit. For example, unstable soils or heavy winter sanding will cause the grit chamber to fill more quickly but regular sweeping of paved surfaces will slow accumulation.

Inspection

Inspection is the key to effective maintenance and is easily performed. Pollutant transport and deposition may vary from year to year and regular inspections will help ensure that the system is cleaned out at the appropriate time. At a minimum, inspections should be performed twice per year (e.g. spring and fall) however more frequent inspections may be necessary in climates where winter sanding operations may lead to rapid accumulations, or in equipment washdown areas. Installations should also be inspected more frequently where excessive amounts of trash are expected.

The visual inspection should ascertain that the system components are in working order and that there are no blockages or obstructions in the inlet and separation screen. The inspection should also quantify the accumulation of hydrocarbons, trash, and sediment in the system. Measuring pollutant accumulation can be done with a calibrated dipstick, tape measure or other measuring instrument. If absorbent material is used for enhanced removal of hydrocarbons, the level of discoloration of the sorbent material should also be identified

during inspection. It is useful and often required as part of an operating permit to keep a record of each inspection. A simple form for doing so is provided.

Access to the CDS unit is typically achieved through two manhole access covers. One opening allows for inspection and cleanout of the separation chamber (cylinder and screen) and isolated sump. The other allows for inspection and cleanout of sediment captured and retained outside the screen. For deep units, a single manhole access point would allows both sump cleanout and access outside the screen.

The CDS system should be cleaned when the level of sediment has reached 75% of capacity in the isolated sump or when an appreciable level of hydrocarbons and trash has accumulated. If absorbent material is used, it should be replaced when significant discoloration has occurred. Performance will not be impacted until 100% of the sump capacity is exceeded however it is recommended that the system be cleaned prior to that for easier removal of sediment. The level of sediment is easily determined by measuring from finished grade down to the top of the sediment pile. To avoid underestimating the level of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be lowered to the top of the sediment pile carefully. Particles at the top of the pile typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than consolidated particles toward the bottom of the pile. Once this measurement is recorded, it should be compared to the as-built drawing for the unit to determine weather the height of the sediment pile off the bottom of the sump floor exceeds 75% of the total height of isolated sump.

Cleaning

Cleaning of a CDS systems should be done during dry weather conditions when no flow is entering the system. The use of a vacuum truck is generally the most effective and convenient method of removing pollutants from the system. Simply remove the manhole covers and insert the vacuum hose into the sump. The system should be completely drained down and the sump fully evacuated of sediment. The area outside the screen should also be cleaned out if pollutant build-up exists in this area.

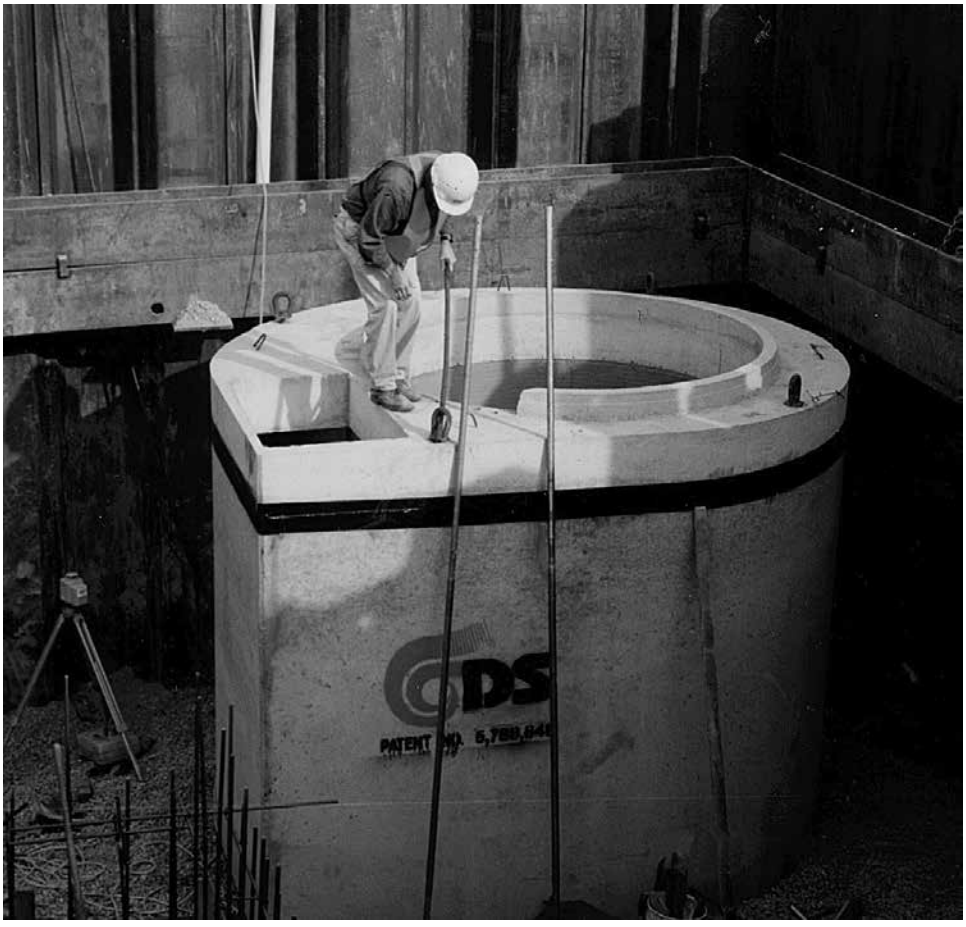
In installations where the risk of petroleum spills is small, liquid contaminants may not accumulate as quickly as sediment. However, the system should be cleaned out immediately in the event of an oil or gasoline spill. Motor oil and other hydrocarbons that accumulate on a more routine basis should be removed when an appreciable layer has been captured. To remove these pollutants, it may be preferable to use absorbent pads since they are usually less expensive to dispose than the oil/water emulsion that may be created by vacuuming the oily layer. Trash and debris can be netted out to separate it from the other pollutants. The screen should be cleaned to ensure it is free of trash and debris.

Manhole covers should be securely seated following cleaning activities to prevent leakage of runoff into the system from above and also to ensure that proper safety precautions have been followed. Confined space entry procedures need to be followed if physical access is required. Disposal of all material removed from the CDS system should be done in accordance with local regulations. In many jurisdictions, disposal of the sediments may be handled in the same manner as the disposal of sediments removed from catch basins or deep sump manholes. Check your local regulations for specific requirements on disposal.

CDS Model	Diameter		Distance from Water Surface to Top of Sediment Pile		Sediment Storage Capacity	
	ft	m	ft	m	y^3	m^3
CDS1515	3	0.9	3.0	0.9	0.5	0.4
CDS2015	4	1.2	3.0	0.9	0.9	0.7
CDS2015	5	1.5	3.0	0.9	1.3	1.0
CDS2020	5	1.5	3.5	1.1	1.3	1.0
CDS2025	5	1.5	4.0	1.2	1.3	1.0
CDS3020	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3025	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3030	6	1.8	4.6	1.4	2.1	1.6
CDS3035	6	1.8	5.0	1.5	2.1	1.6
CDS4030	8	2.4	4.6	1.4	5.6	4.3
CDS4040	8	2.4	5.7	1.7	5.6	4.3
CDS4045	8	2.4	6.2	1.9	5.6	4.3
CDS5640	10	3.0	6.3	1.9	8.7	6.7
CDS5653	10	3.0	7.7	2.3	8.7	6.7
CDS5668	10	3.0	9.3	2.8	8.7	6.7
CDS5678	10	3.0	10.3	3.1	8.7	6.7

Table 1: CDS Maintenance Indicators and Sediment Storage Capacities

Note: To avoid underestimating the volume of sediment in the chamber, carefully lower the measuring device to the top of the sediment pile. Finer silty particles at the top of the pile may be more difficult to feel with a measuring stick. These finer particles typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than larger particles toward the bottom of the pile.



CDS Inspection & Maintenance Log

CDS Model: _____ Location: _____

Date	Water depth to sediment[1]	Floatable Layer Thickness[2]	Describe Maintenance Performed	Maintenance Personnel	Comments

1. The water depth to sediment is determined by taking two measurements with a stadia rod: one measurement from the manhole opening to the top of the sediment pile and the other from the manhole opening to the water surface. If the difference between these measurements is less than the values listed in table 1 the system should be cleaned out. **Note: to avoid underestimating the volume of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be carefully lowered to the top of the sediment pile.**

2. For optimum performance, the system should be cleaned out when the floating hydrocarbon layer accumulates to an appreciable thickness. In the event of an oil spill, the system should be cleaned immediately.

SUPPORT

- Drawings and specifications are available at www.ContechES.com.
- Site-specific design support is available from our engineers.

CONTECH®
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS
800-338-1122
www.ContechES.com

©2017 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, a QUIKRETE Company

Contech Engineered Solutions provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, earth stabilization and stormwater treatment products. For information on other Contech division offerings, visit www.ContechES.com or call 800.338.1122

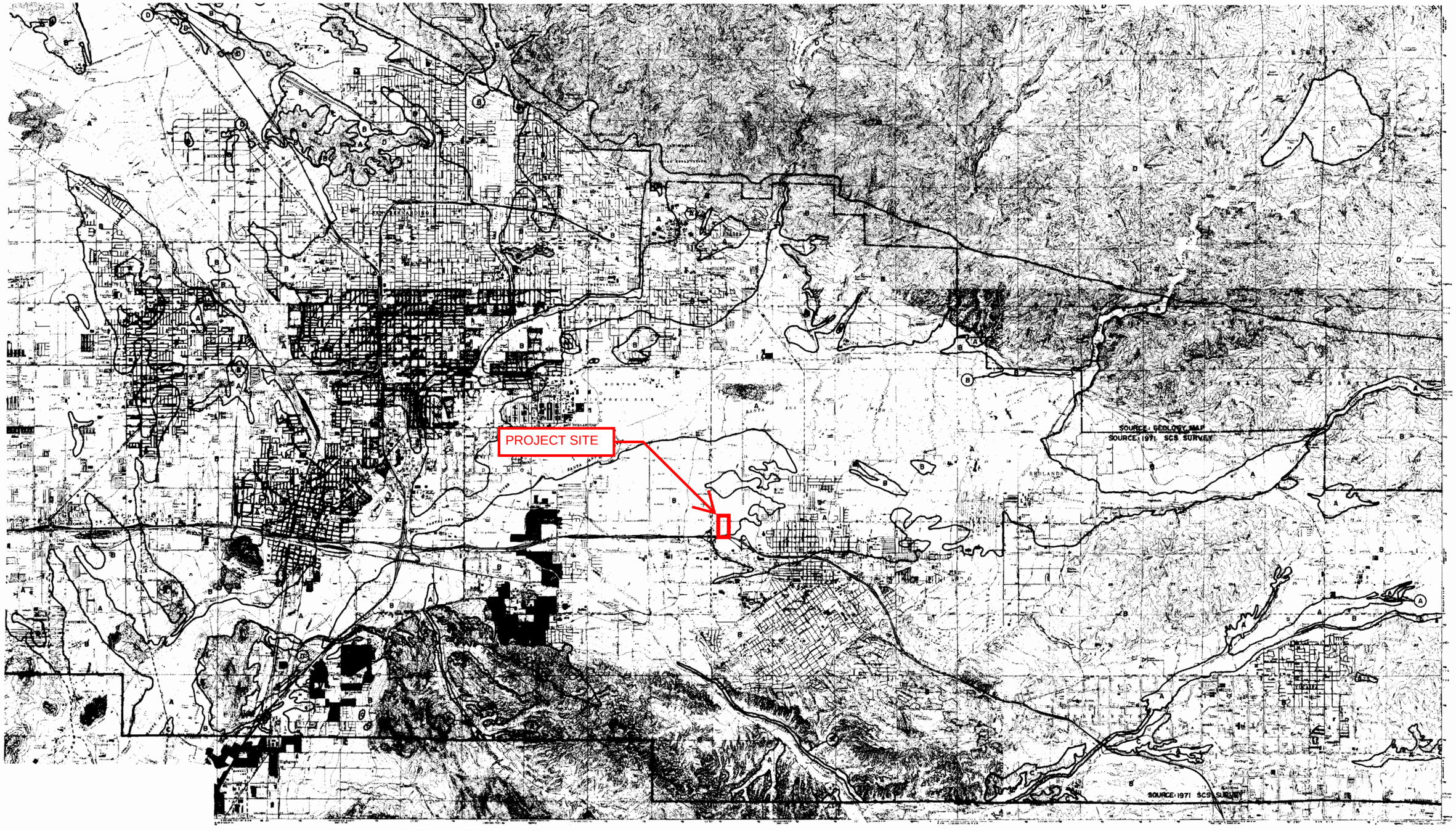
NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY. APPLICATIONS SUGGESTED HEREIN ARE DESCRIBED ONLY TO HELP READERS MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATIONS AND DECISIONS, AND ARE NEITHER GUARANTEES NOR WARRANTIES OF SUITABILITY FOR ANY APPLICATION. CONTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATED TO THE APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS, COATINGS, OR PRODUCTS DISCUSSED HEREIN. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED BY CONTECH. SEE CONTECH'S CONDITIONS OF SALE (AVAILABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

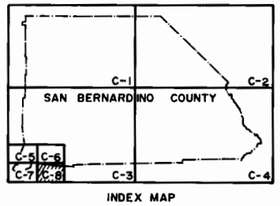
The product(s) described may be protected by one or more of the following US patents: 5,322,629; 5,624,576; 5,707,527; 5,759,415; 5,788,848; 5,985,157; 6,027,639; 6,350,374; 6,406,218; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,649,048; 6,991,114; 6,998,038; 7,186,058; 7,296,692; 7,297,266; related foreign patents or other patents pending.

RECYCLED PAPER

Appendix C

Soils Report
Soils Group Map





INDEX MAP

LEGEND

SOIL GROUP BOUNDARY

A SOIL GROUP DESIGNATION

BOUNDARY OF INDICATED SOURCE

SCALE 1:48,000

SCALE REDUCED BY 1/2

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

HYDROLOGY MANUAL

HYDROLOGIC SOILS GROUP MAP
FOR
SOUTHWEST-D AREA

FIGURE C-16

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION

THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE

NORTHWEST CORNER OF WEST LUGONIA AVENUE

AND KARON STREET

REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

Project Number: H02901.01

For:

The Planning Associates Group
9880 Irvine Center Drive, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92618

February 11, 2022

www.mooretwining.com

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

February 11, 2022 H02901.01

Redlands Summit, LLC
Attn: Darin Zhang, Manager
P.O. Box 80458
San Marino, CA 91118

Subject: **Geotechnical Engineering Investigation**
The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village
Northwest Corner of West Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street
Redlands, California

Dear Mr. Zhang:

We are pleased to submit this geotechnical engineering investigation report prepared for the Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village to be located at the northwest corner of West Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street in Redlands, California.

The contents of this report include the purpose of the investigation, scope of services, background information, investigative procedures, our findings, evaluation, conclusions, and recommendations. Moore Twining should be retained to review those portions of the plans and specifications that pertain to earthwork, pavements, and foundations to determine if they are consistent with our recommendations. This service is not a part of this current contractual agreement, however, the client should provide these documents for our review prior to their issuance for construction bidding purposes.

In addition, it is recommended that Moore Twining be retained to provide inspection and testing services for the excavation, earthwork, pavement, and foundation phases of construction. These services are necessary to determine if the subsurface conditions are consistent with those used in the analyses and formulation of recommendations for this investigation, and if the construction complies with our recommendations. These services are not, however, part of this current contractual agreement. A representative with our firm will contact you in the near future regarding these services.

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to Redlands Summit, LLC. If you have any questions regarding this report, or if we can be of further assistance, please contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

DRAFT

Allen H. Harker, PG
Project Geologist
Geotechnical Engineering Division

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents the results of a geotechnical engineering investigation for the proposed Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village to be located at the northwest corner of West Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street in Redlands, California.

The Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan for The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, prepared by The Lindom Company, dated April 5, 2021, indicate the proposed development will be divided into four neighborhoods, identified as Neighborhoods A, B, C and D. The developments are anticipated to consist of 2-story and 3-story buildings with carports, and various larger Club/Leasing and Day Care/Gymnasium buildings. The developments are anticipated to include a swimming pool and associated cabana/restroom and pool equipment facilities.

At the time of our investigation, the site was generally vacant land covered by scattered dead grasses and weeds. Some scattered concrete debris was also noted throughout the site. Where existing vegetation and landscaping is present, these areas should be stripped of all vegetation and top soil, and removal of vegetation should remove all roots greater than ¼ inch in diameter. Debris such as concrete debris should be removed from the site and not mixed with on-site soils.

Drainage/irrigation structures were noted on the north and west sides of the site. A debris pit was noted in the northeastern corner of the site, and a dry well was noted in the southwestern portion of the site. In addition, an electrical easement exists at the site. These on-site features should be completely removed and any piping or underground utilities (if any) should be removed from the site and not mixed with soils to be used as engineered fill. Recycled materials including asphalt, concrete and brick should not be mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill below buildings; however, these materials may be processed to less than 6 inches in size and mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill outside of building areas. Rodent burrows were also noted throughout the site, some of which extended about 12 inches in depth. The rodent burrows should be over-excavated until undisturbed soils are encountered.

Between November 15 and 18, 2021, thirty-one (31) test borings (B-1 through B-31) were drilled at the site in the proposed building areas to depths ranging from about 15 to 50 feet below site grades (BSG). In addition, four (4) percolation test borings were drilled at the site near the four (4) corners of Neighborhood A to depths ranging from about 10 to 15 feet BSG. On November 17, 2021, five (5) Cone Penetration Tests (CPTs) were advanced at the site to depths of about 50 feet BSG. CPT-3 encountered refusal due to high tip resistance at a depth of about 28 feet BSG. CPT-3 was advanced a second time about five (5) feet away from the initial location and was advanced to a depth of 50 feet.

The soils encountered generally consisted of silty sands extending to varying depths and overlying interbedded layers of poorly graded sands, poorly graded sands with silt and additional silty sand layers extending to the maximum depth explored, about 50 feet BSG. The Cone Penetration Test soundings generally encountered a soil behavior type described as sand to silty sand extending to the maximum depth explored (50 feet BSG). The soil behavior types described from the CPT soundings were generally similar to the soils encountered in the borings.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (continued)

Groundwater was not encountered in the test borings drilled at the time of our November 15 through 18, 2021 field exploration to the maximum depth explored, about 51½ feet BSG.

Based on the field and laboratory investigation, the near surface soils tested possess a very low expansion potential, low to moderate compressibility characteristics, slight collapse potential, moderate to high shear strength characteristics and excellent pavement support characteristics when compacted as engineered fill.

In order to limit the potential for excessive differential static settlement of the building foundations, over-excavation and compaction of the near surface soils is recommended to support new foundations on engineered fill. Static settlements of 1 inch total and ½ inch differential should be anticipated for foundations supported on subgrade soils prepared in accordance with the recommendations of this report.

However, this investigation identified a significant potential for "dry" seismic settlement at the site. The seismic settlements were estimated to range from about 3 to 6 inches total and about 1½ to 3 inches differential in 40 feet. These estimated seismic settlements should be considered by the building designer (structural engineer) to determine whether a conventional spread foundation system or reinforced mat/slab foundation system can tolerate this magnitude of settlement for the proposed structures. Based on a conference call on February 4, 2022 to discuss this issue with the design team, a rigid post-tensioned slab is expected to be the preferred approach to be provide foundation design that can tolerate the seismic settlements noted in this report.

In the event that the predicted differential seismic settlement cannot be resisted by the foundation system, alternative methods of site preparation could be utilized to mitigate or reduce differential seismic settlements. Discussions during this investigation concluded that ground modification, or other means to mitigate or reduce the anticipated seismic settlement, are not feasible for the numerous smaller residential structures planned. So recommendations for ground modification were not included in the scope of this initial geotechnical investigation. If mitigation of seismic settlements needs to be evaluated for the larger structures, Moore Twining should be contacted to provide supplemental investigations of those locations to further evaluate subsurface conditions and provide recommendations for ground modification.

It is understood that the project may include construction of onsite infiltration system(s). The location of the proposed infiltration system(s) were not known at the time of preparation of this report. For feasability purposes, percolation tests were conducted. Two (2) tests conducted at a depth of about 10 feet BSG for the proposed infiltration systems indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 0.9 inches per hour for percolation test P-3 in the southwestern portion of the site and 7.1 inches per hour for P-2 in the northeastern portion of the site (both tests conducted in poorly graded sand with silt soils). In addition, percolation tests conducted at a depth of about 15 feet BSG for the proposed infiltration systems indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 2.6 inches per hour for P-4 in the northwestern portion of the site and 15.9 inches per hour for P-1 in the southeastern portion of the site. The results are considered preliminary and confirmation tests will be needed by conducting double-ring infiltration tests when the location and depth of the infiltration systems are known.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (continued)

Chemical testing of soil samples indicated the soils exhibit a “mildly corrosive” to “essentially non-corrosive” corrosion potential.

Based on Table 19.3.1.1 - Exposure categories and classes from Chapter 19 of ACI 318-14, the sulfate concentration from chemical testing of soil samples falls in the S0 classification (less than 0.10 percent by weight) for concrete.

The site is not located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. The potential for fault rupture on the site is estimated to be low.

This Executive Summary should not be used for design or construction and should be reviewed in conjunction with the attached report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INVESTIGATION 1
2.1 Purpose 1
2.2 Scope 2

3.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION 3
3.1 Site Description 3
3.2 Site History 4
3.3 Previous Studies 4
3.4 Anticipated Construction 5

4.0 INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES 6
4.1 Field Exploration 6
4.1.1 Site Reconnaissance 6
4.1.2 Drilling Test Borings 6
4.1.3 Soil Sampling 7
4.1.4 Cone Penetration Testing 7
4.1.5 Percolation Testing 7
4.2 Laboratory Testing 8

5.0 FINDINGS AND RESULTS 8
5.1 Soil Profile 8
5.2 Soil Engineering Properties 9
5.3 Groundwater Conditions 10
5.4 Percolation Test Results 11

6.0 EVALUATION 12
6.1 Existing Surface and Subsurface Improvements 12
6.2 Expansive Soils 13
6.3 Static Settlement and Bearing Capacity of Shallow Foundations 14
6.4 Seismic Ground Rupture and Design Parameters 14
6.5 Liquefaction and Seismic Settlement 15
6.6 Asphaltic Concrete (AC) Pavements 16
6.7 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavements 17
6.8 Soil Corrosion 17
6.9 Sulfate Attack of Concrete 18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

7.0 CONCLUSIONS 19

8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS 21
8.1 General 21
8.2 Site Grading and Drainage 23
8.3 Stormwater Infiltration Systems 24
8.4 Site Preparation 25
8.5 Engineered Fill 29
8.6 General Recommendations for All Foundations 32
8.7 Conventional Shallow Spread Foundations 35
8.8 Post-Tensioned Slab/Foundations 36
8.9 Carport Foundations Supported on Cast-in-Drilled-Hole Pile Foundations 37
8.10 Cast-in-Drilled-Hole Pile Construction 38
8.11 Frictional Coefficient and Earth Pressures 40
8.12 Retaining Walls / Screen Walls 40
8.13 Interior Slabs-on-Grade 42
8.14 Exterior Slabs-on-Grade and Concrete Pool / Spa Decking 45
8.15 In-Ground Swimming Pool / Spa 46
8.16 Asphaltic Concrete (AC) Pavements 47
8.17 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavements 49
8.18 Slopes and Temporary Excavations 51
8.19 Utility Trenches 52
8.20 Corrosion Protection 55

9.0 DESIGN CONSULTATION 56

10.0 CONSTRUCTION MONITORING 57

11.0 NOTIFICATION AND LIMITATIONS 58

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - Drawings A-1

Drawing No. 1 - Site Location Map
Drawing No. 2 - Test Boring, CPT and Percolation Test Boring Location Map

APPENDIX B - Logs of Borings and Cone Penetration Tests B-1

APPENDIX C - Results of Laboratory Tests C-1

APPENDIX D - Results of Percolation Tests D-1

APPENDIX E - Photographs E-1

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION

THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE

NORTHWEST CORNER OF WEST LUGONIA AVENUE

AND KARON STREET

REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

Project Number: H02901.01

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a geotechnical engineering investigation for the Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village to be located at the subject property in Redlands, California. Moore Twining Associates, Inc. (Moore Twining) was authorized by Redlands Summit, LLC to perform this geotechnical engineering investigation.

The contents of this report include the purpose of the investigation and the scope of services provided. The site history, previous studies, site description, and anticipated construction are discussed. In addition, a description of the investigative procedures used and the subsequent findings obtained are presented. Finally, the report provides an evaluation of the findings, general conclusions, and related recommendations. The report appendices contain the drawings (Appendix A), the logs of borings (Appendix B), the results of laboratory tests (Appendix C), the results of percolation tests (Appendix D), and photographs (Appendix E).

The Geotechnical Engineering Division of Moore Twining, headquartered in Fresno, California, performed the investigation.

2.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INVESTIGATION

2.1 Purpose: The purpose of the investigation was to conduct a field exploration and a laboratory testing program, evaluate the data collected during the field and laboratory portions of the investigation, and provide the following:

2.1.1 Evaluation of the near surface soils within the zone of influence of the proposed foundations, exterior slabs-on-grade, and pavements with regard to the anticipated foundation and traffic loads;

2.1.2 Recommendations for 2019 California Building Code seismic coefficients and earthquake spectral response acceleration values;

2.1.3 Geotechnical engineering parameters for use in design of foundations and slabs-on-grade, (e.g., soil bearing capacity and settlement);

2.1.4 Recommendations for site preparation including placement, moisture conditioning, and compaction of engineered fill soils;

2.1.5 Recommendations for the design and construction of new asphaltic concrete (AC) and Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements;

2.1.6 Results of percolation tests, estimated infiltration rates, and general recommendations for infiltration systems;

2.1.7 Recommendations for temporary excavations and trench backfill; and

2.1.8 Conclusions regarding soil corrosion potential.

This report is provided specifically for the project described in the Anticipated Construction section of this report. This investigation did not include a full geologic/seismic hazards evaluation, flood plain investigation, compaction tests, environmental investigation, nor an environmental audit.

2.2 Scope: Our revised proposal, dated September 24, 2021, outlined the scope of our services. The actions undertaken during the investigation are summarized as follows.

2.2.1 A Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan for The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, prepared by The Lindom Company, dated April 5, 2021, was reviewed. An updated Site Plan for The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, prepared by AO Architects, dated November 9, 2021, was also provided for review to gain an understanding of the proposed structures.

2.2.2 An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey, dated August 2, 2021, prepared by On Point Land Surveying, Inc., was reviewed.

2.2.3 An undated utility map, provided by Mr. Wayne Pena (DRC Engineering, Inc.) was reviewed to locate planned boring locations prior to the field investigation.

2.2.4 A visual site reconnaissance and subsurface exploration were conducted.

2.2.5 Satellite images of the site between the years 1985 and 2021 from online sources were reviewed.

2.2.6 Laboratory tests were conducted to determine selected physical and engineering properties of the subsurface soils.

2.2.7 Y.Y. Lin (Lindom Company), Mr. Mark Van Gaale (VCA Structural) and Mr. Wayne Pena (DRC Engineering, Inc.) were consulted during the investigation.

2.2.8 The data obtained from the investigation were evaluated to develop an understanding of the subsurface soil conditions and engineering properties of the subsurface soils.

2.2.9 This report was prepared to present the purpose and scope, background information, field exploration procedures, findings, evaluation, conclusions, and recommendations.

3.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The existing site features, site history, previous studies, and the anticipated construction are summarized in the following subsections.

3.1 Site Description: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village is to be located on a rectangular-shaped property located northwest of the intersection of West Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street in Redlands, California. The overall site has a total gross area of about 24.4 acres. The general site location is noted on Drawing No. 1 in Appendix A of this report.

The site is bounded by West Lugonia Avenue to the south, Karon Street to the east, a future extension of Pennsylvania Avenue to the north, and vacant land to the west with the existing Tennessee Street beyond.

The site is generally vacant land covered by scattered dead grasses and weeds. Some scattered concrete debris was also noted throughout the site. Also some remnant elements of past structures/improvements were noted. A rectangular-shaped open concrete structure, about 6 feet by 9.3 feet in lateral dimension by about 1 foot in height and filled with debris consisting of vegetation, wood, a car tires, was noted in the northeast corner of the site. On the north side of this concrete structure is a concrete drainage structure that measured to be about 4.5 feet wide on the inside and about 12 inches in height. The drainage structure trends from the center line of future Pennsylvania Avenue at the northeast corner of the site and extends about 320 feet to the west where the channel turns to the north and continues off-site.

Another concrete drainage/irrigation structure was located along the western property line and trends from north to south across the majority of the western property boundary line. Portions of the concrete structure consists of an open channel structure that is about 1.5 feet wide, while other portions include a round shallow concrete pipe.

An open cylindrical excavation (thought to be a dry well) was noted in the southwestern portion of the site. The dry well was about 5 feet in diameter and the sides of the structure was lined with brick

and concrete. The dry well was filled with concrete debris; thus, the depth of the hole could not be determined. The depth to the top of the debris was about 4.5 to 5 feet below grade. An approximate 12 to 18-inch diameter pipe was noted as extending perpendicular away from the shaft near the bottom just above the debris. A smaller, approximate 4-inch diameter pipe was noted as extending perpendicular away from the dry well near the top of the well. It is assumed that the dry well may be associated with some of the past improvements noted at the site.

The ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey, dated August 2, 2021, prepared by On Point Land Surveying, Inc., identifies a 5-foot wide electrical easement that trends in a north to south orientation in the middle portion of the site. Based on our site observations, the southern portion of the electrical easement includes a concrete structure with approximate 6-inch high concrete sidewalls on both side of the 2-foot wide easement. Mr. Wayne Pena (DRC) indicated that this is a Southern California Edison (SCE) easement and did not think there was any underground line present within the easement.

Rodent burrows were also noted throughout the site, some of which extended about 12 inches, and deeper, below site grade.

Some of the features described above are shown in pictures included in Appendix D and are also shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A of this report.

The grading of the site slopes gently down to the west. The ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey indicates that the site ranges in elevation from about 1,289 feet above mean sea level (AMSL) in the western portion of the site to about 1,307 feet AMSL in the eastern portion of the site, adjacent to Karon Street. Portions of the eastern side of the site include a west-facing slope that descends away from Karon Street and has a maximum height of about 5 feet.

3.2 Site History: Satellite images of the site between the years 1985 and 2021 from online sources were reviewed. The site has been vacant land dating back to 1985. About 18 trees were noted in the western-third of the site as shown in satellite images through December 2005. The next satellite image in January 2006 shows all but one of these trees was removed. Some of the trees in the western-third of the site grew back but then were removed again sometime between 2016 and 2018.

3.3 Previous Studies: No previous geotechnical engineering, geological, compaction reports, or environmental studies conducted for this site were provided for review during this investigation. If available, these reports should be provided for review and consideration for this project.

3.4 Anticipated Construction: The Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan for The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village indicates the development will be divided into four neighborhoods, identified as Neighborhoods A, B, C and D.

Neighborhood A was shown on the Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan to include 2-story and 3-story apartment buildings. However, the updated site plan, prepared by AO Architects, dated November 9, 2021, shows the these apartment buildings will have adjacent covered garages. The latest site plan shows sixteen (16) apartment buildings (buildings 1 through 16) planned for Neighborhood A with 92 units across about 14.49 acres. In addition, smaller buildings 5A, 7A, 9A, 12A, and 14A appear to be additional buildings with ground floor parking and apartments above. In addition, ten (10) six-stall carports are planned throughout the apartment building layout, and seventeen (17) eight-stall carports are planned around the perimeter of the apartment building layout. The carports are anticipated to be supported on cast-in-drilled-hole pier foundations. Neighborhood A also includes a 5,932 square foot Club and Leasing building, a Kid Care/Gymnasium building, a swimming pool, and a cabana/restroom and pool equipment building. Other improvements for Neighborhood A include at 1,637 square foot mail room building, a tot lot and a dog park.

Neighborhood B is planned north of Neighborhood A, and according to the Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan will include 2-story and 3-story townhomes with 2-car side-by-side garages. The updated site plan shows fifty-seven (57) townhomes planned for Neighborhood B. A club house building, swimming pool, and dog park are also planned in Neighborhood B. Neighborhood B is estimated to occupy about 4.7 acres.

Neighborhood C is planned on the east side of both Neighborhoods A and B and according to the Land Use/Conceptual Site Plan will include detached single family homes. The latest site plan shows twenty (20) three-story and four-story detached single family homes on 7,200 square foot lots across to occupy about 3.49 acres.

Neighborhood D was originally planned as a Day Care building and play yard in the southeast portion of the site. However, the updated Site Plan for The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, prepared by AO Architects, dated November 9, 2021, indicates that the these improvements have been incorporated into Neighborhood A.

In addition, it is understood that the project may include construction of onsite infiltration system(s). The location, types and details of proposed infiltration system(s) were not known at the time of preparation of this report.

For the purpose of evaluating foundation support for this report, preliminary maximum column loads of about 40 kips and maximum perimeter wall loads of 3 kips per linear foot were assumed. However, since the residential structures may be supported on a rigid mat/slab foundation system

Mr. Mark Van Gaale (VCA Structural) reported the maximum loading would be around 270 pounds per square foot for a typical three-story residential structure. This maximum loading includes dead plus live loads but does not include the load of any slab/foundations. The actual design foundation loads should be provided to Moore Twining when available. In the event that the maximum foundation loads exceed those assumed for design, the recommendations of this report may not be applicable and may need to be revised.

4.0 INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES

The field exploration and laboratory testing programs conducted for this investigation are summarized in the following subsections.

4.1 Field Exploration: The field exploration consisted of a site reconnaissance, drilling test borings, conducting standard penetration tests, cone penetration testing, soil sampling and percolation testing.

4.1.1 Site Reconnaissance: The site reconnaissance consisted of walking the site and noting visible surface features. The reconnaissance was conducted by Mr. Yaman Al Ahmed of Moore Twining between November 15 and 18, 2021. The features noted are described in the background information section of this report.

4.1.2 Drilling Test Borings: Prior to drilling, the site was marked for Underground Service Alert for members to mark utility locations.

The depths and locations of the test borings were selected based on the size of the structures, type of construction, estimated depths of influence of the anticipated foundation loads, and the subsurface soil conditions encountered.

Between November 15 and 18, 2021, thirty-one (31) test borings (B-1 through B-31) were drilled at the site in the proposed building areas to depths ranging from about 15 to 50 feet below site grades (BSG). In addition, four (4) percolation test borings were drilled at the site near the four (4) corners of Neighborhood A to depths ranging from about 10 to 15 feet BSG. The borings were drilled with a conventional truck-mounted CME-75 drill rig equipped with 6⅝ and 8-inch outside diameter (O.D.) hollow-stem augers.

During the drilling of the test borings, bulk samples of soil were obtained for laboratory testing. The test borings were drilled under the direction of a Moore Twining professional geologist. The soils encountered in the test borings were logged during drilling by a representative of our firm. The field soil classification was in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System and consisted of particle size, color, and other distinguishing features of the soil.

The presence and elevation of free water, if any, in the borings were noted and recorded during drilling and immediately following completion of the borings.

Test boring locations were determined with reference to existing site features shown on the site plan. The locations, as described, should be considered approximate. The locations of the test borings are shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A. The test borings were loosely backfilled with material excavated during the drilling operations; thus, some settlement should be anticipated at the boring locations.

4.1.3 Soil Sampling: Standard penetration tests were conducted in the test borings, and both disturbed and relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained.

The standard penetration resistance, N-value, is defined as the number of blows required to drive a standard split barrel sampler into the soil. The standard split barrel sampler has a 2-inch O.D. and a 1⅜-inch inside diameter (I.D.). The sampler is driven by a 140-pound weight free falling 30 inches. The sampler is lowered to the bottom of the bore hole and set by driving it an initial 6 inches. It is then driven an additional 12 inches and the number of blows required to advance the sampler the additional 12 inches is recorded as the N-value.

Relatively undisturbed soil samples for laboratory tests were obtained by pushing or driving a California modified split barrel ring sampler into the soil. The soil was retained in stainless steel rings, 2.5 inches O.D. and 1-inch in height. The lower 6-inch portion of the samples were placed in close-fitting, plastic, airtight containers which, in turn, were placed in cushioned boxes for transport to the laboratory. Soil samples obtained were taken to Moore Twining's laboratory for classification and testing.

4.1.4 Cone Penetration Testing: On November 17, 2021, five (5) Cone Penetration Tests (CPTs) were advanced at the site to depths of about 50 feet BSG. CPT-3 encountered refusal due to high tip resistance at a depth of about 28 feet BSG. CPT-3 was advanced a second time about five (5) feet away from the initial location and was advanced to a depth of 50 feet. The CPTs were conducted at the locations shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A.

The CPT soundings were performed by Kehoe Testing and Engineering using an electronic piezocone with a 60-degree apex angle and a diameter of 35.7 millimeters (about 1½ inches). The CPT soundings were hydraulically advanced using a 30-ton CPT rig in accordance with ASTM Test Method D3441. Measurements of cone tip resistance and sleeve friction data were recorded at approximate 2 inch intervals during penetration to provide nearly continuous data for interpreting the engineering properties of the soils. The CPT logs are presented in Appendix B of this report. The 50-foot deep CPTs were backfilled with bentonite granules.

4.1.5 Percolation Testing: Percolation tests were conducted in the four (4) borings (P-1 through P-4) where shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A of this report. The locations and depths of the percolation tests were provided by Mr. Wayne Pena (DRC). The percolation test borings were drilled to depths of approximately 10 to 15 feet below site grade with a truck-mounted CME-75 drill rig equipped with 8-inch outside diameter (O.D.) hollow-stem augers. The percolation

tests were conducted within the boreholes and infiltration rates were estimated using the percolation test data.

The percolation tests were conducted on November 18 and 19, 2021 in accordance with the percolation test procedure noted in the San Bernardino County Water Quality Management Plan Technical Guidance Document (TGD), dated June 21, 2013. The percolation tests were constructed in conformance with Section VII.3.8.1 "Shallow Percolation Test (Less than 10 feet)" of the TGD. The holes were cylindrical with a diameter of 8 inches. A gravel layer about 2 inches thick was placed at the bottom to limit washout during refilling. A 2-inch diameter perforated PVC pipe was placed in the boreholes and used to transmit poured water to the bottom of the holes. Each test was pre-soaked with 5 gallons of water or to at least 5 times the hole radius (20 inches) until all water had percolated; or, to a duration of at least 15 hours. Details of the percolation test construction and pre-soak times and conditions are indicated on the enclosed data sheets for each percolation test.

After the presoak, the pre-test trials were conducted to determine if the "sandy soil" procedures were applicable. The initial percolation at all of the locations indicated that two consecutive measurements showed at least 6 inches of water seeped away in less than 25 minutes, so the tests were conducted utilizing the "sandy soil" procedure with a minimum of six ten (10) minute readings. At the start of each test "trial", the water level was refilled to a minimum height of 20 inches. These initial 25 minute measurements and the six 10 minute measurements are included on the enclosed data sheets for each percolation test.

4.2 Laboratory Testing: The laboratory testing was programmed to determine selected physical and engineering properties of the soils underlying the site. The tests were conducted on disturbed and relatively undisturbed samples considered representative of the subsurface soils encountered.

The results of laboratory tests are summarized in Appendix C. These data, along with the field observations, were used to prepare the final test boring logs in Appendix B.

5.0 FINDINGS AND RESULTS

The findings and results of the field exploration and laboratory testing are summarized in the following subsections.

5.1 Soil Profile: The soils encountered in the borings conducted for this investigation generally consisted of silty sands extending to varying depths and generally overlying interbedded layers of poorly graded sands, poorly graded sands with silt and additional silty sand layers extending to the maximum depth explored, about 51½ feet BSG. However, in one portion along the west portion of the site (B-30) the silty sands extended to the maximum depth explored of 20 feet BSG. Also, in a central area where the deepest boring was drilled (B-22), poorly graded sands with silt were encountered at the surface to a depth of 3½ feet BSG, and were underlain by more silty sands

from 3½ to 28½ feet BSG, which were underlain by poorly graded sands with silt extending to the maximum depth explored of 51½ feet BSG. The soil layers encountered typically included small amounts of gravel (about 11 percent or less). The soils survey maps, prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, do not indicate the presence of any cobbles or boulders in the upper 5 feet BSG.

The Cone Penetration Test soundings generally encountered a soil behavior type described as sand to silty sand extending to the maximum depth explored (50 feet BSG). However, interbeds described as silty sand to sandy silt were also encountered and were generally up to about 1 to 2 feet in thickness; however, silty sand to sandy silt soils were encountered in the upper 7 feet of CPT-1 located in the northeast portion of the site . Very thin interbeds of gravelly sand to sand that were less than 1 foot in thickness were also encountered between the depths of about 17 to 20 feet BSG and at about 47½ to 48 feet BSG in CPT-3 in the southwest portion of the site. In addition, occasional very thin interbeds (6 inches thick or less) of clayey silt to silty clay were also encountered at depths of about 31 feet in CPT-1, 33 feet in CPT-5 and at the ground surface in some of the CPT's. The soil behavior types described from the CPT soundings were generally similar to the soils encountered in the borings.

The foregoing is a general summary of the soil conditions encountered in the test borings drilled for this investigation. Detailed descriptions of the soils encountered at each test boring location are presented in the logs of borings in Appendix B. The stratification lines in the logs represent the approximate boundary soil types; the actual in-situ transition may be gradual.

5.2 <u>Soil Engineering Properties</u>: The following is a description of the soil engineering properties as determined from our field exploration and laboratory testing.

Silty Sands: The silty sands with varying amounts of gravel (about 8 percent or less) were described as very loose to dense, as determined by standard penetration resistance, N-values, ranging from 2 to 17 blows per foot, and equivalent N-values (estimated by driving a California Modified split barrel sampler) ranging from 4 to 34 blows per foot. The moisture content of the samples tested ranged from about 1 to 7 percent. Nineteen (19) relatively undisturbed samples revealed dry densities ranging from 94.3 to 113.9 pounds per cubic foot. Seven (7) Atterberg Limits tests conducted on silty sand samples at various depths indicated that all of the samples were non-viscous and non-plastic. Ten (10) consolidation tests conducted on near surface samples collected in the upper 6½ feet BSG indicated low to moderate compressibility characteristics (ranging from 2.9 to 7.0 percent consolidation under a load of 8 kips per square foot). Upon inundation, the consolidation test samples exhibited slight collapse potential (0.0, 0.4, 0.1, 0.4, 0.1, 0.7, 1.0, 0.0, and 0.1 percent collapse when wetted under loads of either 0.5 or 1 kip per square foot). Four (4) direct shear tests conducted on a sample collected from borings B-5, B-14, B-22 and B-24 in the upper 6½ feet BSG indicated internal angles of friction of 39, 39, 31 and 31 degrees and 160, 0, 260 and 180 pounds per square foot of cohesion, respectively.

Poorly Graded Sands and Poorly Graded Sands with Silt: The poorly graded sands and poorly graded sands with silt and varying amounts of gravel (about 11 percent or less) were described as very loose to dense, as determined by standard penetration resistance, N-values ranging from 4 to greater than 35 blows per foot, and equivalent N-values (estimated by driving a California Modified split barrel sampler) ranging from 3 to 31 blows per foot. The moisture content of the samples tested ranged from 1 to 3 percent. Three (3) relatively undisturbed samples revealed dry densities of 101.9, 111.8, and 105.1 pounds per cubic foot. One (1) Atterberg Limits test conducted on a poorly graded sand with silt sample collected from depths of 0 to 1½ feet from boring B-22 indicated the sample was non-viscous and non-plastic.

Expansion Index Tests: Three (3) expansion index tests conducted on bulk samples of silty sand collected in the upper 3½ feet from borings B-3, B-7 and B-25 all indicated expansion index values of 0.

Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Content Determination: The results of a maximum density/optimum moisture content determination from a silty sand sample collected at depths of 0 to 3½ feet BSG from boring B-10 indicated a maximum dry density of 121.9 pounds per cubic foot at an optimum moisture content of 9.8 percent.

R-value Tests: Four (4) R-value tests conducted on a near surface silty sand samples collected from depths of about 0 to 3½ feet BSG in borings B-1, B-14, B-22 and B-28 indicated R-values of 73, 75, 75 and 72.

Chemical Tests: Chemical tests performed on a near surface silty sand soil sample collected at depths of 0 to 3½ feet BSG from borings B-5, B-16 and B-31 indicated pH values of 7.3, 7.2 and 7.8; and a minimum resistivity values of 19,000; 25,000 and 28,000 ohms-centimeter, respectively. In addition, the same chemical tests performed on the near surface silty sand soil sample collected at depths of 0 to 3½ feet BSG from borings B-5, B-16 and B-31 indicated each indicated less than 0.00060 percent by weight concentrations of sulfate; and the samples from boring B-5 and B-31 each indicated less than 0.00060 percent by weight concentrations of chloride while the sample from boring B-16 indicated 0.00074 percent by weight concentration of chloride.

5.3 <u>Groundwater Conditions</u>: Groundwater was not encountered in the test borings drilled at the time of our November 15 through 18, 2021 field exploration to the maximum depth explored, about 51½ feet BSG. A well located about 1,000 feet northeast of the site indicated groundwater depths ranging from about 165 to 236 BSG for data collected between the years 2011 and 2019. The most recent measurement in June 2019 indicated a groundwater depth of about 227 feet BSG. Another well with more historical data located about ¾ mile southwest of the site indicated groundwater depths ranging from about70 feet BSG in 1928 to about 161 feet BSG in 2005 for sporadic groundwater data collected between the years 1928 and 2008.

It should be recognized, however, that groundwater elevations fluctuate with time, since they are dependent upon seasonal precipitation, irrigation, land use, and climatic conditions as well as other factors. Therefore, water level observations at the time of the field investigation may vary from those encountered both during the construction phase and the design life of the project. The evaluation of such factors was beyond the scope of this investigation and report.

5.4 Percolation Test Results: The results of the percolation tests are summarized in Table No. 1 below. For the proposed infiltration systems, the percolation tests were conducted at a depth of about 10 and 15 feet BSG within silty sand and poorly graded sand with silt layers. The results of the percolation tests are presented in Appendix D.

It should be noted that the field tests do not take into account the long term effects of subgrade saturation, silt accumulation, groundwater influence, nor vegetation. In general, the infiltration rate of the soils will decrease when the soils are saturated and the reduction in the infiltration rate increases the longer the soils are saturated. Published studies indicate field infiltration rates can significantly overestimate the saturated permeability. In addition, soil bed consolidation, sediment, suspended soils, etc. in the discharge water can result in clogging of the pore spaces in the soil. This clogging effect can also reduce the long term infiltration rate. Numerous other factors, such as variations in soil type and soil density across the entire area of the system can influence the infiltration rate, both short and long term.

It should also be noted that the unfactored infiltration rates shown in Table No. 1 below should be considered preliminary data. When the locations of the underground infiltration systems are known, additional testing will need to be conducted. Based on other projects that we have conducted in the City of Redlands, “Double ring infiltrometer infiltration testing will be required to determine the design infiltration rate. This has been indicated to be a requirement of the final SQMP and is mandatory for all underground storage systems. The tests must be at the same depth as the basin bottom and as near the center of the basin as possible. A minimum of two tests will be required for the basin unless the soils engineer determines that the soils on the site are uniform and homogeneous and then 1 test per basin will be required. Percolation testing is allowed for preliminary purposes, but the values used for final design must come from a double ring infiltrometer infiltration test.”

Table No. 1
Results of Percolation Testing

Location and Depth	Percolate Rate (Minutes per Inch)[1]	Unfactored Infiltration Rate (Inches per Hour)[1]	Subgrade Soil Type
P-1 at 15 feet BSG	2.1	15.9	Silty Sand
P-2 at 10 feet BSG	4.8	7.1	Poorly Graded Sand with Silt
P-3 at 10 BSG	4.1	0.9	Poorly Graded Sand with Silt
P-4 at 15 feet BSG	3.2	2.6	Silty Sand

Notes:
BSG - Below site grade
[1] - Includes no factor of safety

6.0 EVALUATION

The data and methodology used to develop conclusions and recommendations for project design and preparation of construction specifications are summarized in the following subsections. The evaluation was based upon the subsurface soil conditions determined from this investigation and our understanding of the proposed construction. The conclusions obtained from the results of our evaluations are described in the Conclusions section of this report.

6.1 Existing Surface and Subsurface Improvements: At the time of our investigation, the site was generally vacant land covered by scattered dead grasses and weeds. Some scattered concrete debris was also noted throughout the site. Where existing vegetation and landscaping is present, these areas should be stripped of all vegetation and top soil, and removal of vegetation should remove all roots greater than ¼ inch in diameter. Over sized debris such as large chunks of concrete or bricks should be removed from the site and not mixed with on-site soils.

Remnant elements of past structures and irrigation improvements were noted during the field investigation, and there may be additional buried and subsurface structures not noted during this investigation. These elements and any associated fill soils will not provide uniform support of the proposed building and pavement improvements, and should be entirely removed and backfilled as engineered fill as part of demolition and earthwork for site preparation.

The approximate location of the identified features for removal are illustrated on Drawing No. 2 in appendix A. These elements include the following.

A rectangular-shaped open concrete structure was noted in the northeast corner of the site. This particular structure was noted to be about 6 feet by 9.3 feet in lateral dimension with a height of about 1 foot, and had a bottom filled with vegetation, wood, a car tire and other debris. An open cylindrical excavation (possibly a deeper gravel filled dry well), about 5 feet in diameter and lined with brick and concrete along the sides of the hole, was noted in the southwestern portion of the site. The vertical dry well had two horizontal pipes extending away from the shaft. Other features on the site included a concrete drainage structure that measured to be about 4.5 feet wide on the inside and about 12 inches in height and extended along a portion of the northern property boundary (center line of Pennsylvania Avenue) and then continues northward off-site. Another concrete drainage structure was located along the western property line and trends from north to south across the majority of the western property boundary line. Portions of this concrete drainage structure consists of a U-shaped structure that is about 1.5 feet wide, while other portions include a round concrete drainage pipe. A 5-foot wide electrical easement trends in a north to south orientation in the middle portion of the site. Based on our site observations, the southern portion of the electrical easement includes a concrete structure with approximate 6-inch high concrete sidewalls on both side of the 2-foot wide easement.

These on-site features, and any other subsurface structures identified during demolition and earthwork should be completely removed and any piping or underground utilities (if any) should be removed from the site and not mixed with soils to be used as engineered fill. The suspected dry well should be abandoned per state and local requirements as discussed in recommendations section 8.4.12 of this report. Recycled materials including asphalt, concrete and brick should not be mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill below buildings; however, these materials may be processed to less than 6 inches in size and mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill outside of building areas.

Rodent burrows were also noted throughout the site, some of which extended about 12 inches in depth. These voids will not provide uniform support of the proposed building and pavement improvements. Thus the burrows should be over-excavated until undisturbed soils are encountered, then the resulting excavations backfilled as engineered fill.

6.2 Expansive Soils: In evaluation of the potential for expansive soils at the site, expansion index testing was performed on representative samples of the near surface soils which are anticipated to be within the zone of influence of the planned improvements. The expansion index testing was performed in accordance with ASTM D4829. The soils tested were classified by

expansion potential in accordance with Table 1 of ASTM D4829 and are summarized in Appendix C of this report. The results of expansion index testing indicated that the near surface samples tested are granular in nature and have expansion index values of 0. Therefore, special procedures to address expansive soils concerns are not anticipated for the project.

6.3 Static Settlement and Bearing Capacity of Shallow Foundations: The potential for excessive total and differential static settlement of foundations and slabs-on-grade is a geotechnical concern that was evaluated for this project. The increases in effective stress to underlying soils which can occur from new foundations and structures, placement of fill, withdrawal of groundwater, etc. can cause vertical deformation of the soils, which can result in damage to the overlying structures and improvements. The differential component of the settlement is often the most damaging. In addition, the allowable bearing pressures of the soils supporting the foundations were evaluated for shear and punching type failure of the soils resulting from the imposed foundation loads.

Due to the very loose to loose near surface soils encountered at the site, the noted rodent burrows and possibility of more buried structures, this report recommends that footings for the proposed buildings be supported on two feet of engineered fill soils in order to limit total and differential static settlements of foundations to 1 inch total and ½ inch differential in 40 feet. A net allowable soil bearing pressure of 3,000 pounds per square foot, for dead-plus-live loads, may be used for design of shallow spread foundations. For continuous rigid mat slab foundations, a net allowable soil bearing pressure of 1,000 pounds per square foot, for dead-plus-live loads, may be used.

The net allowable soil bearing pressure is the additional contact pressure at the base of the foundations caused by the structure. The weight of the soil backfill and weight of the footing may be neglected. The net allowable soil bearing pressure presented was selected using the Terzaghi bearing capacity equations for foundations considering a minimum factor of safety of 3.0 and based on the anticipated static settlements noted in this report.

A structural engineer experienced in foundation and slab-on-grade design should determine the thickness, reinforcement, design details and concrete specifications for the proposed building foundations and slabs-on-grade based on the anticipated settlements estimated in this report.

6.4 Seismic Ground Rupture and Design Parameters: The project site is not located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. The closest active fault with known surface rupture is the Live Oak Canyon Fault (part of the Crafton Hills Fault Zone), which is located approximately 3¼ miles southwest of the site. It should be noted that the active San Andreas Fault is located about 4¼ miles northeast of the site. Accordingly, the potential for ground rupture at the site is considered low.

It is our understanding that the 2019 CBC will be used for structural design, and that seismic site coefficients are needed for design.

Based on the 2019 CBC, a Site Class D represents the on-site soil conditions with standard penetration resistance, N-values averaging between 15 and 50 blows per foot in the upper 100 feet below site grade.

A table providing the recommended seismic coefficient and earthquake spectral response acceleration values for the project site is included in the Foundation Recommendations section of this report. A Maximum Considered Earthquake (geometric mean) peak ground acceleration adjusted for site effects (PGA_M) of 0.844g was determined for the site using the Ground Motion Parameter Calculator provided by the United States Geological Survey (http://earthquake.usgs.gov/designmaps/us/application.php).

6.5 Liquefaction and Seismic Settlement: Liquefaction and seismic settlement are conditions that can occur under seismic shaking from earthquake events. Liquefaction describes a phenomenon in which a saturated, cohesionless soil loses strength during an earthquake as a result of induced shearing strains. Lateral and vertical movements of the soil mass, combined with loss of bearing can result. Fine, well sorted, loose sand, shallow groundwater conditions, higher intensity earthquakes, and particularly long duration of ground shaking are the requisite conditions for liquefaction. One of the most common phenomena that occurs during seismic shaking is the induced settlement of loose, unconsolidated sediments. This can occur in unsaturated and saturated granular soils; however, seismic settlements are typically largest where liquefaction occurs (saturated soils).

The analyses were conducted using the computer program LIQUEFYPRO by Civiltech. A peak horizontal ground acceleration, PGA_M, of 0.844g, a maximum considered earthquake magnitude of 8.09 and a groundwater depth of 70 feet were used in the analysis of the soils encountered in the CPTs that extended to a depth of about 50 feet BSG. Soil parameters, such as wet unit weight, N-value, fines content, and depth of N-value tests, were input for the soil layers encountered throughout the depths explored (see test boring logs, Appendix B).

Since groundwater is anticipated to be much deeper than 50 feet BSG and has historically not been encountered in the upper 50 feet BSG, liquefaction is not considered a concern. However, the analyses indicated that the granular soil layers encountered in the CPTs would be subject to dry seismic settlement. The dense soils (N-values of 30 or greater) from the CPT soundings were not considered to be subject to dry seismic settlement in the analyses. In general, the seismic settlements were estimated to range from about 3 to 6 inches total and about 1½ to 3 inches differential in 40 feet (about half of the computed total seismic settlement). The specific values of the calculated seismic settlement estimates are noted in Table No. 2 below. The majority of the seismic settlement was noted to occur between the depths of about 12 to 42 feet BSG. However, CPT-1 and CPT-4 (both conducted on the east side of the site) also indicated large percentages of seismic settlement in the upper 7 to 8 feet.

Table No. 2
Summary of Dry Seismic Settlement from CPT Soundings

CPT Number	Total Dry Seismic Settlement	Differential Dry Seismic Settlement in 40 feet	Layers with Largest Percentages of Seismic Settlement
CPT-1	5.7 inches	2.8 inches	53% in Upper 8 feet 42% from 18-41 feet
CPT-2	2.7 inches	1.3 inches	85% from 21-39 feet
CPT-3	4.6 inches	2.3 inches	88% from 12-42 feet
CPT-4	3.1 inches	1.6 inches	40% in Upper 7 feet 56% from 21-34 feet
CPT-5	3.0 inches	1.5 inches	79% from 18-41 feet

Based on our experience with other projects, the estimated seismic settlements may be excessive for support of wood-frame structures on conventional shallow spread foundations. These estimated seismic settlements should be considered by the building designer (structural engineer) to determine whether a conventional spread foundation system or reinforced mat/slab foundation system can tolerate this magnitude of settlement for the proposed structures. Based on a conference call on February 4, 2022 to discuss this issue with the design team, a rigid post-tensioned slab is expected to be the preferred approach to be provide foundation design that can tolerate the seismic settlements noted in this report.

In the event that the predicted differential seismic settlement cannot be resisted by the foundation system, alternative methods of site preparation could be utilized to mitigate or reduce differential seismic settlements. Discussions during this investigation concluded that ground modification, or other means to mitigate or reduce the anticipated seismic settlement, are not feasible for the numerous smaller residential structures planned. Thus, recommendations for ground modification were not included in the scope of this initial geotechnical investigation. If mitigation of seismic settlements needs to be evaluated for the larger structures, Moore Twining should be contacted to provide supplemental investigations of those locations to further evaluate subsurface conditions and provide recommendations for ground modification.

6.6 Asphaltic Concrete (AC) Pavements: Recommendations for asphaltic concrete pavement structural sections are presented in the "Recommendations" section of this report for proposed asphaltic concrete (AC) pavements. The structural sections were designed using the gravel equivalent method in accordance with the California Department of Transportation Highway Design

Manual. The analysis was based on traffic index values ranging from 5.0 to 7.0. The appropriate paving section should be determined by the project civil engineer or applicable design professional based on the actual vehicle loading (traffic index) values. If traffic loading is anticipated to be greater than assumed, the pavement sections should be re-evaluated.

It should be noted that if pavements are constructed prior to the construction of the buildings, the additional construction truck traffic should be considered in the selection of the traffic index value. If more frequent or heavier traffic is anticipated and higher Traffic Index values are needed, Moore Twining should be contacted to provide additional pavement section designs.

Four (4) R-value tests were conducted on near surface samples, which indicated R-values of 73, 75, 75 and 72. Based on the results of the testing, the procedures of the Caltrans Highway Design Manual and considering the extent of grading planned for the project, an R-value of 50 was used to determine the pavement section thickness recommendations.

6.7 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavements: Recommendations for Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement structural sections are presented in the "Recommendations" section of this report. The PCC pavement sections are based upon the amount and type of traffic loads being considered and the Resistance or R-value of the subgrade soils which will support the pavement. The measure of the amount and type of traffic loads are based upon an index of equivalent axle loads (EAL) from the loading of heavy trucks called a traffic index (T.I).

In evaluation of the pavement design for this project, a sample of the near surface soils anticipated to be representative of the soils which will support pavements was obtained and R-value testing performed in accordance with ASTM D2844. The R-value test result is summarized in Appendix C of this report. The R-value testing was used to estimate a modulus of subgrade reaction for the pavement design.

The recommendations provided in this report for PCC pavements are based on a trash truck accessing the trash enclosure area twice a week and daily and the design procedures contained in the Portland Cement Association "Thickness Design of Highway and Street Pavements."

The PCC pavement sections were designed for a life of 20 years, a load safety factor of 1.1, a single axle weight of 20,000 pounds, and a tandem axle weight of 35,000 pounds. A modulus of subgrade reaction, K-value, for the pavement section, of 230 psi/in was used for the pavement design considering the pavements to be underlain by 4 inches of aggregate base.

6.8 Soil Corrosion: The risk of corrosion of construction materials relates to the potential for soil-induced chemical reaction. Corrosion is a naturally occurring process whereby the surface of a metallic structure is oxidized or reduced to a corrosion product such as iron oxide (i.e., rust). The metallic surface is attacked through the migration of ions and loses its original strength by the thinning of the member.

Soils make up a complex environment for potential metallic corrosion. The corrosion potential of a soil depends on numerous factors including soil resistivity, texture, acidity, field moisture and chemical concentrations. In order to evaluate the potential for corrosion of metallic objects in contact with the onsite soils, chemical testing of soil samples was performed by Moore Twining as part of this report. The test results are included in Appendix C of this report. Conclusions regarding the corrosion potential of the soils tested are included in the Conclusions section of this report based on the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) corrosion severity ratings listed in the Table No. 3 below.

Table No. 3
Soil Resistivity and Corrosion Potential Ratings

Soil Resistivity (ohm cm)	Corrosion Potential Rating
>20,000	Essentially non-corrosive
10,000 - 20,000	Mildly corrosive
5,000 - 10,000	Moderately corrosive
3,000 - 5,000	Corrosive
1,000 - 3,000	Highly corrosive
<1,000	Extremely corrosive

The results of soil sample analyses indicate that the near-surface soils exhibit a “mildly corrosive” to “essentially non-corrosive” potential to buried metal objects. Appropriate corrosion protection should be provided for buried improvements based on the “mildly corrosive” corrosion potential. If piping or concrete are placed in contact with imported soils, these soils should be analyzed to evaluate the corrosion potential of these soils.

If the manufacturers or suppliers cannot determine if materials are compatible with the soil corrosion conditions, a professional consultant, i.e., a corrosion engineer, with experience in corrosion protection should be consulted to provide design parameters. Moore Twining does not provide corrosion engineering services.

6.9 Sulfate Attack of Concrete: Degradation of concrete in contact with soils due to sulfate attack involves complex physical and chemical processes. When sulfate attack occurs, these processes can reduce the durability of concrete by altering the chemical and microstructural nature of the cement paste. Sulfate attack is dependent on a variety of conditions including concrete quality, exposure to sulfates in soil, groundwater and environmental factors. The standard practice

for geotechnical engineers in evaluation of the soils anticipated to be in contact with structural concrete is to perform laboratory testing to determine the concentrations of sulfates present in the soils. The test results are then compared with the exposure classes in Table 19.3.1.1 of ACI 318 to provide guidelines for concrete exposed to soils containing sulfates. It should be noted that other exposure conditions such as the presence of: seawater, groundwater with elevated concentrations of dissolved sulfates, or materials other than soils can result in sulfate exposure categories to concrete that are higher than the concentrations of sulfate in soil. The design engineer will need to determine whether other potential sources of sulfate exposure need to be considered other than exposure to sulfates in soil. The sulfate exposure classes for soils from Table 19.3.1.1 are summarized in the below table.

Table No. 4
ACI Exposure Categories for Water Soluble Sulfate in Soils

Sulfate Exposure Class (per ACI 318)	Water Soluble Sulfate in Soil (Percent by Mass)
S0	Less than 0.10 Percent
S1	0.10 to Less than 0.20 Percent
S2	0.20 to Less than or Equal to 2.00 Percent
S3	Greater than 2.00 Percent

Common methods used to resist the potential for degradation of concrete due to sulfate attack from soils include, but are not limited to the use of sulfate-resisting cements, air-entrainment and reduced water to cement ratios. The laboratory test results for sulfates are included in Appendix C of this report. Conclusions regarding the sulfate test results are included in the Conclusions section of this report.

7.0 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the data collected during the field and laboratory investigations, our geotechnical experience in the vicinity of the project site, and our understanding of the anticipated construction, the following general conclusions are presented.

7.1 The site is considered suitable for the proposed construction with regard to support of the proposed improvements, provided the recommendations contained in this report are followed. It should be noted that the recommended design consultation and observation of clearing, and earthwork activities by Moore Twining are integral to this conclusion.

7.2 The soils encountered in the borings conducted for this investigation generally consisted of loose to dense silty sands extending to varying depths and overlying interbedded layers of loose to dense poorly graded sands, poorly graded sands with silt and additional silty sand layers extending to the maximum depth explored, about 51½ feet BSG. However, at isolated locations the silty sands extended to the maximum depth explored of 20 feet BSG and poorly graded sands with silt were encountered at the surface to a depth of 3½ feet BSG, and were underlain by the typical soil profile described above. The soil layers encountered typically included small amounts of gravel (about 11 percent or less).

7.3 Based on our field and laboratory investigation, the near surface soils tested possess a very low expansion potential, low to moderate compressibility characteristics, slight collapse potential, moderate to high shear strength characteristics and excellent pavement support characteristics when compacted as engineered fill.

7.4 Groundwater was not encountered in the test borings drilled at the time of our November 15 and 18, 2021field exploration to the maximum depth explored, about 51½ feet BSG. Research of nearby well data site indicated groundwater depths ranging from about 165 to 236 BSG for data collected between the years 2011 and 2019; and historical data at another nearby well indicated groundwater depths ranging from about70 feet BSG in 1928 to about 161 feet BSG in 2005.

7.5 Percolation tests conducted at a depth of about 10 feet BSG for the proposed infiltration systems indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 0.9 inches per hour for percolation test P-3 in the southwestern portion of the site and 7.1 inches per hour for P-2 in the northeastern portion of the site (both tests conducted in poorly graded sand with silt soils). In addition, percolation tests conducted at a depth of about 15 feet BSG for the proposed infiltration systems indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 2.6 inches per hour for P-4 in the northwestern portion of the site and 15.9 inches per hour for P-1 in the southeastern portion of the site. It should also be noted that the unfactored infiltration rates listed above should be considered preliminary data. When the locations of the underground infiltration systems are known, additional testing will need to be conducted to meet agency site development requirements.

7.6 Seismic settlement analyses indicate that the loose to medium dense granular soil layers encountered would be subject to significant dry seismic settlement under the design earthquake. In general, the seismic settlements were estimated to range from about 3 to 6 inches total and about 1½ to 3 inches differential in 40 feet. These estimated seismic settlements may be excessive for support of the proposed residential buildings on lightly reinforced conventional shallow spread foundations. However, the project structural engineer has indicated a reinforced mat/slab foundation system can tolerate this magnitude of settlement for the proposed structures.

7.7 Based on the depth of groundwater liquefaction is not considered a concern for the proposed developments and improvements.

7.8 In order to limit the potential for excessive differential static settlement of the building foundations, over-excavation and compaction of the near surface soils is recommended to support new foundations on engineered fill. Static settlements of 1 inch total and ½ inch differential should be anticipated for foundations supported on subgrade soils prepared in accordance with the recommendations of this report.

7.9 Chemical testing of soil samples indicated the soils exhibit a "mildly corrosive" to "essentially non-corrosive" corrosion potential.

7.10 Based on Table 19.3.1.1 - Exposure categories and classes from Chapter 19 of ACI 318-14, the sulfate concentration from chemical testing of soil samples falls in the S0 classification (less than 0.10 percent by weight) for concrete.

7.11 The site is not located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. The potential for fault rupture on the site is estimated to be low.

8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the evaluation of the field and laboratory data and our geotechnical experience in the vicinity of the project, the following recommendations are presented for use in the project design and construction. However, this report should be considered in its entirety. When applying the recommendations for design, the background information, procedures used, findings, evaluation, and conclusions should be considered. The recommended design consultation and construction monitoring by Moore Twining are integral to the proper application of the recommendations. The Contractor is required to comply with the requirements and recommendations presented in this report.

Where the requirements of a governing agency, utility agency or manufacturers differ from the recommendations of this report, the more stringent recommendations should be applied to the project.

8.1 General

8.1.1 Moore Twining should be provided the opportunity to review the final grading plans and foundation plans before the plans are released for bidding purposes so that any relevant recommendations can be presented.

8.1.2 This report was prepared based on assumed maximum column loads of about 40 kips and maximum perimeter wall loads of 3 kips per linear foot. Mr. Mark Van Gaale (VCA Structural) reported the maximum loading would be around 270 pounds per square foot for a typical three-story residential structure. This maximum loading includes dead plus live loads but does not include the load of any slab/foundations. When the actual foundation loads are known, this information should be provided to Moore Twining for review to confirm the recommendations for site preparation are suitable. In the event the foundation loads are different than assumed, the recommendations in this report may need to be revised.

8.1.3 A preconstruction meeting including, as a minimum, the owner, general contractor, earthwork contractor, foundation and paving subcontractors, and Moore Twining should be scheduled by the general contractor at least one week prior to the start of clearing and grubbing. The purpose of the meeting should be to discuss critical project requirements and scheduling.

8.1.4 A demolition plan should be developed to identify the existing improvements shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A (i.e., concrete pit in the northeastern portion of the site and concrete dry well in the southwestern portion of the site, concrete drainage structures along northern and western sides of the site, and concrete structure within the Southern California Edison electrical easement in the middle portion of the site) to be removed.

8.1.5 The Contractor(s) bidding on this project should determine if the information included in the construction documents are sufficient for accurate bid purposes. If the data are not sufficient, the Contractor should conduct, or retain a qualified geotechnical engineer to conduct, supplemental studies and collect information as required to prepare accurate bids.

8.1.6 In the event that the predicted differential seismic settlement cannot be resisted by the foundation system, alternative methods of site preparation could be utilized to mitigate or reduce differential seismic settlements. Discussions during this investigation concluded that ground modification, or other means to mitigate or reduce the anticipated seismic settlement, are not feasible for the numerous smaller residential structures planned. So recommendations for ground modification were not included in the scope of this initial geotechnical investigation. If mitigation of seismic

settlements needs to be evaluated for the larger structures, Moore Twining should be contacted to provide supplemental investigations of those locations to further evaluate subsurface conditions and provide recommendations for ground modification.

8.2 Site Grading and Drainage

8.2.1 It is critical to develop and maintain site grades which will drain surface and roof runoff away from foundations and floor slabs - both during and after construction. Adjacent exterior finished grades should be sloped a minimum of two percent for a distance of at least ten feet away from the structures, or as necessary to preclude ponding of water adjacent to foundations, whichever is more stringent. Adjacent exterior grades which are paved should be sloped at least 1 percent away from the foundations.

8.2.2 It is recommended that landscape planted areas, etc. not be placed adjacent to the building foundations and/or interior slabs-on-grade. However as a minimum, perimeter landscaped areas should be sloped to rapidly drain surface water away from the buildings and limit irrigation to prevent water standing within 10 feet of foundations and saturating the soils supporting the foundations.

8.2.3 Trees should be setback from the proposed structures at least 10 feet or a distance equal to the anticipated drip line radius of the mature tree. For example, if a tree has an anticipated drip-line diameter of 30 feet, the tree should be planted at least 15 feet away (radius) from proposed or existing buildings.

8.2.4 Landscaping after construction should direct rainfall and irrigation runoff away from the structures and should establish positive drainage of water away from the structures. Care should be taken to maintain a leak-free sprinkler system.

8.2.5 The curbs where pavements meet irrigated landscape areas or uncovered open areas should be extended to the bottom of the aggregate base section. This should reduce subgrade moisture from irrigation and runoff from migrating into the aggregate base soils and reducing the life of the pavements.

8.2.6 Landscape and planter areas should be irrigated using low flow irrigation (such as drip, bubblers or mist type emitters). The use of plants with low water requirements are recommended.

8.2.7 Rain gutters and roof drains should be provided, and connected directly to the site storm drain system. As an alternative, the roof drains should extend a minimum of 5 feet away from the structures and the resulting runoff directed away from the structures at a minimum of 2 percent.

8.3 Stormwater Infiltration Systems

The scope of this investigation only included installing and conducting percolation tests at general locations at depths of about 10 and 15 feet BSG to provide preliminary evaluation by the Civil Engineer for proposed infiltration systems. The results of these preliminary tests indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 0.9 inches per hour for percolation test P-3 in the southwestern portion of the site and 7.1 inches per hour for P-2 in the northeastern portion of the site (both tests conducted in poorly graded sand with silt soils). In addition, percolation tests conducted at a depth of about 15 feet BSG for the proposed infiltration systems indicated unfactored infiltration rates of 2.6 inches per hour for P-4 in the northwestern portion of the site and 15.9 inches per hour for P-1 in the southeastern portion of the site.

It should also be noted that the unfactored infiltration rates listed above should be considered preliminary data. When the locations of the underground infiltration systems are known, details regarding the location and depth of the underground infiltration systems will need to be provided to Moore Twining, and additional testing will need to be conducted. Based on other projects that we have conducted in the City of Redlands, it is expected that double ring infiltrometer infiltration testing will be required to determine the design infiltration rate for any underground stormwater. Percolation testing is allowed for preliminary purposes, but the values used for final design must come from a double ring infiltrometer infiltration test. Thus, additional recommendations for underground infiltration systems will be provided at a later time when details regarding the location and depth of the underground infiltration systems are provided and double ring infiltration testing is conducted.

Our experience with infiltration systems is that they have a limited life span. Thus, regular maintenance should be expected to maximize the useful life of these facilities and future expansion or modification of these systems should be anticipated to maintain functionality.

8.4 Site Preparation

One of the primary geotechnical engineering concerns identified in this report is the potential for dry seismic settlement that could occur from shaking from the maximum considered earthquake. The estimated seismic settlements should be reviewed by the building designer to determine the appropriate type of foundation system for the structures and whether special mitigation is required to address the estimated seismic settlements. As indicated in section 6.5 of this report, depending on the allowable settlement for the structures, site preparation could include: over-excavation and placement of engineered fill (see section 8.4.4 for site preparation recommendations) for support of a shallow spread or a rigid post-tensioned slab type foundation system which is engineered based upon the estimated seismic settlements (about 1½ to 3 inches of differential seismic settlement in 40 feet).

8.4.1 Stripping should be conducted in all areas of existing improvements to remove surface vegetation and root systems (if any). The general depth of stripping should be sufficiently deep to remove the root systems and organic topsoils. The actual depth of stripping should be reviewed by our firm at the time of construction. Deeper stripping may be required in localized areas. Stripping and clearing of debris should extend laterally a minimum of 10 feet outside areas of proposed improvements (buildings, pavements and site flatwork work). These materials will not be suitable for use as engineered fill; however, stripped topsoil may be stockpiled and reused in landscape areas at the discretion of the owner.

8.4.2 Existing underground utilities within areas of proposed improvements (if any) should be removed and backfilled with engineered fill. A Southern California Edison 5-foot wide electrical easement trends in a north-south orientation through the middle portion of the site. It is unknown if an electrical utility exists within the easement. A concrete structure was noted within the 5-foot wide easement (see Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A of this report). The concrete structure within the electrical easement should be removed and not demolished in-place and mixed with on-site soils to be used as engineered fill. All utilities should be removed in their entirety and all loose backfill associated with these utilities should be over-excavated and backfilled as engineered fill. Utility materials to be removed should be completely removed and disposed of off-site and should not be crushed and buried in-place. Disturbed soils resulting from the removal of the utilities

should also be over-excavated, moisture conditioned, and compacted as engineered fill. Prior to backfill of the excavations, the bottom of the excavations should be scarified to a depth of 8 inches, moisture conditioned and compacted as engineered fill.

8.4.3 During site preparation, the existing concrete pit in the northeastern portion of the site, the concrete dry well in the southwestern portion of the site, the concrete drainage structures along northern and western sides of the site and all other existing surface and subsurface structures will need to be removed (see general locations on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A of this report). Refer to section 8.4.12 of this report regarding abandonment of the dry well in the southwestern portion of the site. Over-excavation should be conducted to remove all undocumented fills and all loose, disturbed soils associated with removal of surface and subsurface improvements and extend to at least 12 inches below the bottom of the surface and subsurface improvements that are removed.

8.4.4 After site stripping, removal of root systems, removal of existing surface and subsurface improvements, areas of proposed residential structures and all foundations should be over-excavated to at least 24 inches below preconstruction site grades, to the depth below 24 inches required to completely remove deeper rodent burrows, to a minimum of 12 inches below the bottom of reinforced mat/slab foundations designed to resist static settlements, to a minimum of 24 inches below the bottom conventional shallow spread of the footings (if used), and to at least 12 inches below the bottom of existing surface and subsurface improvements and associated fill soils to be removed, whichever is greater.

The over-excavation for the new structures should include the entire building footprints and all foundations, a minimum of 5 feet beyond the foundations and a minimum of 3 feet beyond all concrete slabs directly adjacent to the buildings such as walkways, etc., whichever is greater. The bottom of the excavation should be scarified 8 inches in depth, moisture conditioned to within (2) percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted as engineered fill.

8.4.5 The plans should show the limits of over-excavation for the building pads as described above in section 8.4.5.

8.4.6 It is recommended that extra care be taken by the contractor to ensure that the horizontal and vertical extent of the over-excavation and compaction conform to the site preparation recommendations presented in this report. Moore Twining is not responsible for measuring and verifying the horizontal and vertical extent of over-excavation and compaction. The contractor should verify in writing to the owner and Moore Twining that the horizontal and vertical over-excavation limits were completed in conformance with the recommendations of this report, the project plans, and the specifications (the most stringent applies). It is recommended that this verification be performed by a licensed surveyor. This verification should be provided prior to requesting pad certification from Moore Twining or excavating for foundations.

8.4.7 After site stripping, removal of root systems and removal of existing surface and subsurface improvements, areas of proposed carports should be over-excavated to at least 24 inches below preconstruction site grades, to the depth required to completely remove deeper rodent burrows, to at least 12 inches below the bottom of the footings (if shallow foundations are used), and to at least 12 inches below the bottom of existing improvements to be removed and associated fill soils to be removed, whichever is greater.

8.4.8 Where pool/spa excavations are made, a Moore Twining field representative should inspect and verify the resulting excavations are cleaned of all loose or organic material. After approval, the exposed native soils at the base of the excavation should be scarified to a depth of 8-inches, and moisture conditioned and compacted as engineered fill.

8.4.9 Following stripping and removal of surface and subsurface improvements, areas to receive fill outside the building pad over-excavation limits, pavements, and exterior slabs-on-grade should be prepared by over-excavation to a minimum of 12 inches below preconstruction site grade, to the depth required to remove rodent burrows, to the bottom of the proposed aggregate base section, and to at least 12 inches below the bottom of improvements to be removed, whichever is greater. The bottom of the over-excavation should be scarified to a minimum depth of 12 inches, moisture conditioned to within two (2) percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted as engineered fill. The upper 12 inches of subgrade beneath the pavement areas should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D1557.

8.4.10 Following stripping and removal of existing surface and subsurface improvements, areas to receive miscellaneous lightly (less than 1 kip per foot) loaded foundations such as site walls, trash enclosure walls and retaining walls, should be over-excavated to the bottom of foundations; to at least 12 inches below preconstruction site grades; and to at least 12 inches below subsurface improvements (structures, utilities, etc.) and any associated fill soils to be removed, whichever is greater. The over-excavation should extend to at least 3 feet beyond the edge of the foundations. If site walls are planned along property lines and over-excavation cannot extend beyond the property line, then the over-excavation should extend up to the property line. The bottom of the over-excavation should be scarified to a depth of at least 8 inches, moisture conditioned and compacted as engineered fill.

8.4.11 All fill required to bring the site to final grades should be placed as engineered fill. In addition, all native soils over-excavated should be compacted as engineered fill.

8.4.12 The contractor should locate all on-site water wells or onsite septic system (if any) and the dry well in the southwestern portion of the site that is described in this report and shown on Drawing No. 2 in Appendix A. The debris and gravel (if any) in the dry well in the southwestern portion of the site should be removed (suggest drilling out with a bucket auger). All wells scheduled for demolition should be abandoned per state and local requirements. The contractor should obtain an abandonment permit from the local environmental health department, and issue certificates of destruction to the owner and Moore Twining upon completion. At a minimum, wells in building areas (and within 5 feet of building perimeters) should have their casings removed to a depth of at least 8 feet below preconstruction site grades or finished pad grades, whichever is deeper. In parking lot or landscape areas, the casings should be removed to a depth of at least 5 feet below site grades or finished grades. The wells should be capped with concrete and the resulting excavations should be backfilled as engineered fill.

8.4.13 The moisture content and density of the compacted soils should be maintained until the placement of concrete. If soft or unstable soils are encountered during excavation or compaction operations, our firm should be notified so the soils conditions can be examined and additional recommendations provided to address the pliant areas.

8.4.14 Final grading shall produce building pads ready to receive a slab-on-grade which is smooth, planar, and resistant to rutting. The finished pad (before aggregate base is placed) shall not depress more than one-half (½) inch under the wheels of a fully loaded water truck, or equivalent loading. If depressions more than one-half (½) inch occur, the contractor shall perform remedial grading to achieve this requirement at no cost to the owner.

8.4.15 The Contractor should be responsible for the disposal of concrete, asphaltic concrete, soil, spoils, etc. (if any) that must be exported from the site. Individuals, facilities, agencies, etc. may require analytical testing and other assessments of these materials to determine if these materials are acceptable. The Contractor should be responsible to perform the tests, assessments, etc. to determine the appropriate method of disposal.

8.5 Engineered Fill

8.5.1 The on-site near surface soils encountered are predominantly silty sands, poorly graded sands, and poorly graded sands with silt with varying small amounts of gravel. Recycled materials including asphalt, concrete and brick should not be mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill below buildings; however, these materials may be processed to less than 6 inches in size and mixed in with soils to be used as engineered fill outside of building areas. The on-site soils are considered suitable for use as engineered fill below the recommended aggregate base section of. Interior and exterior slabs-on-grade and Portland cement concrete pavements are recommended in this report to be underlain by 4 inches of aggregate base. The aggregate base below the interior slabs-on-grade for the proposed building structures should consist of a non-recycled aggregate base. If soils other than those considered in this report are encountered, Moore Twining should be notified to provide alternate recommendations.

8.5.2 The compactability of the native soils is dependent upon the moisture contents, subgrade conditions, degree of mixing, type of equipment, as well as other factors. The evaluation of such factors was beyond the scope of this report; therefore, it is recommended that they be evaluated by the contractor during preparation of bids and construction of the project.

8.5.3 Import fill soil (if any) should be non-recycled, non-expansive and granular in nature with the following acceptance criteria recommended.

Percent Passing 3-Inch Sieve	100
Percent Passing No. 4 Sieve	85 - 100
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	10 - 40
Expansion Index (ASTM D4829)	Less than 15
Organics	Less than 3 percent by weight
R-Value	Minimum 50*
Sulfates	< 0.05 percent by weight
Min. Resistivity	> 10,000 ohms-cm

* for pavement areas only

Prior to being transported to the site, the import material shall be certified by the Contractor and the supplier (to the satisfaction of the Owner and Moore Twining) that the soils do not contain any environmental contaminates regulated by local, state or federal agencies having jurisdiction. In addition, Moore Twining should be requested to sample and test the material to determine compliance with the above geotechnical criteria. Contractors should provide a minimum of 7 working days to complete the testing.

8.5.4 Native and imported engineered fill soil should be placed in loose lifts approximately 8 inches thick, moisture-conditioned to within two (2) percent of the moisture content, and compacted to a dry density of at least 92 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D1557. Additional lifts should not be placed if the previous lift did not meet the required dry density or if soil conditions are not stable. The upper 12 inches of fill and subgrade compacted in pavement areas should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D1557.

8.5.5 In-place density testing should be conducted in accordance with ASTM D 6938 (nuclear methods) at a frequency of at least:

Table No. 5
Minimum Test Frequency

Area	Minimum Test Frequency
Building Pads	1 test per 5,000 square feet per compacted lift, but not less than two tests per building pad per lift
Pavement Subgrade and Mass Grading Outside Building Pads	1 test per 10,000 square feet per compacted lift
Utility Lines and Walkways	1 test per 150 feet per lift

8.5.6 Open graded gravel and rock material such as ¾-inch crushed rock or ½-inch crushed rock should not be used as backfill including trench backfill. In the event gravel or rock is required by a regulatory agency for use as backfill (Contractor to obtain a letter from the agency stating the requirement for rock and/or gravel as backfill), all open graded materials shall be fully encased in a geotextile filter fabric, such as Mirafi 140N, to prevent migration of fine grained soils into the porous material. Gravel and rock cannot be used without the written approval of Moore Twining. If the contractor elects to use crushed rock (and if approved by Moore Twining), the contractor will be responsible for slurry cut off walls at the locations directed by Moore Twining. Crushed rock should be placed in thin (less than 8 inch) lifts and densified with a minimum of three (3) passes using a vibratory compactor.

8.5.7 Aggregate base below the building slabs should comply with State of California Department of Transportation requirements for a non-recycled Class 2 aggregate base or Crushed Aggregate Base (CAB) from the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction. Alternatively, Crushed Miscellaneous Base (CMB), or a recycled Class 2 aggregate base, may be used for pavement areas outside the building and overbuild zones, provided that the recycled materials are accepted by the Owner and adequate quality control testing is conducted. Aggregate base should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent. Prior to importing the aggregate base material, the contractor should submit

documentation demonstrating that the material meets all the quality requirements (i.e., gradation, R-value, sand equivalent, durability, etc.) for the applicable aggregate base. Documentation should be provided to the Owner, Architect and Moore Twining and reviewed and approved prior to delivery of the aggregate base to the site.

8.6 General Recommendations for All Foundations

8.6.1 One of the primary geotechnical engineering concerns identified in this report is the potential for dry seismic settlement as a result of shaking from the maximum considered earthquake. The estimated seismic settlements presented below should be reviewed by the building design professionals to determine whether the proposed structures can be supported on a conventional spread foundation system - without the use of special mitigation measures.

8.6.2 The following settlements should be anticipated for design: 1) a total static settlement of 1 inch; 2) a differential static settlement of ½ inch in 40 feet; 3) an estimated differential seismic settlement of up to 3 inches over a distance of 40 feet.

If these magnitudes of settlements are tolerable for the planned structures, foundation design can follow the recommendations included in Section 8.7 of this report for design of shallow spread foundations. If these magnitudes of settlements are tolerable for the planned structures, recommendations are also included in Section 8.8 of this report for use in design of stiffened mat slab (post-tensioned type) foundations.

8.6.3 The foundations should be continuous around the perimeter of the structure to reduce moisture migration beneath the structure. Continuous perimeter foundations should be extended through doorways and/or openings that are not needed for support of loads.

8.6.4 Foundation excavations or exposed soils should not be left uncovered and allowed to dry such that the moisture content of the soils is less than one percent above optimum moisture content or drying produces cracks in the soils. The exposed soils, such as sidewalls, excavation bottoms, etc. should be periodically moistened to maintain the moisture content within two (2) percent of the optimum moisture content until concrete is placed. It should be noted that the contractor should take precautions not to allow the exposed soils to dry, including weekends and holidays.

8.6.5 The following seismic factors were developed using online data obtained from the Ground Motion Parameter Calculator provided by the Structural Engineers Association of California website (https://seismicmaps.org/) based upon a Site Class D, a latitude of 34.071899 degrees and a longitude of -117.195862 degrees. The data provided in Table No. 6 are based upon the procedures of Sections 1613.2.1 through 1613.2.4 of the 2019 California Building Code and were not determined based upon a ground motion hazard analysis. The structural engineer should review the values in Table No. 6 and determine whether a ground motion hazard analysis is required for the project considering the seismic design category, structural details, and requirements of ASCE 7-16 (Section 11.4.8 and other applicable sections). If required, Moore Twining should be notified and requested to conduct the additional analysis, develop updated seismic factors for the project, and update the following values.

TABLE NO. 6

Seismic Factor	2019 CBC Value
Site Class	D
Maximum Considered Earthquake (geometric mean) peak ground acceleration adjusted for site effects (PGA_M)	0.844g
Mapped Maximum Considered Earthquake (geometric mean) peak ground acceleration (PGA)	0.767g
Spectral Response At Short Period (0.2 Second), Ss	1.828
Spectral Response At 1-Second Period, S_1	0.731
Site Coefficient (based on Spectral Response At Short Period), Fa	1.0
Site Coefficient (based on spectral response at 1-second period) Fv	See Note
Maximum considered earthquake spectral response acceleration for short period, S_{MS}	1.828

TABLE NO. 6

Seismic Factor	2019 CBC Value
Maximum considered earthquake spectral response acceleration at 1 second, S_{M1}	See Note
Five percent damped design spectral response accelerations for short period, S_{DS}	1.219
Five percent damped design spectral response accelerations at 1-second period, S_{D1}	See Note

Note: Requires ground motion hazard analysis per ASCE Section 21.2 (ASCE 7-16, Section 11.4.8), unless an Exception of Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 is applicable for the project design.

8.6.6 Foundation excavations should be observed by Moore Twining prior to the placement of steel reinforcement and concrete to verify conformance with the intent of the recommendations of this report. The Contractor is responsible for proper notification to Moore Twining and receipt of written confirmation of this observation prior to placement of steel reinforcement.

8.6.7 Sight lighting and pylon signs (if any) may be supported on a drilled-cast-in-hole reinforced concrete foundation (pier). An allowable skin friction of 200 pounds per square foot may be used to resist axial loads. Lateral load resistance may be estimated using the 2019 CBC non-constrained procedure (Section 1807.3.2.1). The allowable passive resistance of the native soils may be assumed to be equal to the pressure developed by a fluid with a density of 300 pounds per square foot per foot of depth to a maximum of 3,000 pounds per square foot. The passive pressure may be assumed to act over twice the pier diameter. The passive resistance of the surface soils to a depth of 12 inches, or to the depth where the horizontal setback from the foundation to a descending slope is less than 3 feet, whichever is greater, should be neglected.

8.6.8 The bottom surface area of concrete footings or concrete slabs in direct contact with engineered fill can be used to resist lateral loads. An allowable coefficient of friction of 0.40 can be used for design. In areas where slabs are underlain by a synthetic moisture barrier, an allowable coefficient of friction of 0.10 can be used for design.

8.6.9 The allowable passive resistance of the native soils and engineered fill may be assumed to be equal to the pressure developed by a fluid with a density of 350 pounds per cubic foot. The upper 6 inches of subgrade in landscaped areas should be neglected in determining the total passive resistance.

8.7 Conventional Shallow Spread Foundations and Concrete Slabs on Grade

The following recommendations may be used for support of the structures, provided the design professional can conclude that the planned structures can tolerate the estimated static and seismic settlements recommended below.

8.7.1 A structural engineer experienced in foundation design should recommend the thickness, design details and concrete specifications for the foundations and slabs on grade based on the estimated settlements. The following should be anticipated for design: 1) a total static settlement of 1 inch; and 2) a differential static settlement of ½ inch in 40 feet. In addition, shallow spread foundations would need to be designed for an additional differential seismic settlement of up to 3 inches over a distance of 40 feet.

8.7.2 Foundations supported on engineered fill soils prepared as recommended in the Site Preparation section of this report may be designed for a maximum net allowable soil bearing pressure of 3,000 pounds per square foot for dead-plus-live loads. This value may be increased by one-third for short duration wind or seismic loads.

8.7.3 All perimeter footings for the new buildings should have a minimum depth of 18 inches below the lowest adjacent grade. All interior foundations should have a minimum depth of 18 inches below the bottom of the floor slab or deeper to meet CBC minimum for 3 or 4-story structures. All footings for the new buildings should have a minimum width of 15 inches, regardless of load.

8.7.4 Structural loads for lightly (less than 1.5 kips per lineal foot) loaded miscellaneous foundations (such as screen walls for the proposed trash enclosures) should be supported on subgrade soils prepared in accordance with the “Site Preparation” section of this report. The screen walls for the trash enclosure may be supported by footings extending to a minimum depth of 12 inches below the lowest adjacent finished grade and a minimum width of 12 inches. These improvements may be designed for a maximum allowable soil bearing pressure of 1,500 pounds per square foot for dead-plus-live loads for footings. This value may be increased by one-third for short duration wind or seismic loads. It should be noted the miscellaneous

foundations (such as screen walls for the proposed trash enclosures) would be subject to the seismic settlements noted in this report.

8.7.5 The bottom surface area of concrete footings or concrete slabs in direct contact with engineered fill can be used to resist lateral loads. An allowable coefficient of friction of 0.38 can be used for design. In areas where slabs are underlain by a synthetic moisture barrier, an allowable coefficient of friction of 0.10 can be used for design.

8.7.6 For spread foundations, the allowable passive resistance of the engineered fill may be assumed to be equal to the pressure developed by a fluid with a density of 300 pounds per cubic foot. The upper 6 inches of subgrade in landscaped areas should be neglected in determining the total passive resistance.

8.8 Post-Tensioned Slab/Foundations

If the design professional conclude that the planned structures supported on conventional minium reinforced shallow spread foundations considering the combined estimated static and seismic settlements recommended herein, the following recommendations are and option to provide a more rigid mat/slab foundation (post-tensioned) system that can adequately resist the anticipated settlements of the subgrade soils.

8.8.1 A structural engineer experienced in foundation design should recommend the thickness, design details and concrete specifications for the rigid slab foundations based on a total static settlement of 1 inch, a differential static settlement of ½ inch in 40 feet, a total seismic settlement of up to about 6 inches, and a differential seismic settlement of up to about 3 inches over 40 feet.

8.8.2 Rigid slab foundations should be underlain by at least 4 inches of compacted, non-recycled Class 2 aggregate base over engineered fill extending to the depths recommended in the “Site Preparation” recommendations section of this report.

8.8.3 Rigid slab foundations consisting of a structurally engineered, nearly uniform thickness reinforced concrete slab-on-grade, may be designed for a maximum net allowable soil bearing pressure of 1,000 pounds per square foot for dead-plus-live loads. The dead load of the mat foundation may be neglected in design. These values may be increased by one-third for short duration wind or seismic loads.

8.8.4 A modulus of subgrade reaction of 7 psi/inch may be used in design of the post-tensioned slab.

8.8.5 The rigid slab foundation should incorporate perimeter thickened edges that extend at least 12 inches below the lowest adjacent finished grade.

8.8.6 Foundation excavations should be observed by Moore Twining prior to the placement of reinforcement to verify conformance with the intent of the recommendations of this report. The Contractor is responsible for proper notification to Moore Twining and receipt of written confirmation of this observation prior to placement of reinforcement.

8.8.7 The moisture conditions of the subgrade soils for the building pad and foundation excavations should be maintained in accordance with the recommendations for engineered fill until placement of concrete for foundations or until aggregate base is placed for the building pad areas. If the subgrade is allowed to dry below the optimum moisture content, the subgrade soils below the slab should be wetted to achieve a moisture content within two (2) percent of the optimum moisture content prior to placement of the concrete slab.

8.9 Carport Foundations Supported on Cast-in-Drilled-Hole (CIDH) Pile Foundations

8.9.1 A structural engineer registered in the state of California should prepare structural details for the fuel canopy foundations to resist shear, moment, and axial (tension and compression) loads.

.

8.9.2 Skin friction in the upper portion of the piles, to a depth of 12 inches should be neglected for design. The allowable vertical downward load capacity of the CIDH pile foundations below a depth of 12 inches below site grade may be designed based on an allowable skin friction value of 200 pounds per square foot. The above stated values assume that the cast-in-drilled-hole foundations are placed into the existing undisturbed native soils. These values may be increased one-third (⅓) for short duration loading.

8.9.3 The allowable uplift resistance of the pile foundations may be assumed to be half of the skin friction value used for design.

8.9.4 Piles should be placed no closer to each other than three pile diameters, center-to-center. For alternate spacing, the capacity of piles in groups should be reduced using appropriate group reduction formulas.

8.9.5 A structural engineer experienced in foundation design should recommend the thickness, design details and concrete specifications for the foundations based on a total static settlement of 1 inch and a differential static settlement of ½ inch between foundations. It should also be noted that the cast-in-drilled-hole pile foundations would be subject to the seismic settlements discussed in this report.

8.9.6 Passive resistance in the upper portion of the piles, to a depth of 1 foot should be neglected for design. The allowable passive resistance of the soils below a depth of 1 foot below site grade may be assumed to be equal to the pressure developed by a fluid with a density of 300 pounds per cubic foot to a maximum of 3,000 pounds per square foot. These values may be increased by one-third (1/3) for short duration wind or seismic loads. The passive pressure for drilled pile foundations spaced at three (3) pile diameters may be applied over a width equal to 2 pile diameters.

8.9.7 Piles should be placed no closer than three pile diameters, center-to-center. For alternate spacing, the capacity of piles in groups should be reduced using appropriate group reduction formulas.

8.10 Cast-In-Drilled-Hole Pile Construction

8.10.1 It is assumed the project structural engineer will prepare a specification for the construction of the deep foundations as part of the construction documents. The specifications should be consistent with the recommendations included in this report.

8.10.2 Concrete should be placed in the drilled shaft as soon as possible following drilling.

8.10.3 The on-site soils are granular in nature, some layers have low fines content and are anticipated to have limited standup capacity. If required, temporary casing should be used for temporary support of the excavations during construction. The casing should be slowly removed from the shaft

excavation during placement of concrete to ensure the casing is not raised above the level of the concrete during shaft construction, to prevent sidewall soils from sloughing into the shaft excavation. As an alternative, it may be possible to utilize a drilling slurry for temporary support of the foundation excavations if unstable sidewalls occur. The Contractor will be required to provide temporary excavation support of the drilled pile excavations as necessary to construct the foundations.

8.10.4 Casing (if used) should be able to withstand the external pressures of the caving soils. The outside diameter of the casing should not be less than the diameter of the cast-in-drilled hole concrete pile.

8.10.5 Drilled holes for pile foundations should be drilled within 2 degrees of vertical. The rebar cage should be suspended within 2 degrees of vertical in the center of the excavation. This condition should be verified and documented during construction. Minimum concrete cover, as specified by the project design engineer, should be maintained throughout the length of the excavation.

8.10.6 Groundwater is not anticipated to be encountered during pile construction. However, in the event freewater seepage is encountered during excavation, the concrete should be placed from the bottom of the excavation by extending the tremie pipe or pump pipe to the bottom of the excavation and maintaining the outlet of the pipe below the wet concrete to prevent entrapment of freewater or slurry in the concrete. The concrete should be placed in a continuous manner to provide a seamless deep foundation element.

8.10.7 Casing should be lifted slowly as the concrete is deposited, while the bottom of the casing is kept at least two feet below the top of the concrete.

8.10.8 Moore Twining should inspect the drilling of the shafts to verify that the materials encountered are consistent with those evaluated during our geotechnical engineering investigation. This inspection should be conducted during drilling and prior to placement of reinforcing steel and concrete.

8.10.9 Loose soils should be removed from the drilled shaft excavation prior to placement of reinforcing steel and concrete.

8.11 Frictional Coefficient and Earth Pressures

8.11.1 The bottom surface area of concrete footings or concrete slabs in direct contact with engineered fill can be used to resist lateral loads. An allowable coefficient of friction of 0.38 can be used for design. In areas where slabs are underlain by a synthetic moisture vapor membrane, an allowable coefficient of friction of 0.10 can be used for design.

8.11.2 The allowable passive resistance of the native soils and engineered fill may be assumed to be equal to the pressure developed by a fluid with a density of 300 pounds per cubic foot. The upper 6 inches of subgrade in landscape areas should be neglected in determining the total passive resistance.

8.11.3 The active and at-rest pressures of the on-site or imported, non-expansive engineered fill may be assumed to be equal to the pressures developed by fluid with a density of 45 and 67 pounds per cubic foot, respectively. These pressures assume a level ground surface, drained conditions and do not include the surcharge effects of construction equipment, loads imposed by nearby foundations and roadways and hydrostatic water pressure.

8.11.4 The at-rest pressure should be used in determining lateral earth pressures against walls which are not free to deflect. For walls which are free to deflect at least one percent of the wall height at the top, the active earth pressure may be used.

8.11.5 The above earth pressures assume that the backfill soils will be drained. Therefore, all retaining walls should incorporate the use of a backdrain as recommended in this report.

8.11.6 The wall designer should determine if seismic increments are required. If seismic increments are required, Moore Twining should be contacted for recommendations for seismic geotechnical design considerations for the retaining structures.

8.12 Retaining Walls / Screen Walls

8.12.1 Retaining wall plans, when available, should be reviewed by Moore Twining to evaluate the actual backfill materials, proposed construction, drainage conditions, and other design geotechnical parameters.

8.12.2 Retaining wall / screen wall footings should be supported on engineered fill soils prepared as recommended in the Site Preparation section of this report. In the event retaining walls are planned, retaining walls should be supported on engineered fill soils as recommended for miscellaneous, lightly loaded foundations prepared as recommended in the Site Preparation section of this report. Spread and continuous footings for retaining walls with a minimum depth of 12 inches below finished grade may be designed for a maximum net allowable soil bearing pressure of 1,500 pounds per square foot for dead-plus-live loads. These values may be increased by one-third for short duration wind or seismic loads. It should be noted the retaining wall and screen wall foundations would be subject to the seismic settlements noted in this report.

8.12.3 Retaining walls should be constructed with imported or on-site granular backfill. The import fill material (if used) should be tested and approved as recommended under the subsection entitled "Engineered Fill" in the recommendations section of this report.

8.12.4 Granular wall backfill using the on-site soils or imported, non-expansive granular soils meeting the recommendations included in Section 8.5.3 of this report should be compacted to at least 92 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D1557 and should extend from the outer edge of the footing to the ground surface at a 1 Horizontal to 1 Vertical (1H:1V) inclination.

8.12.5 Segmented wall design (mechanically stabilized earth walls) should be conducted by a California licensed geotechnical engineer familiar with segmented wall design and having successfully designed at least three walls at sites with similar soil conditions. None of the data included in this report should be used for mechanically stabilized earth wall design. A design level geotechnical report should be conducted to provide wall design parameters. If the designer uses the data in this report for wall design, the designer assumes the sole risk for this data. The wall designer should perform sufficient observations of the wall construction to certify that the wall was constructed in accordance with the design plans and specifications.

8.12.6 The earth pressures provided in this report (Section 8.11) assume that the retained materials behind the wall will be drained. A drain system should be provided. The drain system should be a minimum of 12 inches wide, and should consist of an open-graded rock (3/4 inch) encapsulated in a geotextile filter fabric such as Mirafi 140N. The gravel drain system should incorporate drain pipes at the base of the wall which are embedded in the open graded rock to carry seepage from behind the wall. Drainage should be directed to pipes which gravity drain to an approved outlet. Drain pipe outlet invert elevations should be sufficient (a bypass should be constructed if necessary) to preclude hydrostatic surcharge to the wall in the event the storm drain system does not function properly. It is also recommended that inspection pipes and clean-outs be incorporated into the design.

8.12.7 It is recommended to use lighter hand operated or walk behind compaction equipment in the zone equal to one wall height behind the wall to reduce the potential for damage to the wall during construction. Heavier compaction equipment could cause loads in excess of design loads which could result in cracking, excessive rotation, or failure of a retaining structure. The contractor is responsible for damage to the wall caused by improper compaction methods behind the wall.

8.12.8 If retaining walls are to be finished with dry wall, plaster, decorative stone, etc., or if effervescence is undesirable, waterproofing measures should be applied to the exterior of the walls. Waterproofing systems should be designed and specified by a qualified professional.

8.12.9 Retaining walls may be subject to lateral loading from pressures exerted from the soils, groundwater, foundations, and vehicular traffic loads, adjacent to the walls. In addition to earth pressures, lateral loads due to slabs-on-grade, footings, or traffic above the base of the walls should be included in design of the walls. The designer should take into consideration the allowable settlements for the improvements to be supported by the retaining wall.

8.13 Interior Slabs-on-Grade

The slabs on the project that should be prepared as interior slabs include: the interior floor slab and all concrete slabs on grade directly adjacent to the buildings.

8.13.1 Interior slabs-on-grade should be constructed over 4 inches of non-recycled aggregate base over engineered fill placed for the building pad preparation in accordance with the Site Preparation section of this report.

8.13.2 The recommendations provided herein are intended only for the design of interior concrete slabs-on-grade and their proposed uses, which do not include construction traffic (i.e., cranes, cement mixers, and rock trucks, etc.). The building contractor should assess the slab section and determine its adequacy to support any proposed construction traffic.

8.13.3 The slabs and underlying subgrade should be constructed in accordance with current American Concrete Institute (ACI) standards.

8.13.4 A vapor retarder should be placed below interior building slabs where moisture could permeate into the interior and create problems. Refer to the American Concrete Institute's Guide to Concrete Floor and Slab Construction (ACI 302.1R) for selection and installation of moisture vapor retarders. It is recommended that a Stegowrap 15 vapor retarder be used where moisture could permeate into the interior and create problems, such as where flooring or floor slab applications will contain moisture sensitive materials (or other slab applications or uses). The vapor retarder should overlay the compacted 4 inch layer of aggregate base. It should be noted that placing the PCC slab directly on the vapor retarder may increase the potential for cracking and curling; however, ACI recommends the placement of the vapor retarding membrane directly below the slab unless a watertight roofing system is in place prior to slab construction to reduce the amount vapor emission through the slab-on-grade. It is recommended that the slab be moist cured for a minimum of 7 days to reduce the potential for excessive cracking. The underslab membrane should have a high puncture resistance (minimum of approximately 2,400 grams of puncture resistance), high abrasion resistance, rot resistant, and mildew resistant. It is recommended that the membrane be selected in accordance with the current ASTM C 755, Standard Practice For Selection of Vapor Retarder For Thermal Insulation and conform to the current ASTM D1745 Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs and ASTM E 154 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Waters, or as Ground Cover. It is recommended that the vapor barrier installation conform to the current ACI Manual of Concrete Practice, Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction (302.1R), Addendum, Vapor Retarder Location and current ASTM E 1643, Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used In Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs. In addition, it is recommended that the manufacturer of floor covering, floor covering adhesive or other slab material applications be consulted to determine if the manufacturers have

additional recommendations regarding the design and construction of the slab-on-grade, testing of the slab-on-grade, slab preparation, application of the adhesive, installation of the floor covering and maintenance requirements. It should be noted that the recommendations presented in this report are not intended to achieve a specific vapor emission rate.

8.13.5 The membrane should be installed so that there are no holes or uncovered areas. All seams should be overlapped and sealed with the manufacturer approved tape continuous at the laps so they are vapor tight. All perimeter edges of the membrane, such as pipe penetrations, interior and exterior footings, joints, etc., should be caulked per manufacturer's recommendations.

8.13.6 Tears or punctures that may occur in the membrane should be repaired prior to placement of concrete per manufacturer's recommendations. Once repaired, the membrane should be inspected by the contractor and the owner to verify adequate compliance with manufacture's recommendations.

8.13.7 The moisture retarding membrane is not required beneath exposed concrete floors, such as garages, provided that moisture intrusion into the structures are permissible for the design life of the structures.

8.13.8 Additional measures to reduce moisture migration should be implemented for floors that will receive moisture sensitive coverings. These include: 1) constructing a less pervious concrete floor slab by maintaining a water-cement ratio of 0.52 or less in the concrete for slabs-on-grade, 2) ensuring that all seams and utility protrusions are sealed with tape to create a "water tight" moisture barrier, 3) placing concrete walkways or pavements adjacent to the structures, 4) providing adequate drainage away from the structures, 5) moist cure the slabs for at least 7 days, and 6) locating lawns, irrigated landscape areas, and flower beds away from the structures.

8.13.9 The Contractor shall test the moisture vapor transmission through the slab, the pH, internal relative humidity, etc., at a frequency and method as specified by the flooring manufacturer or as required by the plans and specifications, whichever is most stringent. The results of vapor transmission tests, pH tests, internal relative humidity tests, ambient building conditions, etc. should be within floor manufacturer's and adhesive manufacturer's specifications at the time the floor is placed. It is recommended that the floor manufacturer and subcontractor review and approve the test data prior to floor covering installation.

8.13.10 To reduce the potential for damaging slabs during construction the following recommendations are presented: 1) design for a differential slab movement of ½ inch relative to interior columns; and 2) the construction equipment which will operate on slabs or pavements should be evaluated by the contractor prior to loading the slab.

8.13.11 Backfill the zone above the top of footings at interior column locations, building perimeters, and below the bottom of slabs with an approved backfill as recommended herein for the area below interior slabs-on-grade. This procedure should provide more uniform support for the slabs which may reduce the potential for cracking.

8.14 Exterior Slabs-On-Grade and Concrete Pool / Spa Decking

The recommendations for exterior flatwork and concrete pool decking provided below are not intended for use for slabs subjected to vehicular traffic, rather lightly loaded sidewalks, curbs, and planters, etc.

8.14.1 Exterior improvements that subject the subgrade soils to a sustained load greater than 150 pounds per square foot should be prepared in accordance with recommendations presented in this report for interior slabs-on-grade. Moore Twining can provide alternative design recommendations for exterior slabs, if requested.

8.14.2 Subgrade soils for exterior slabs should be prepared as recommended in the "Site Preparation" section of this report. Upon completion of the over-excavation and compaction of subgrade soils, the exterior slabs should be supported on 4 inches of aggregate base over the prepared subgrade soils. The aggregate base section may be omitted below exterior slabs provided an increased risk of subgrade instability and cracking of the concrete slabs is acceptable to the Owner.

8.14.3 The moisture content of the subgrade soils should be verified to be near optimum moisture content within 48 hours of placement of the slab-on-grade. If necessary to achieve the recommended moisture content, the subgrade could be over-excavated, moisture conditioned as necessary and compacted as engineered fill.

8.14.4 The exterior slabs-on-grade adjacent to landscape areas should be designed with thickened edges which extend to the bottom of the slabs-on-grade.

8.14.5 Since exterior sidewalks, curbs, etc. are typically constructed at the end of the construction process, the moisture conditioning conducted during earthwork can revert to natural dry conditions. Placing concrete walks and finish work over dry or slightly moist subgrade should be avoided. It is recommended that the general contractor notify Moore Twining to conduct in-place moisture and density tests prior to placing concrete flatwork. Written test results indicating passing density and moisture tests should be in the general contractor's possession prior to placing concrete for exterior flatwork.

8.15 In-Ground Swimming Pool / Spa

8.15.1 The vertical walls of the pool/spa shells should be designed based on a minimum equivalent fluid pressure of 67 pounds per cubic foot. This value does not include any surcharge effects of construction equipment, foundations, slopes, or hydrostatic pressures, etc. The pool engineer should include the appropriate surcharges and design loads in addition to the above earth pressure. The pool / spa shells (bottom and walls) shall be designed for a potential differential settlement of ½ inch.

8.15.2 The bottom of the pool/spa excavations should be observed and approved by a Moore Twining representative prior to placement of reinforcing steel or forms. As recommended in the Site Preparation section of this report, after approval of the excavation by Moore Twining, the resulting excavations should be cleaned of all loose or organic material, the exposed native soils at the base of the excavation should be scarified to a depth of 8-inches, and moisture conditioned and compacted as engineered fill.

8.15.3 If the subgrade is prepared, and then disturbed by equipment workers, weather or other source, it is recommend that the exposed subgrade to receive slabs be tested to verify adequate compaction. If adequate compaction is not verified, the disturbed subgrade should be over-excavated, scarified, and compacted to meet the recommendations of this report. This condition should be verified 48 hours prior to installation of plumbing, footing excavation, and construction of the slabs-on-grade.

8.15.4 Due to the granular nature of the onsite soils, excavations for the pool/spa excavations should not be anticipated to stand unsupported vertical or near vertical. Caving or sloughing of steeply cut, unsupported, excavations should be anticipated. Thus, provisions for pool construction should address these conditions. Where caving occurs, all loose/disturbed soils should be removed to expose undisturbed native soils and the excavations should be backfilled with engineered fill.

8.15.5 The pool shell excavation should not encroach a zone defined by a line that extends at an inclination of 2 horizontal to 1 vertical downward from the bottom of any adjacent proposed (or existing) foundations.

8.16 Asphaltic Concrete (AC) Pavements

Recommendations are provided below for new asphaltic concrete pavements planned as part of the new construction.

8.16.1 The subgrade soils for asphaltic concrete pavements should be over-excavated and compacted as recommended in the "Site Preparation" section of the recommendations in this report.

8.16.2 The following pavement sections are based on an R-value of 50 and traffic index values ranging from 5.0 to 7.0, a minimum asphalt concrete thickness of 3 inches and a minimum aggregate base thickness of 4 inches. It should be noted that if pavements are constructed prior to construction of the buildings, the traffic index value should account for construction traffic. The actual traffic index values applicable to the site should be determined by the project civil engineer.

Table No. 7
Two-Layer Asphaltic Concrete Pavements

Traffic Index	AC thickness, inches	AB thickness, inches	Compacted Subgrade, inches
5.0 to 6.0	3.0	4.0	12
6.5	3.5	4.5	12
7.0	4.0	4.5	12

AC - Asphaltic Concrete compacted as recommended in this report
AB - Class II Aggregate Base, Crushed Aggregate Base (CAB), or Crushed Miscellaneous Base (CMB) with minimum R-value of 78 and compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction (ASTM D1557)
Subgrade - Subgrade soils compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction (ASTM D1557)

8.16.3 The curbs where pavements meet irrigated landscape areas or uncovered open areas should extend at least to the bottom of the aggregate base section. This should reduce subgrade moisture from irrigation and runoff from migrating into the base section and reducing the life of the pavements.

8.16.4 If actual pavement subgrade materials are significantly different from those tested for this study due to unanticipated grading or soil importing, the pavement sections should be re-evaluated for the changed subgrade conditions.

8.16.5 If the paved areas are to be used during construction, or if the type and frequency of traffic are greater than assumed in design, the pavement sections should be re-evaluated for the anticipated traffic.

8.16.6 Pavement section design assumes that proper maintenance, such as sealing and repair of localized distress, will be performed on an as needed basis for longevity and safety.

8.16.7 Pavement materials and construction method should conform to the State of California Standard Specifications.

8.16.8 It is recommended that the base 2 inch thick course of asphaltic concrete consist of a ¾ inch maximum medium gradation. The top course or wear course should consist of a ½ inch maximum medium gradation.

8.16.9 The asphaltic concrete, including the joint density, should be compacted to an average relative compaction of 93 percent, with no single test value being below a relative compaction of 91 percent and no single test value being above a relative compaction of 97 percent of the referenced laboratory density according to ASTM D2041.

8.16.10 The asphalt concrete should comply with the requirements for a Type A asphalt concrete in accordance with the current State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Standard Specification, or the requirements of the governing agency, whichever is more stringent.

8.17 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavements

Recommendations for Portland Cement Concrete pavement structural sections are presented in the following subsections. The PCC pavement design assumes a minimum modulus of rupture of 500 psi. The design professional should specify where Portland cement concrete pavements are used based on the anticipated type and frequency of traffic.

8.17.1 The subgrade soils for Portland cement concrete pavements should be over-excavated and compacted as recommended in the "Site Preparation" section of the recommendations in this report.

8.17.2 The following pavement section designs are based on a design modulus of subgrade reaction, K-value of 230 psi/in over the native compacted soil. The design thicknesses were prepared based on the procedures outlined in the Portland Cement Association (PCA) document, "Thickness Design for Concrete Highway and Street Pavements," assuming the following: 1) minimum modulus of rupture of 500 psi for the concrete, 2) a design life of 20 years, 3) load transfer by aggregate interlock or dowels, 4) concrete shoulder, 5) a load safety factor of 1.1, and 6) truck loading consisting of 1 single axle load of 20 kips and two tandem axle loads of 35 kips each.

Table No. 8
Two-Layer Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

ADTT	PCC Layer Thickness (inches)	Aggregate Base Layer (inches)	Compacted Subgrade (inches)
0.29 trucks per day (2 trucks per week)	6.0	4.0	12.0
1 truck per day (7 trucks per week)	6.5	4.0	12.0

ADTT - Average Daily Truck Traffic based on a loaded garbage/dumpster truck
PCC - Portland Cement Concrete (minimum Modulus of Rupture=500 psi)
Subgrade - Subgrade soils compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction (ASTM D-1557)

8.17.3 The PCC pavement should be constructed in accordance with American Concrete Institute requirements, the requirements of the project plans and specifications, whichever is the most stringent. The pavement design engineer should include appropriate construction details and specifications for construction joints, contraction joints, joint filler, concrete specifications, curing methods, etc.

8.17.4 Concrete used for PCC pavements shall possess a minimum flexural strength (modulus of rupture) of 500 pounds per square inch. A minimum compressive strength of 3,500 pounds per square inch, or greater as required by the pavement designer, is recommended. Specifications for the concrete to reduce the effects of excessive shrinkage, such as maximum water requirements for the concrete mix, allowable shrinkage limits, contraction joint construction requirements, etc. should be provided by the designer of the PCC slabs.

8.17.5 Jointing is one of the most critical aspects of the PCC pavement design and construction. Joint spacing, joint type and load transfer devices have significant impacts on the pavement design and performance. Thus, the detailing of joints needs to be considered carefully and applied with clear details on the project plans by the pavement designer/detailer. Positive load transfer devices such as dowels are commonly used at contraction joints whenever the designer cannot be assured aggregate interlock will be maintained.

8.17.6 Specifications for the concrete mixtures used in the PCC pavement to reduce the effects of excessive shrinkage (such as curling and excessive shrinkage at joints), including maximum water requirements for the concrete mix, allowable shrinkage limits, curing methods, etc. should be provided by the designer/detailer of the PCC slabs. In addition, as noted in Section 8.17.5, contraction joint requirements should be detailed by the designer/detailer of the PCC pavement to maintain stability. The minimum PCC thickness noted in this report assumes aggregate interlock occurs at contraction joints. However, curling and excessive shrinkage can disengage aggregate interlock and allow greater pavement deflection at free edges. The design engineer should decide if aggregate interlock is appropriate or specify joint reinforcement.

8.17.7 The pavement section thickness design provided above assumes the design and construction will include sufficient load transfer at construction joints. Coated dowels or keyed joints are recommended for construction joints to transfer loads. The joint details should be detailed by the pavement design engineer and provided on the plans.

8.17.8 Contraction and construction joints should include a joint filler/sealer to prevent migration of water into the subgrade soils. The type of joint filler should be specified by the pavement designer. The joint sealer and filler material should be maintained throughout the life of the pavement.

8.17.9 Contraction joints should have a depth of at least one-fourth the slab thickness, e.g., 1.5-inch for a 6-inch slab. Specifications for contraction joint spacing, timing and depth of sawcuts should be included in the plans and specifications.

8.17.10 Stresses are anticipated to be greater at the edges and construction joints of the pavement section. A thickened edge is recommended on the outside of slabs subjected to wheel loads.

8.17.11 Joint spacing in feet should not exceed twice the slab thickness in inches, e.g., 12 feet by 12 feet for a 6-inch slab thickness. Regardless of slab thickness, joint spacing should not exceed 15 feet.

8.17.12 Lay out joints to form square panels. When this is not practical, rectangular panels can be used if the long dimension is no more than 1.5 times the short.

8.17.13 Isolation (expansion) joints should extend the full depth and should be used only to isolate fixed objects abutting or within paved areas.

8.17.14 Pavement section design assumes that proper maintenance such as sealing and repair of localized distress will be performed on a periodic basis.

8.18 Slopes and Temporary Excavations

8.18.1 It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide safe working conditions with respect to excavation slope stability. The contractor is responsible for site slope safety, classification of materials for excavation purposes, and maintaining slopes in a safe manner during construction. The grades, classification and height recommendations presented for temporary slopes are for consideration in preparing budget estimates and evaluating construction procedures.

8.18.2 Temporary excavations should be constructed in accordance with OSHA requirements. Temporary cut slopes should not be steeper than 1.5:1, horizontal to vertical, and flatter if possible. If excavations cannot meet these criteria, the temporary excavations should be shored.

8.18.3 In no case should excavations extend below a 2H to 1V zone below utilities, foundations and/or floor slabs which are to remain after construction. Excavations which are required to be advanced below the 2H to 1V envelope should be shored to support the soils, foundations, and slabs.

8.18.4 Shoring should be designed by an engineer with experience in designing shoring systems and registered in the State of California.

8.18.5 Excavation stability should be monitored by the contractor. Slope gradient estimates provided in this report do not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for excavation safety. In the event that tension cracks or distress to the structures occurs, during or after excavation, the owners and Moore Twining should be notified immediately and the contractor should take appropriate actions to minimize further damage or injury.

8.19 Utility Trenches

8.19.1 The utility trench subgrade should be prepared by excavation of a neat trench without disturbance to the bottom of the trench. If sidewalls are unstable, the Contractor shall either slope the excavation to create a stable sidewall or shore the excavation. All trench subgrade soils disturbed during excavation, such as by accidental over-excavation of the trench bottom, or by excavation equipment with cutting teeth, should be compacted to a minimum of 92 percent relative compaction prior to placement of bedding material. The Contractor is responsible for notifying Moore Twining when these conditions occur and arrange for Moore Twining to observe and test these areas prior to placement of pipe bedding. The Contractor shall use such equipment as necessary to achieve a smooth undisturbed native soil surface at the bottom of the trench with no loose material at the bottom of the trench. The Contractor shall either remove all loose soils or compact the loose soils as engineered fill prior to placement of bedding, pipe and backfill of the trench.

8.19.2 The trench width, type of pipe bedding, the type of initial backfill, and the compaction requirements of bedding and initial backfill material for utility trenches (storm drainage, sewer, water, electrical, gas, cable, phone, irrigation, etc.) should be specified by the project Civil Engineer or applicable design professional in compliance with the manufacturer's requirements, governing agency requirements and this report, whichever is more stringent. The contractor is responsible for contacting the governing agency to determine the requirements for pipe bedding, pipe zone and final backfill. The contractor is responsible for notifying the Owner and Moore Twining if the requirements of the agency and this report conflict, the most

stringent applies. For flexible polyvinylchloride (PVC) pipes, these requirements should be in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements or ASTM D-2321, whichever is more stringent, assuming a hydraulic gradient exists (gravel, rock, crushed gravel, etc. cannot be used as backfill on the project). The width of the trench should provide a minimum clearance of 8 inches between the sidewalls of the pipe and the trench, or as necessary to provide a trench width that is 12 inches greater than 1.25 times the outside diameter of the pipe, whichever is greater. As a minimum, the pipe bedding should consist of 4 inches of compacted (92 percent relative compaction) select sand with a minimum sand equivalent of 30 and meeting the following requirements: 100 percent passing the 1/4 inch sieve, a minimum of 90 percent passing the No. 4 sieve and not more than 10 percent passing the No. 200 sieve. The haunches and initial backfill (12 inches above the top of pipe) should consist of a select sand meeting these sand equivalent and gradation requirements that is placed in maximum 6-inch thick lifts and compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 92 percent using hand equipment. The final fill (12 inches above the pipe to the surface) should be on-site or imported, non-expansive materials moisture conditioned to between optimum and three (3) percent above optimum moisture content and compacted to a minimum of 92 percent relative compaction. The project civil engineer should take measures to control migration of moisture in the trenches such as slurry collars, etc.

8.19.3 If ribbed or corrugated HDPE or metal pipes are used on the project, then the backfill should consist of select sand with a minimum sand equivalent of 30, 100 percent passing the 1/4 inch sieve, a minimum of 90 percent passing the No. 4 sieve and not more than 10 percent passing the No. 200 sieve. The sand shall be placed in maximum 6-inch thick lifts, extending to at least 1 foot above the top of pipe, and compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 92 percent using hand equipment. Prior to placement of the pipe, as a minimum, the pipe bedding should consist of 4 inches of compacted (92 percent relative compaction) sand meeting the above sand equivalent and gradation requirements for select sand bedding. The width of the trench should meet the requirements of ASTM D2321 listed in Table No. 9 (minimum manufacturer requirements), or as necessary to provide sufficient space to achieve the required compaction, whichever is greater. As an alternative to the trench width recommended above and the use of the select sand bedding, a lesser trench width for HDPE pipes may be used if the trench is backfilled with a 2-sack sand-cement slurry from the bottom of the trench to 1 foot above the top of the pipe.

Table No. 9
Minimum Trench Widths for HDPE Pipe with Sand Bedding Initial Backfill

Inside Diameter of HDPE Pipe (inches)	Outside Diameter of HDPE Pipe (inches)	Minimum Trench Width (inches) per ASTM D2321-00
12	14.2	30
18	21.5	39
24	28.4	48
36	41.4	64
48	55	80

8.19.4 Open graded gravel and rock material such as ¾-inch crushed rock or ½-inch crushed rock should not be used as backfill including trench backfill. In the event gravel or rock is required by a regulatory agency for use as backfill (Contractor to obtain a letter from the agency stating the requirement for rock and/or gravel as backfill), all open graded materials shall be fully encased in a geotextile filter fabric, such as Mirafi 140N, to prevent migration of fine grained soils into the porous material. Gravel and rock cannot be used without the written approval of Moore Twining. If the contractor elects to use crushed rock (and if approved by Moore Twining), the contractor will be responsible for slurry cut off walls at the locations directed by Moore Twining. Crushed rock should be placed in thin (less than 8 inch) lifts and densified with a minimum of three (3) passes using a vibratory compactor.

8.19.5 Utility trench backfill placed in or adjacent to building areas, exterior slabs or pavements should be placed in 8 inch lifts, moisture conditioned to within two (2) percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted to at least 92 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D1557. Lift thickness can be increased if the contractor can demonstrate the minimum compaction requirements can be achieved. The contractor should use appropriate equipment and methods to avoid damage to utilities and/or structures during placement and compaction of the backfill materials.

8.19.6 On-site soils and approved imported engineered fill may be used as final backfill (12 inches above the pipe to the ground surface) in trenches

8.19.7 Jetting of trench backfill is not allowed to compact the backfill soils.

8.19.8 Where utility trenches extend from the exterior to the interior limits of a building, lean concrete should be used as backfill material for a minimum distance of 2 feet laterally on each side of the exterior building line to prevent the trench from acting as a conduit to exterior surface water.

8.19.9 Storm drains and/or utility lines should be designed to be "watertight." If encountered, leaks should be immediately repaired. Leaking storm drain and/or utility lines could result in trench failure, sloughing and/or soil movement causing damage to surface and subsurface structures, pavements, flatwork, etc. In addition, landscaping irrigation systems should be monitored for leaks. The Contractor is required to video inspect or pressure test the wet utilities prior to placement of foundations, slabs-on-grade or pavements to verify that the pipelines are constructed properly and are "watertight." The Contractor shall provide the Owner a copy of the results of the testing. The Contractor is required to repair all noted deficiencies at no cost to the owner.

8.19.10 The plans should note that all utility trenches, including electrical lines, irrigation lines, etc. should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 92 percent per ASTM D-1557, except for the upper 12 inches below pavements, which should be compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction.

8.19.11 Utility trenches should not be constructed within a zone defined by a line that extends at an inclination of 2 horizontal to 1 vertical downward from the bottom of building foundations.

8.20 Corrosion Protection

8.20.1 The analytical results of sample analyses indicate the samples had resistivity values of 19,000; 25,000 and 28,000 ohms-centimeter, with pH values of 7.3, 7.2, and 7.8, respectively. Based on the resistivity values and the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) corrosion severity ratings listed in the Table No. 3 of section 6.8 of this report, the soils exhibit a "mildly corrosive" to "essentially non-corrosive" corrosion potential. Therefore, buried metal objects should be protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations based on a "mildly corrosive" corrosion potential. The evaluation was limited to the effects of soils to metal objects; corrosion due to other potential sources, such as stray

currents and groundwater, was not evaluated. If piping or concrete are placed in contact with deeper soils or engineered fill, these soils should be analyzed to evaluate the corrosion potential of these soils.

8.20.2 Based on Table 19.3.1.1 - Exposure categories and classes from Chapter 19 of ACI 318-14, the sulfate concentration from chemical testing of soil samples falls in the S0 classification (less than 0.10 percent by weight) for concrete. Therefore, no restrictions are required regarding the type, water-to-cement ratio, or strength of the concrete used for foundation and slabs due to the sulfate content. However, a low water to cement ratio is recommended for slabs on grade as recommended in the "Interior Slab on Grade" section of this report.

8.20.3 These soil corrosion data should be provided to the manufacturers or suppliers of materials that will be in contact with soils (pipes or ferrous metal objects, etc.) to provide assistance in selecting the protection and materials for the proposed products or materials. If the manufacturers or suppliers cannot determine if materials are compatible with the soil corrosion conditions, a professional consultant, i.e., a corrosion engineer, with experience in corrosion protection should be consulted to design parameters. Moore Twining is not a corrosion engineer; thus, cannot provide recommendations for mitigation of corrosive soil conditions. It is recommended that a corrosion engineer be consulted for the site specific conditions.

9.0 DESIGN CONSULTATION

9.1 Moore Twining should be retained to review those portions of the contract drawings and specifications that pertain to earthwork operations and foundations prior to finalization to determine whether they are consistent with our recommendations. This service is not part of this current contractual agreement.

9.2 It is the client's responsibility to provide plans and specification documents for our review prior to their issuance for construction bidding purposes.

9.3 If Moore Twining is not retained for review, we assume no liability for the misinterpretation of our conclusions and recommendations. This review is documented by a formal plan/specification review report provided by Moore Twining.

10.0 CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

10.1 It is recommended that Moore Twining be retained to observe the excavation, earthwork, and foundation phases of work to determine that the subsurface conditions are compatible with those used in the analysis and design.

10.2 Moore Twining can conduct the necessary observation and field testing to provide results so that action necessary to remedy indicated deficiencies can be taken in accordance with the plans and specifications. Upon completion of the work, a written summary of our observations, field testing and conclusions will be provided regarding the conformance of the completed work to the intent of the plans and specifications. This service is not, however, part of this current contractual agreement.

10.3 In the event that the earthwork operations for this project are conducted such that the construction sequence is not continuous, (or if construction operations disturb the surface soils) it is recommended that the exposed subgrade that will receive floor slabs be tested to verify adequate compaction and/or moisture conditioning. If adequate compaction or moisture contents are not verified, the fill soils should be over-excavated, scarified, moisture conditioned and compacted are recommended in the Recommendations of this report.

10.4 The construction monitoring is an integral part of this investigation. This phase of the work provides Moore Twining the opportunity to verify the subsurface conditions interpolated from the soil borings and make alternative recommendations if the conditions differ from those anticipated.

10.5 If Moore Twining is not retained to provide engineering observation and field-testing services during construction activities related to earthwork, foundations, pavements and trenches; then, Moore Twining will not be responsible for compliance of any aspect of the construction with our recommendations or performance of the structures or improvements if the recommendations of this report are not followed. It is recommended that if a firm other than Moore Twining is selected to conduct these services that they provide evidence of professional liability insurance of at least $3,000,000 and review this report. After their review, the firm should, in writing, state that they understand and agree with the conclusions and recommendations of this report and agree to conduct sufficient observations and testing to ensure the construction complies with this report's recommendations. Moore Twining should be notified, in writing, if another firm is selected to conduct observations and field-testing services prior to construction.

10.6 Upon the completion of work, a final report should be prepared by Moore Twining. This report is essential to ensure that the recommendations presented are incorporated into the project construction, and to note any deviations from the project plans and specifications. The client should notify Moore Twining upon the completion of work to prepare a final report summarizing the observations during site preparation activities relative to the recommendations of this report. This service is not, however, part of this current contractual agreement.

11.0 NOTIFICATION AND LIMITATIONS

11.1 The conclusions and recommendations presented in this report are based on the information provided regarding the proposed construction, and the results of the field and laboratory investigation, combined with interpolation of the subsurface conditions between boring locations. The nature and extent of subsurface variations between borings may not become evident until construction.

11.2 If variations or undesirable conditions are encountered during construction, Moore Twining should be notified promptly so that these conditions can be reviewed and our recommendations reconsidered where necessary. It should be noted that unexpected conditions frequently require additional expenditures for proper construction of the project.

11.3 If the proposed construction is relocated or redesigned, or if there is a substantial lapse of time between the submission of our report and the start of work (over 12 months) at the site, or if conditions have changed due to natural cause or construction operations at or adjacent to the site, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should be considered invalid unless the changes are reviewed and our conclusions and recommendations modified or approved in writing.

11.4 Changed site conditions, or relocation of proposed structures, may require additional field and laboratory investigations to determine if our conclusions and recommendations are applicable considering the changed conditions or time lapse.

11.5 The conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are valid only for the project discussed in 3.4, Anticipated Construction and Grading. The use of the information and recommendations contained in this report for structures on this site not discussed herein or for structures on other sites not discussed in this report is not recommended. The entity or entities that use or cause to use this report or any portion thereof for other structures or site not covered by this report shall hold Moore Twining, its officers and employees harmless from any and all claims and provide Moore Twining's defense in the event of a claim.

11.6 This report is issued with the understanding that it is the responsibility of the client to transmit the information and recommendations of this report to developers, owners, buyers, architects, engineers, designers, contractors, subcontractors, and other parties having interest in the project so that the steps necessary to carry out these recommendations in the design, construction and maintenance of the project are taken by the appropriate party.

11.7 This report presents the results of a geotechnical engineering investigation only and should not be construed as an environmental audit or study.

11.8 Our professional services were performed, our findings obtained, and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally-accepted engineering principles and practices. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties either expressed or implied.

11.9 Reliance on this report by a third party (i.e., that is not a party to our written agreement) is at the party's sole risk. If the project and/or site are purchased by another party, the purchaser must obtain written authorization and sign an agreement with Moore Twining in order to rely upon the information provided in this report for design or construction of the project.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to Redlands Summit, LLC. If you have any questions regarding this report, or if we can be of further assistance, please contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,
MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.
Geotechnical Engineering Division

DRAFT

Allen H. Harker, PG
Professional Geologist

DRAFT

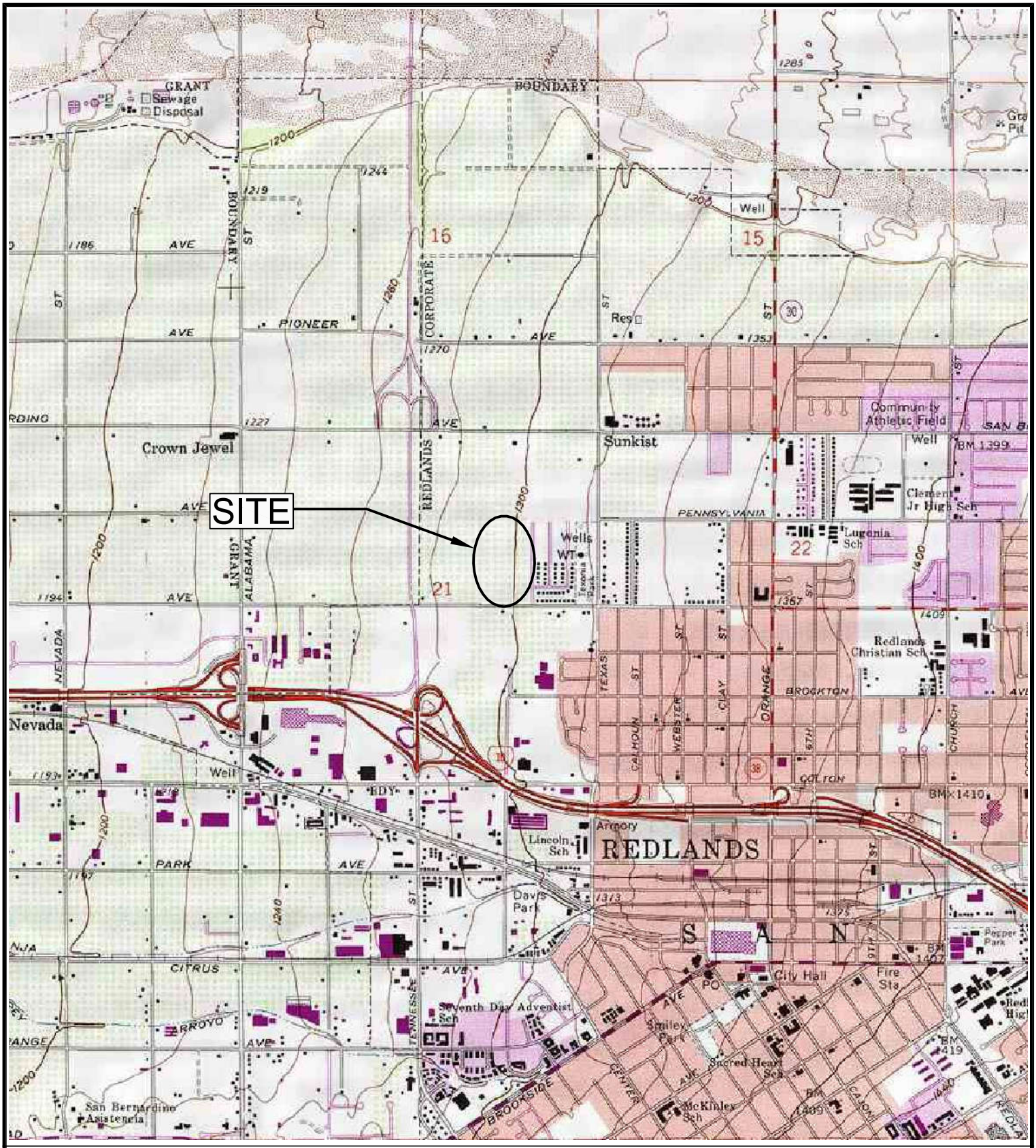
Scott W. Krauter, RGE
Assistant Manager

APPENDIX A

DRAWINGS

Drawing No. 1 - Site Location Map

Drawing No. 2 - Test Boring, CPT and Percolation Test Boring Location Map



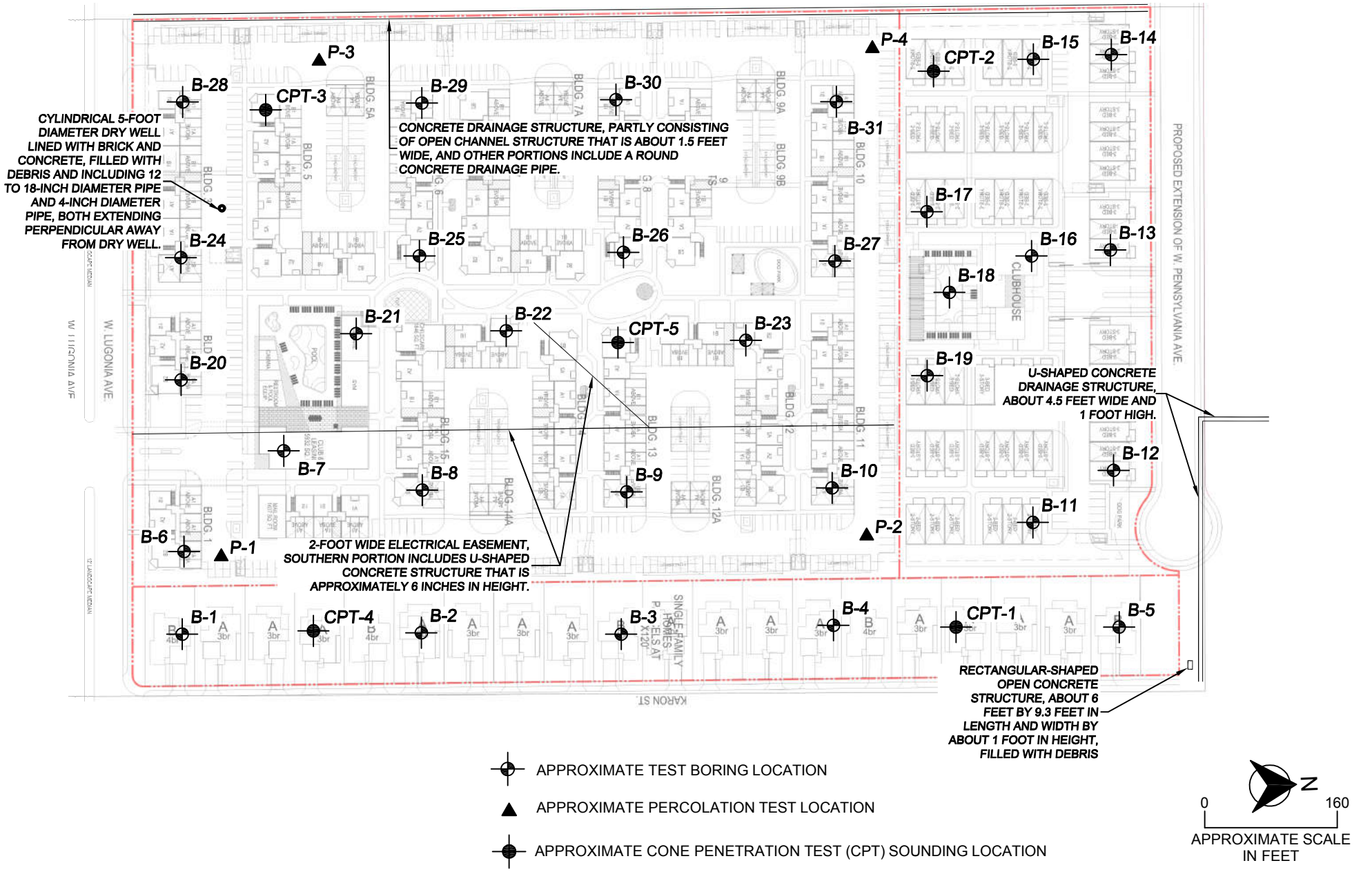
SOURCE: U.S.G.S. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, 7 ½ MINUTE SERIES
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA QUADRANGLE 1996

0 2000
APPROXIMATE SCALE
IN FEET

SITE LOCATION MAP
THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
NORTHWEST CORNER OF WEST LUGONIA AVENUE AND KARON STREET
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

FILE NO.:	DATE:
02901-01-01	01/06/2022
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:
RM	
PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.
H02901.01	1

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.



TEST BORING, CPT AND PERCOLATION TEST BORING LOCATION MAP
THE NEIGHBORHOODS AT LUGONIA VILLAGE
NORTHWEST CORNER OF WEST LUGONIA AVENUE AND KARON STREET
REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

FILE NO. 02901-01-02	DATE DRAWN: 01/06/2022
DRAWN BY: RM	APPROVED BY:
PROJECT NO. H02901.01	DRAWING NO. 2

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.
Since 1898

APPENDIX B

LOGS OF BORINGS AND CONE PENETRATION TESTS

This appendix contains the final logs of borings and cone penetration tests (CPT). These logs represent our interpretation of the contents of the field logs and the results of the field and laboratory tests.

The logs and related information depict subsurface conditions only at these locations and at the particular time designated on the logs. Soil conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at these test boring and CPT locations. Also, the passage of time may result in changes in the soil conditions at these test boring and CPT locations.

In addition, an explanation of the abbreviations used in the preparation of the logs and a description of the Unified Soil Classification System are provided at the end of Appendix B.

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-1

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

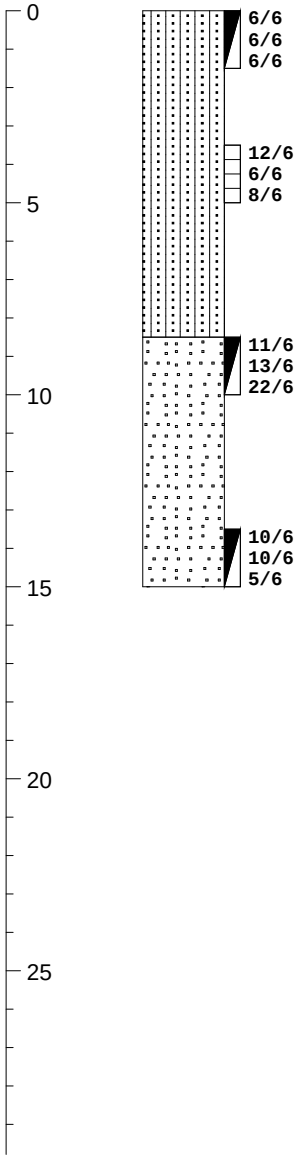
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		12	0.9
			Loose, damp	DD = 111.7 pcf	14	1.2
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, light brown		35	
			Moist, increase in fines content, dark brown		15	
			Bottom of Boring B-1 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-2

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

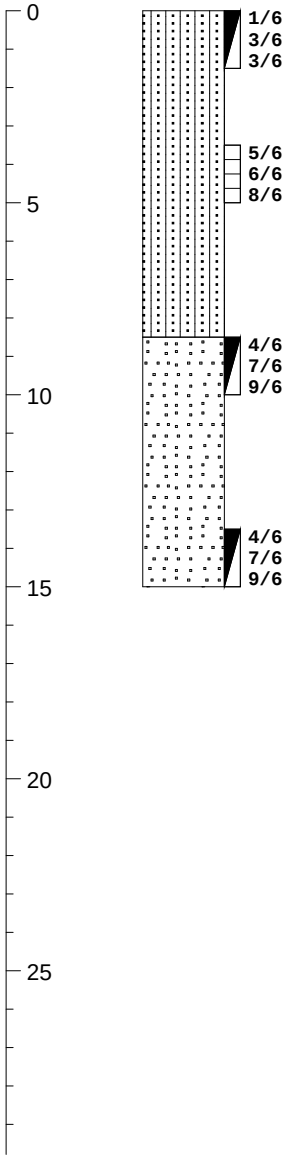
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		6	0.6
			Decrease in fines content, increase in sand content	DD = 109.7 pcf	14	1.7
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		16	
			Increase in moisture content		16	
			Bottom of Boring B-2 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-3

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	4/6 3/6 4/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown	From 0-3.5': EI = 0	7	0.6
	4/6 5/6 9/6		Damp	Ring sample disturbed	14	1.2
5	3/6 6/6 9/6		Medium dense		15	
10	2/6 4/6 4/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; loose, moist, fine to medium grained, dark brown		8	
	6/6 8/6 13/6		Medium dense, decrease in fines content		21	
15			Bottom of Boring B-3 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-4

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

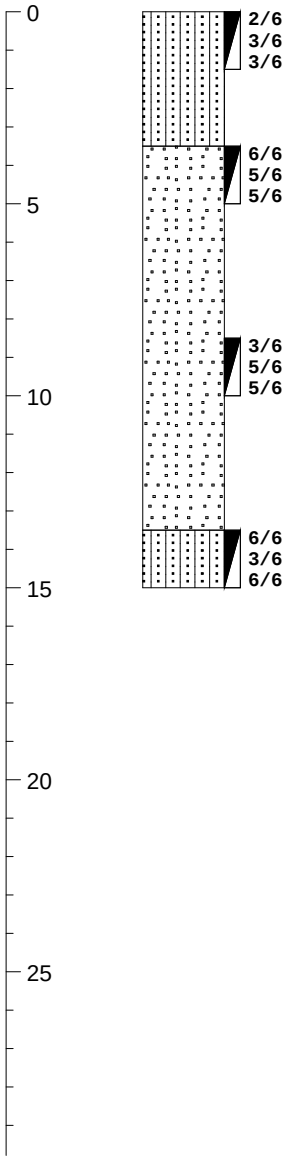
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		5	
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		10	
			Increase in fines content		10	
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, moist, fine to medium grained, dark brown		9	
			Bottom of Boring B-4 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-5

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6 2/6 2/6 2/6 3/6 4/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel Loose	From 0-3.5': pH = 7.3 SR = 19,000 ohm-cm Cl < 0.00060% SS < 0.00060%	4 7	3.3
5	11/6 16/6 26/6		Medium dense, increase in fines content	DD = 107.3 pcf ø = 39° c = 160 psf	42	2.9
10	6/6 10/6 8/6	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, light brown, with trace gravel		18	
	7/6 16/6 17/6		Dense, with some cobbles		33	
15			Bottom of Boring B-5 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-6

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 2/6 2/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		4	0.5
5	3/6 3/6 10/6		Medium dense, damp		13	
10	5/6 9/6 10/6	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with trace gravel		19	
15	3/6 3/6 6/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine grained, brown		9	
20	8/6 8/6 14/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		22	
25			Bottom of Boring B-6 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-7

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6 2/6 2/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to coarse grained, brown	From 0-3.5': EI = 0	4	0.6
5	22/6 20/6 21/6		Medium dense, damp, decrease in coarse grained sand, increase in fine grained sand and fines content, trace clay	DD = 114.3 pcf	41	2.8
10	3/6 5/6 7/6		Medium dense, light brown, with a little fine to coarse gravel	Gravel = 8.1% Sand = 74.9% -200 = 17.0% LL = Non-viscous PI = Non-plastic	12	
15	2/6 2/6 4/6		Loose, increase in fines, decrease in sand content		6	
20	7/6 8/6 9/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with trace gravel		17	
25			Bottom of Boring B-7 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-8

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

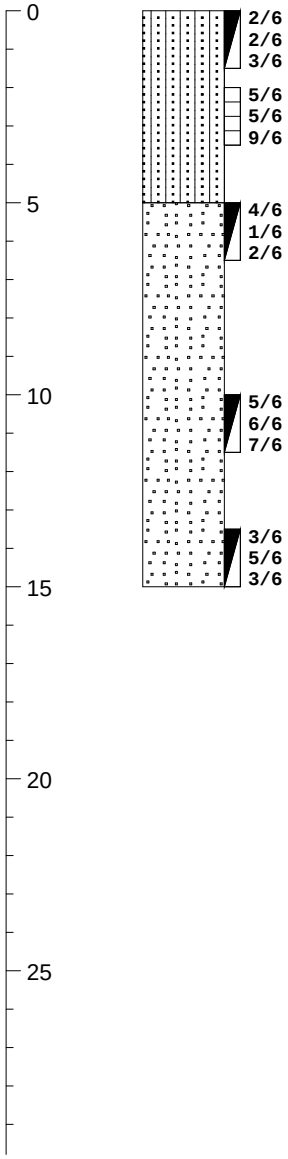
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		5	0.7
			Damp, fine to coarse grained	DD = 103.8 pcf	14	1.4
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; very loose, moist, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		3	
			Medium dense, increase in gravel content		13	
			Loose, increase in fines content, decrease in gravel content		8	
			Bottom of Boring B-8 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-9

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	4/6 6/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		9	
5	3/6 5/6 6/6		Medium dense		11	
10	5/6 8/6 10/6	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		18	
15	5/6 7/6 10/6		With some gravel		17	
20	4/6 4/6 7/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, brown		11	
25			Bottom of Boring B-9 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-10

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

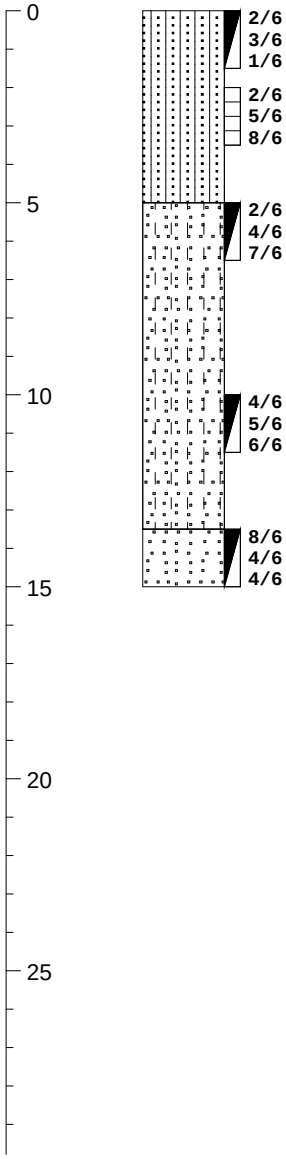
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 18, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		4	0.8
			Loose, damp	DD = 105.5 pcf	13	1.1
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		11	
			Increase in fines content		11	
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; loose, moist, fine to medium grained, brown		8	
			Bottom of Boring B-10 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-11

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 2/6 1/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		3	0.6
5	5/6 5/6 5/6		Loose, damp, fine grained, brown, trace fine gravel	Gravel = 0.5% Sand = 69.4% -200 = 30.1% LL = Non-viscous PI = Non-plastic	10	
10	7/6 8/6 7/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		15	
15	9/6 10/6 11/6		Moist		21	
20	3/6 5/6 8/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine to medium grained, brown		13	
25			Bottom of Boring B-11 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-12

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6, 2/6, 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, light brown		5	0.7
	5/6, 3/6, 7/6		Damp, with trace gravel		10	
5	5/6, 6/6, 9/6		Moist, increase in fines content	DD = 111.5 pcf	15	4.3
10	3/6, 5/6, 6/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		11	
15	6/6, 10/6, 10/6		Decrease in fines content		20	
20	5/6, 6/6, 8/6		Increase in fines content		14	
	5/6, 5/6, 5/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, moist, fine grained, brown		10	
25			Bottom of Boring B-12 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-13

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

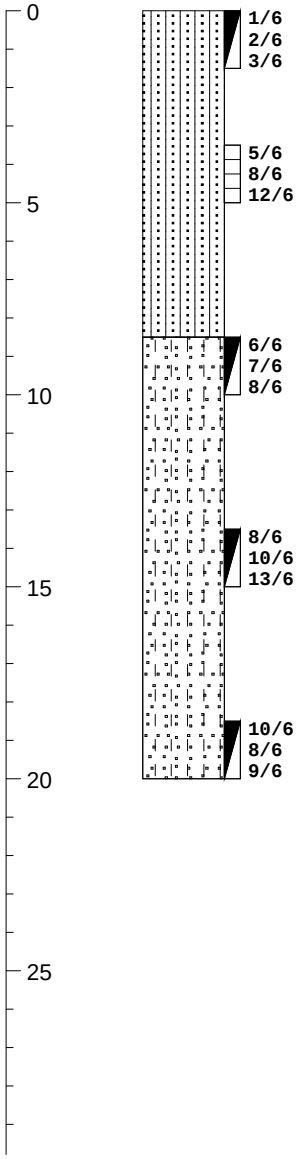
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine grained, brown		5	
		Medium dense, increase in moisture content and gravel content	DD = 110.7 pcf	20	1.8
	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to coarse grained, light brown, with trace gravel		15	
		Medium dense, increase in gravel content		23	
		Decrase in grain size		17	
		Bottom of Boring B-13 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-14

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater
First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6 3/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine grained, brown		6	
	1/6 3/6 3/6		Very loose, increase in fines content	DD = 107.4 pcf ø = 39° c = 0 psf	6	1.5
5	3/6 3/6 5/6		Loose, moist		8	
10	3/6 5/6 7/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		12	
15	9/6 11/6 13/6		Increase in fines content		24	
20	7/6 11/6 13/6		With trace gravel		24	
25	8/6 10/6 12/6		Decrease in fines content		22	
			Bottom of Boring B-14 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-15

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

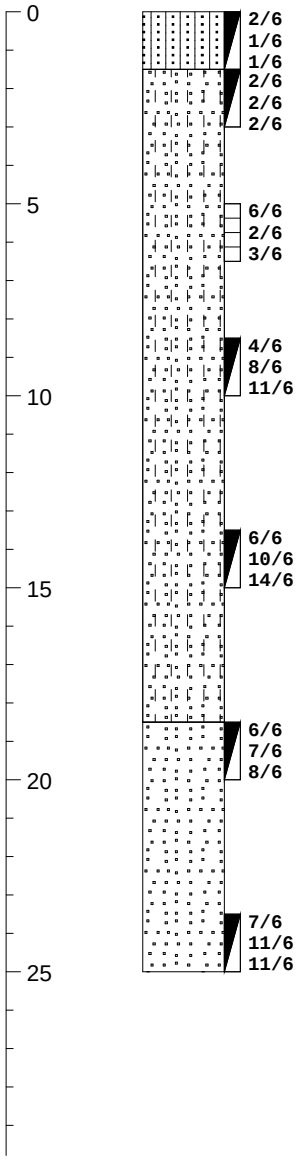
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine grained, brown		2	1.0
	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace fine gravel		4	
			DD = 101.9 pcf	5	2.4
		Medium dense		19	
		Increase in grain size, fine to coarse grained		24	
	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine grained, brown		15	
		Moist		22	
		Bottom of Boring B-15 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-16

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

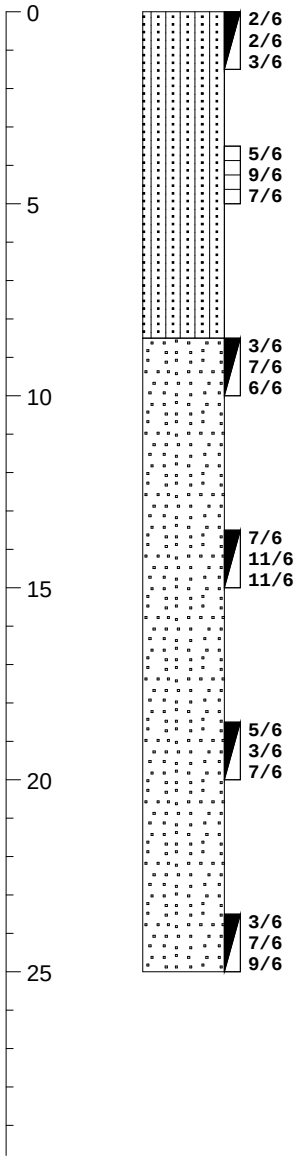
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine grained, gray	From 0-3.5': pH = 7.2 SR = 25,000 ohm-cm Cl = 0.00074% SS < 0.00060% DD = 107.8 pcf	5	0.6
5			Damp, increase in fines content		16	2.4
10		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with trace gravel		13	
15			Increase in fine sand		22	
20			Loose, increase in fines content		10	
25			Decrease in fines content		16	
			Bottom of Boring B-16 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-17

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 4/6 6/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown, with rootlets		10	0.8
5	10/6 17/6 30/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel	DD = 111.8 pcf	47	2.2
10	5/6 5/6 10/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, damp, fine grained, brown, trace fine gravel	Gravel = 4.2% Sand = 78.5% -200 = 17.3%	15	
15	7/6 9/6 10/6	SP	POORLY GRAINED SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, brown		19	
20	8/6 8/6 8/6		With gravel		16	
25	9/6 6/6 6/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, brown		12	
			Bottom of Boring B-17 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-18

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

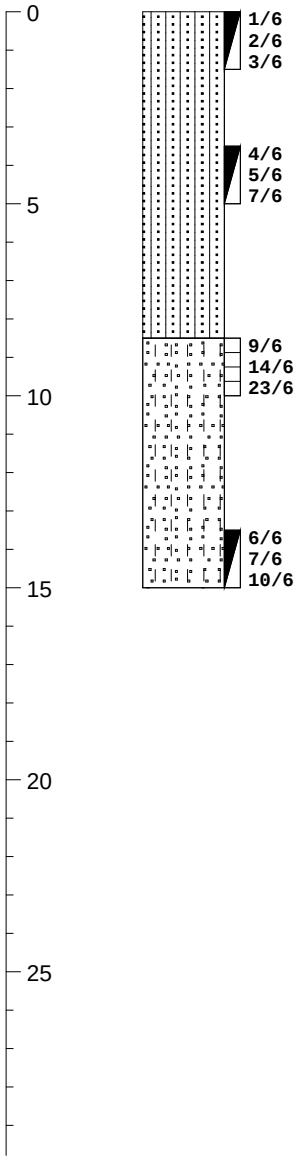
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine grained, gray, with trace gravel		5	0.5
			Medium dense, increase in sand content, decrease in fines content		12	
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, moist, fine to medium grained, brown	Rings disturbed	37	2.5
			Medium dense, with gravel		17	
			Bottom of Boring B-18 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-19

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater
First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 3/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown		6	0.5
	4/6 5/6 6/6		Medium dense, moist		11	
5	7/6 8/6 10/6	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH GRAVEL; medium dense, damp, fine to coarse grained, brown	Rings disturbed	18	1.0
	5/6 6/6 7/6		Increase in fines		13	
10						
15	3/6 6/6 7/6		Decreaes in fines content, increase in sand content		13	
	5/6 6/6 6/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		12	
20						
	10/6 10/6 11/6		Moist		21	
25			Bottom of Boring B-19 at 25 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-20

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

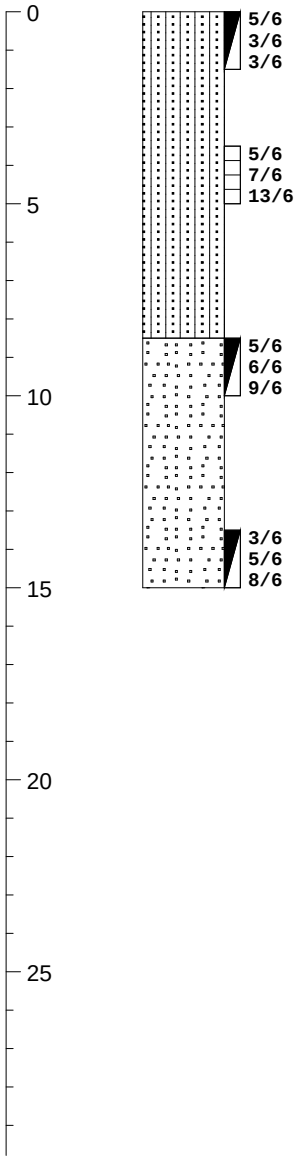
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		6	
			Medium dense, slight increase in moisture content, reddish brown	DD = 102.6 pcf	20	3.1
		SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		15	
			Increase in silt content		13	
			Bottom of Boring B-20 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-21

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

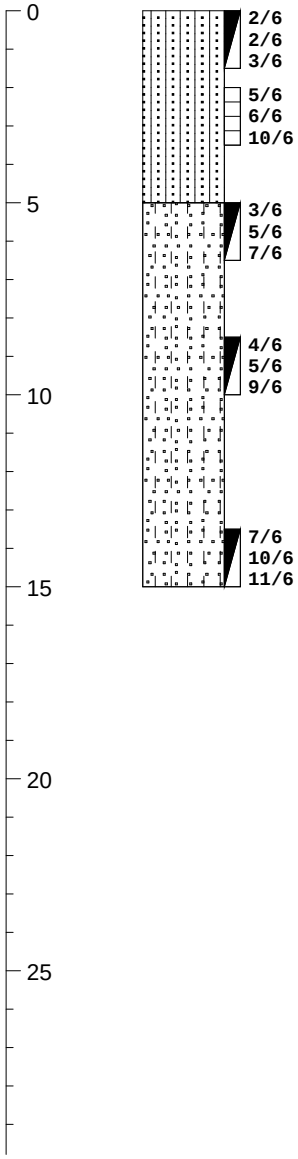
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown		5	
			Decrease in silt content, slight increase in sand content	DD = 107.7 pcf	16	0.8
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		12	
			Decrease in fines content, moist		14	
			Increase in grain size		21	
			Bottom of Boring B-21 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-22

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 2/6 2/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, gray, with some fine to coarse gravel	Gravel = 10.0% Sand = 78.5% -200 = 11.5% LL = Non-viscous PI = Non-plastic	4	0.6
5	12/6 16/6 27/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine to medium grained, brown, trace fine to coarse gravel	DD = 111.5 pcf Gravel = 2.4% Sand = 79.6% -200 = 18.0% LL = Non-viscous PI = Non-plastic ø = 31° c = 260 psf	43	6.9
10	2/6 3/6 5/6		Loose, sharp increase in fines content and decrease in sand content	Gravel = 1.1% Sand = 61.0% -200 = 37.9%	8	
15	10/6 3/6 6/6			Gravel = 0.2% Sand = 62.4% -200 = 37.4%	9	
20	3/6 5/6 6/6		Medium dense, increase in sand content		11	
25	2/6 4/6 5/6		Moist, increase in fines content and decrease in sand content	Sand = 54.7% -200 = 45.3%	9	
	4/6 6/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH	Gravel = 0.2% Sand = 88.6%	16	

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-22

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

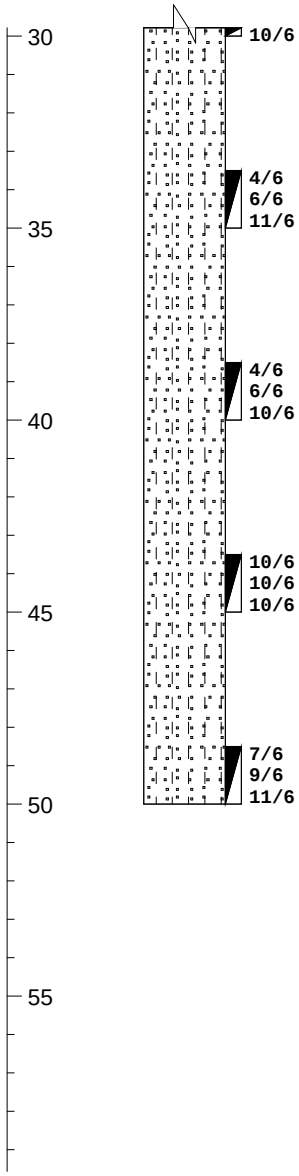
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
			SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, trace fine gravel	-200 = 11.2%		
			Slight decrease in fines content, dark brown	Gravel = 0.9% Sand = 93.3% -200 = 5.8%	17	
			With gravel		16	
			Slight increase in fines content and decrease in sand content	Gravel = 0.5% Sand = 87.7% -200 = 11.8%	20	
			Increase in grain size		20	
			Bottom of Boring B-22 at 50 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-23

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

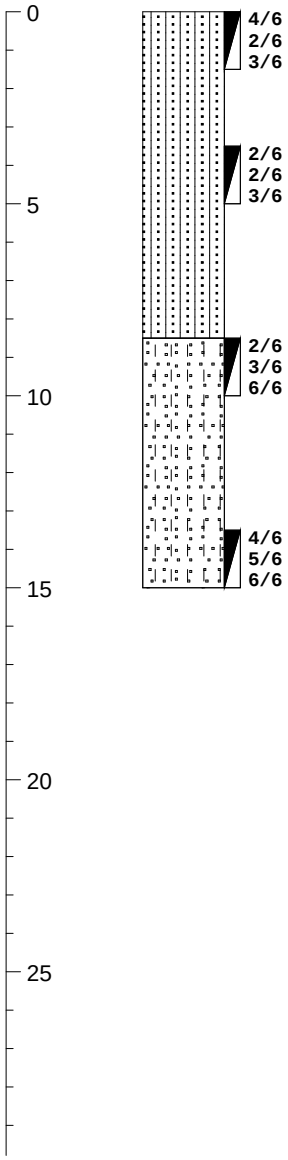
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine grained, gray, with trace gravel		5	0.6
			Decrease in gravel, increase in fines content		5	
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; loose, damp, fine to coarse grained, brown		9	
			Medium dense, decrease in fines content, increase in sand content		11	
			Botom of Boring B-23 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-24

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

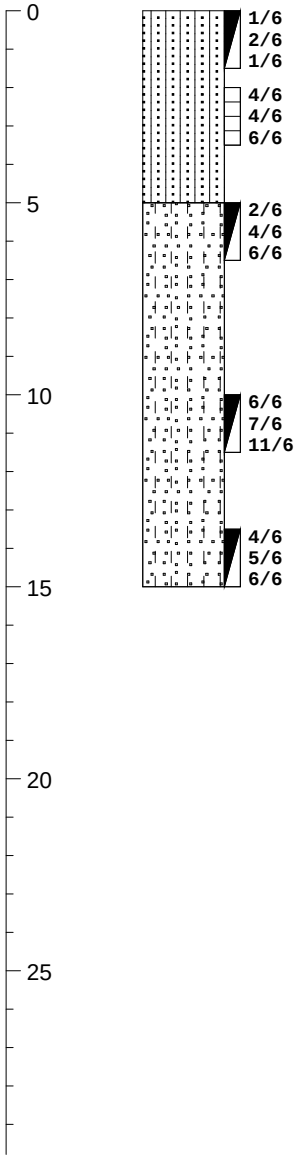
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, gray, with trace gravel		3	
			Loose, decrease in gravel content	DD = 107.9 pcf ø = 31° c = 180 psf	10	0.8
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		10	
			Medium dense, decrease in fines content		18	
					11	
			Bottom of Boring B-24 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-25

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6 1/6 1/6 2/6 2/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown, trace fine gravel Loose	Gravel = 0.8% Sand = 80.3% -200 = 18.9% EI = 0	2 5	0.5 0.7
5	7/6 14/6 30/6		Medium dense, gray, increase in fines content and decrease in sand content	From 1.5-3': Gravel = 1.0% Sand = 79.7% -200 = 19.3% From 5-6.5': DD = 111.3 pcf Gravel = 2.2% Sand = 67.5% -200 = 30.3%	44	1.7
10	7/6 6/6 7/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, moist, fine grained, light brown		13	
	2/6 5/6 7/6		Decrease in fines content		12	
15			Bottom of Boring B-24 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-26

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

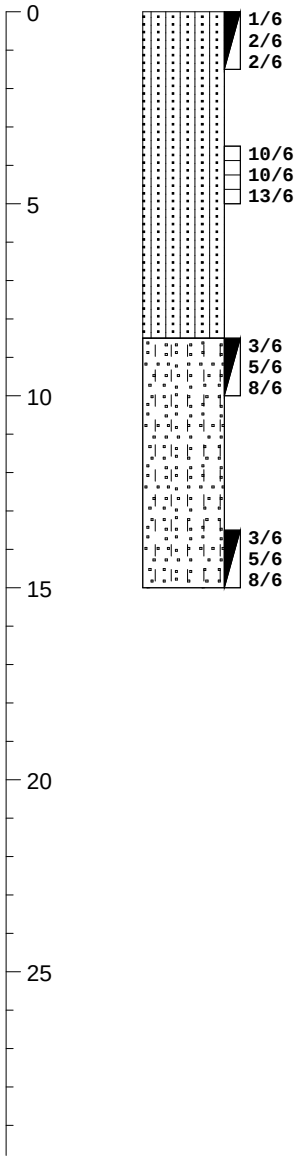
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown, with trace gravel		4	0.3
			Medium dense, damp, decrease in fines content	DD = 94.3 pcf	23	1.3
		SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with trace gravel		13	
			Decrease in silt content		13	
			Bottom of Boring B-26 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-27

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 16, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6, 2/6, 1/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		3	
	3/6, 5/6, 5/6		Loose, with gravel	DD = 109.0 pcf	10	1.0
5	2/6, 6/6, 5/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		11	
	5/6, 7/6, 10/6		Medium dense, decrease in fines content		17	
10						
15	3/6, 5/6, 8/6		Moist		13	
	3/6, 5/6, 7/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, grayish brown		12	
20			Bottom of Boring B-27 at 20 feet			
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-28

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

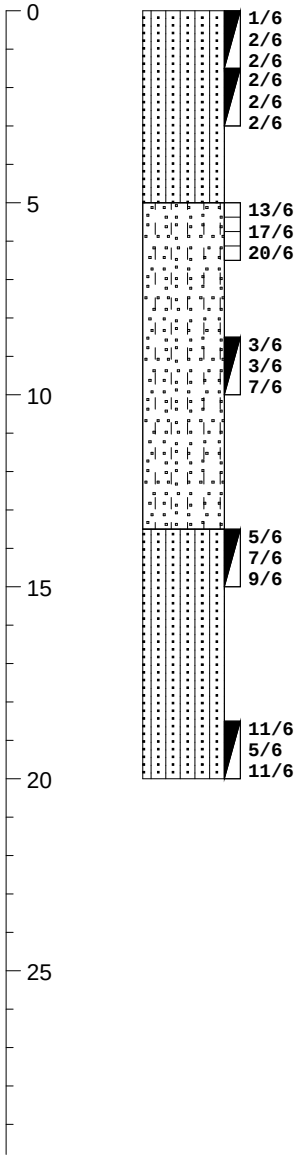
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		4	1.0
		Increase in fines content		4	
	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine grained, brown	DD = 105.1 pcf	37	2.7
		Loose, decrease in fines content, with gravel		10	
	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, moist, fine grained, brown		16	
		Increase in moisture		16	
		Bottom of Boring B-28 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-29

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 4/6 6/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, dry, fine grained, brown		10	0.5
	3/6 5/6 1/6		Moist		6	
5						
	2/6 8/6 5/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		13	
10						
	3/6 5/6 7/6		Increase in fine grained sand, decrease in silt content		12	
15			Bottom of Boring B-29 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-30

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

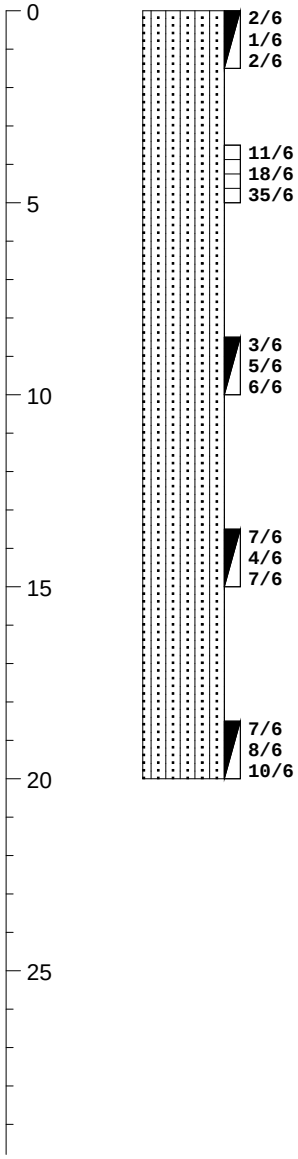
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, dry, fine to medium grained, brown		3	0.5
			Dense, moist, with weak cementation	DD = 113.9 pcf	53	6.4
			Medium dense, no cemenation, with a little fine gravel	Gravel = 7.1% Sand = 68.2% -200 = 24.7%	11	
			Decrease in fines content, with gravel		11	
			Moist, fine grained, brown, increase in fines content		18	
			Bottom of Boring B-30 at 20 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: B-31

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

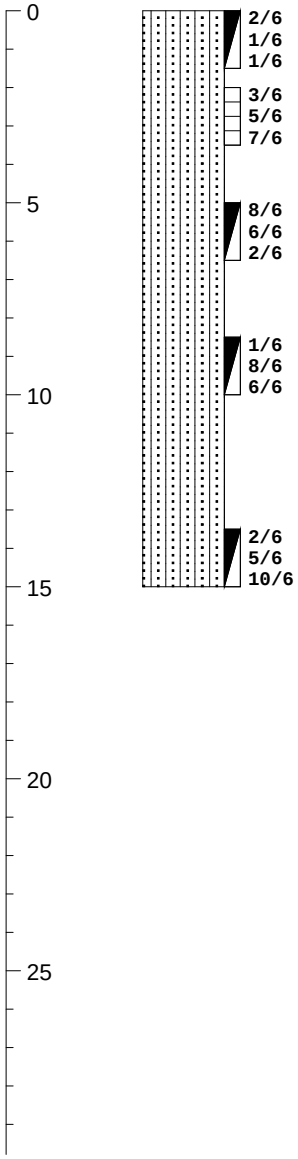
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
		SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown	From 0-3.5': pH = 7.8 SR = 28,000 ohm-cm Cl < 0.00060% SS < 0.00060% DD = 106.6 pcf	2	
			Loose, increase in grain size, fine to coarse grained		12	1.8
			Moist		8	
			Medium dense, light brown		14	
			Fine grained, brown, increase in fines content		15	
			Bottom of Boring B-31 at 15 feet			

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: P-1

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	3/6 4/6 8/6	SM	SILTY SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown		12	
5	5/6 5/6 7/6	SP	POORLY GRADED SAND; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with trace fine gravel		12	
10	3/6 4/6 5/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine grained, brown, trace fine gravel, high fines content	Gravel = 0.2% Sand = 56.0% -200 = 43.8% LL = Non-viscous PI = Non-plastic	9	
15			Bottom of Percolation Test Boring P-1 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: P-2

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	2/6 3/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		6	
5	3/6 5/6 6/6		Medium dense, increase in fines content		11	
10	5/6 9/6 15/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; medium dense, damp, fine to medium grained, light brown, with a little fine gravel	Gravel = 6.1% Sand = 88.1% -200 = 5.8%	24	
			Bottom of Percolation Test Boring P-2 at 10 feet			
15						
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: P-3

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 15, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E

ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	16 2/6 3/6	SM	SILTY SAND; loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown		5	
5	1/6 1/6 1/6		Very loose		2	
10	2/6 3/6 7/6	SP-SM	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT; Loose, damp, fine to medium grained, brown, with some fine to coarse gravel	Gravel = 11.2% Sand = 77.3% -200 = 11.5%	10	
15			Bottom of Percolation Test Boring P-3 at 10 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Test Boring: P-4

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project Number: H02901.01

Drilled By: J.C.

Drill Type: CME 75

Auger Type: 6-5/8" O.D. Hollow Stem Augers

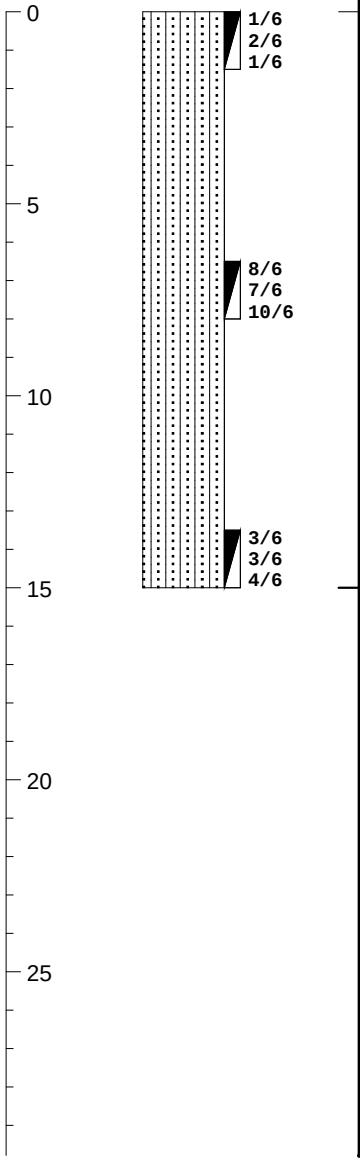
Hammer Type: 140 Pound Auto Trip

Logged By: Y.A.

Date: November 17, 2021

Elevation:

Depth to Groundwater First Encountered During Drilling: N/E



ELEVATION/ DEPTH (feet)	SOIL SYMBOLS SAMPLER SYMBOLS AND FIELD TEST DATA	USCS	Soil Description	Remarks	N-Values blows/ft.	Moisture Content %
0	1/6 2/6 1/6	SM	SILTY SAND; very loose, damp, fine grained, brown		3	
5	8/6 7/6 10/6		Medium dense, increase in fines content		17	
10	3/6 3/6 4/6		Loose, with trace gravel	Gravel = 0.2% Sand = 68.4% -200 = 31.4%	7	
15			Bottom of Percolation Test Boring P-4 at 15 feet			
20						
25						

Notes:

Figure Number

KEY TO SYMBOLS

Symbol	Description
Strata symbols	
	Silty sand
	Poorly graded sand
	Poorly graded sand with silt
Misc. Symbols	
	Boring continues
Soil Samplers	
	Standard penetration test
	California Modified split barrel ring sampler

Notes:

1. Exploratory borings were drilled between November 15 and 18, 2021 using a CME 75 drill rig equipped with 6-5/8" and 8" outside diameter hollow stem augers.

2. Groundwater was not encountered in any of the borings.

3. Boring locations were measured or paced from existing features.

4. These logs are subject to the limitations, conclusions, and recommendations in this report.

5. The "N-value" reported for the California Modified Split Barrel Sampler is the uncorrected field blow count. This value should not be interpreted as an SPT equivalent N-value.

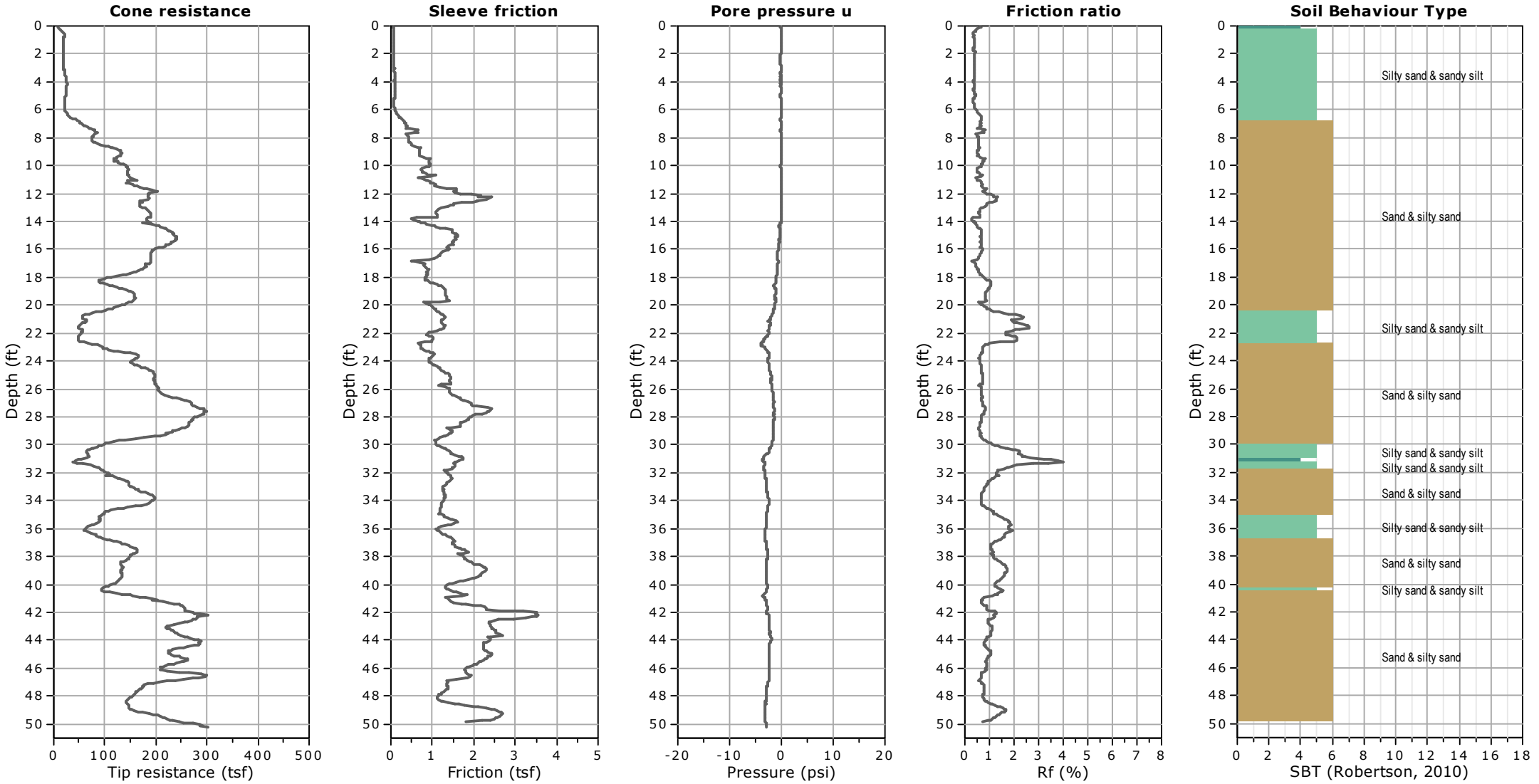
6. Results of tests conducted on samples recovered are reported on the logs.

DD = Natural dry density (pcf)	LL = Liquid Limit (%)
+4 = Percent retained on the No. 4 sieve(%)	PI = Plasticity Index (%)
-200 = Percent passing the No. 200 sieve (%)	EI = Expansion Index
Sand = Percent passing the No. 4 sieve and retained on No. 200 sieve (%)	Gravel = Percent passing 3-inch & retained on No. 4 sieves(%)
pH = Soil pH	SR = Soil resistivity (ohms-cm)
SS = Soluble sulfates (%)	Cl = Soluble chlorides (%)
ø = Internal Angle of Friction (degrees)	c = Cohesion (psf)
pcf = Pounds per cubic foot	psf = Pounds per square foot
O.D. = Outside diameter	AMSL = Above mean sea level
N/A = Not applicable	N/E = Not encountered

Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

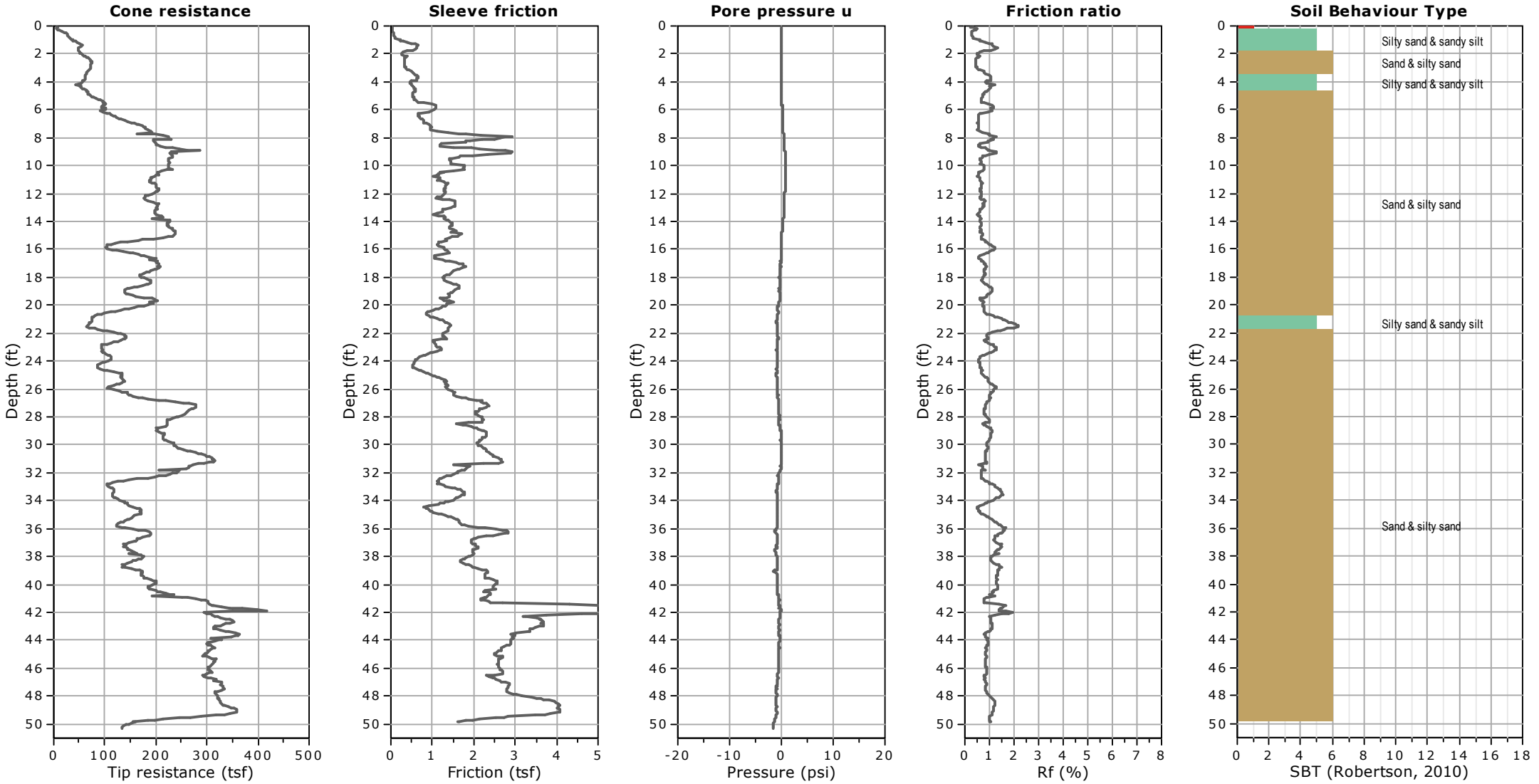
CPT-1
Total depth: 50.21 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

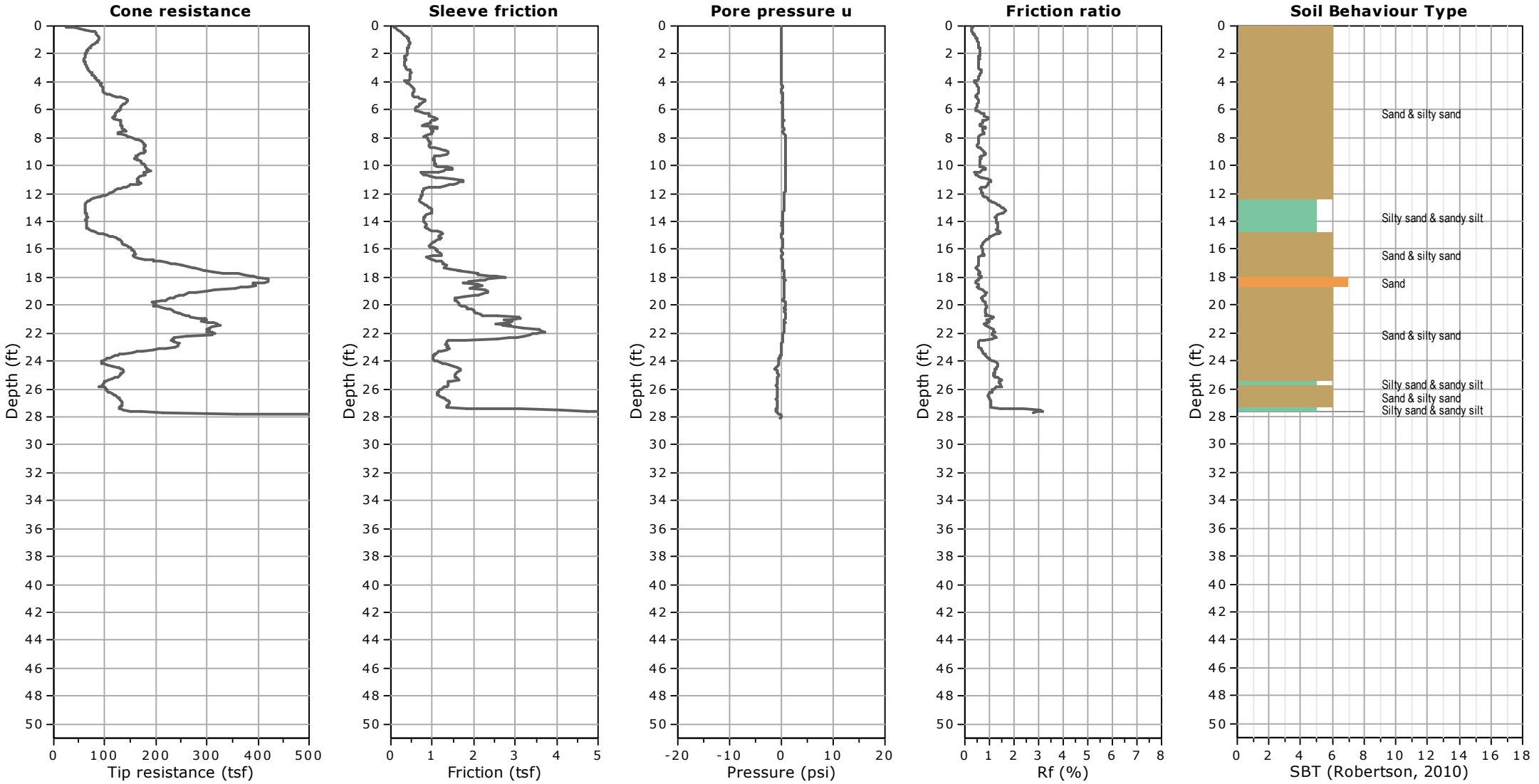
CPT-2
Total depth: 50.28 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

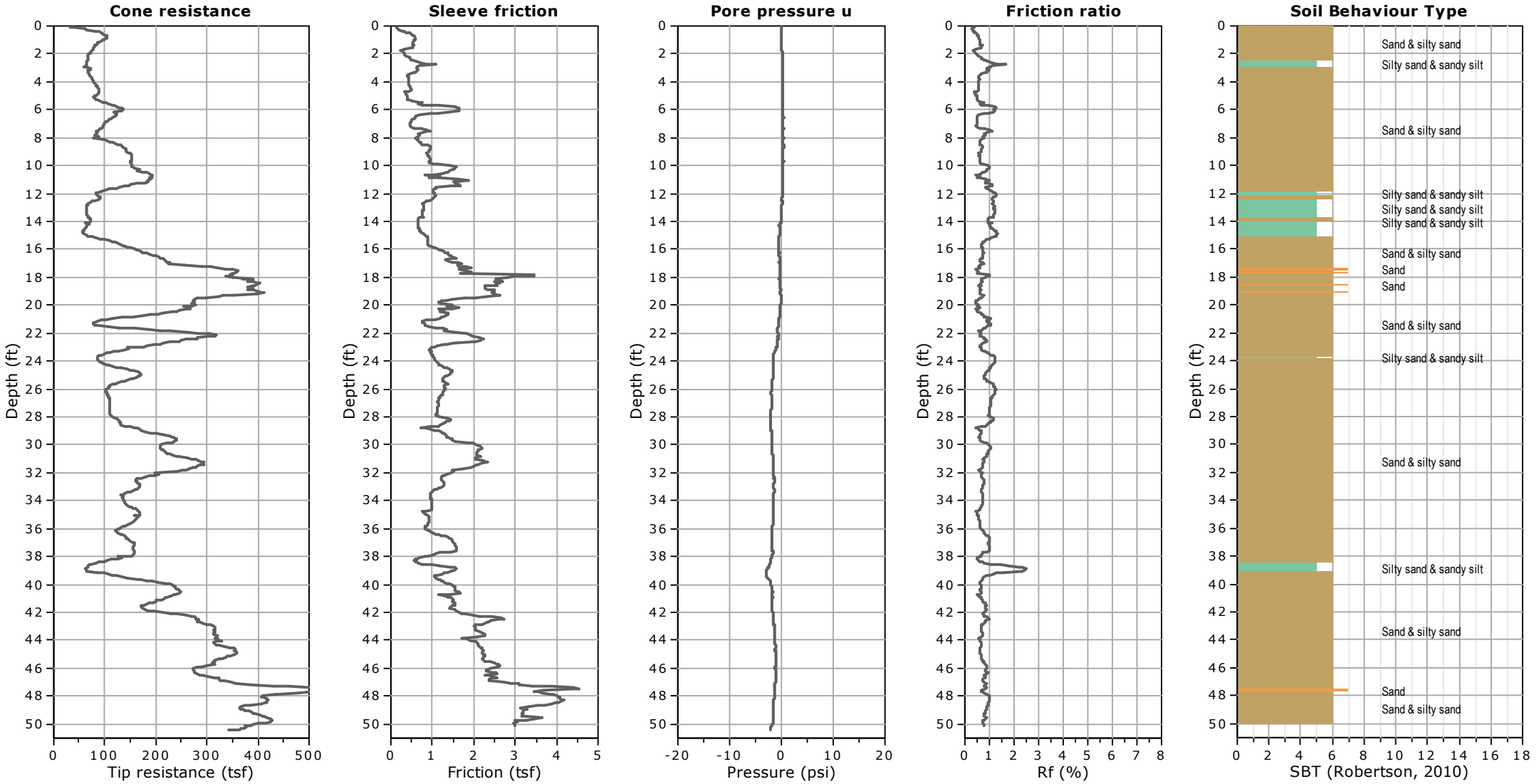
CPT-3
Total depth: 28.08 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

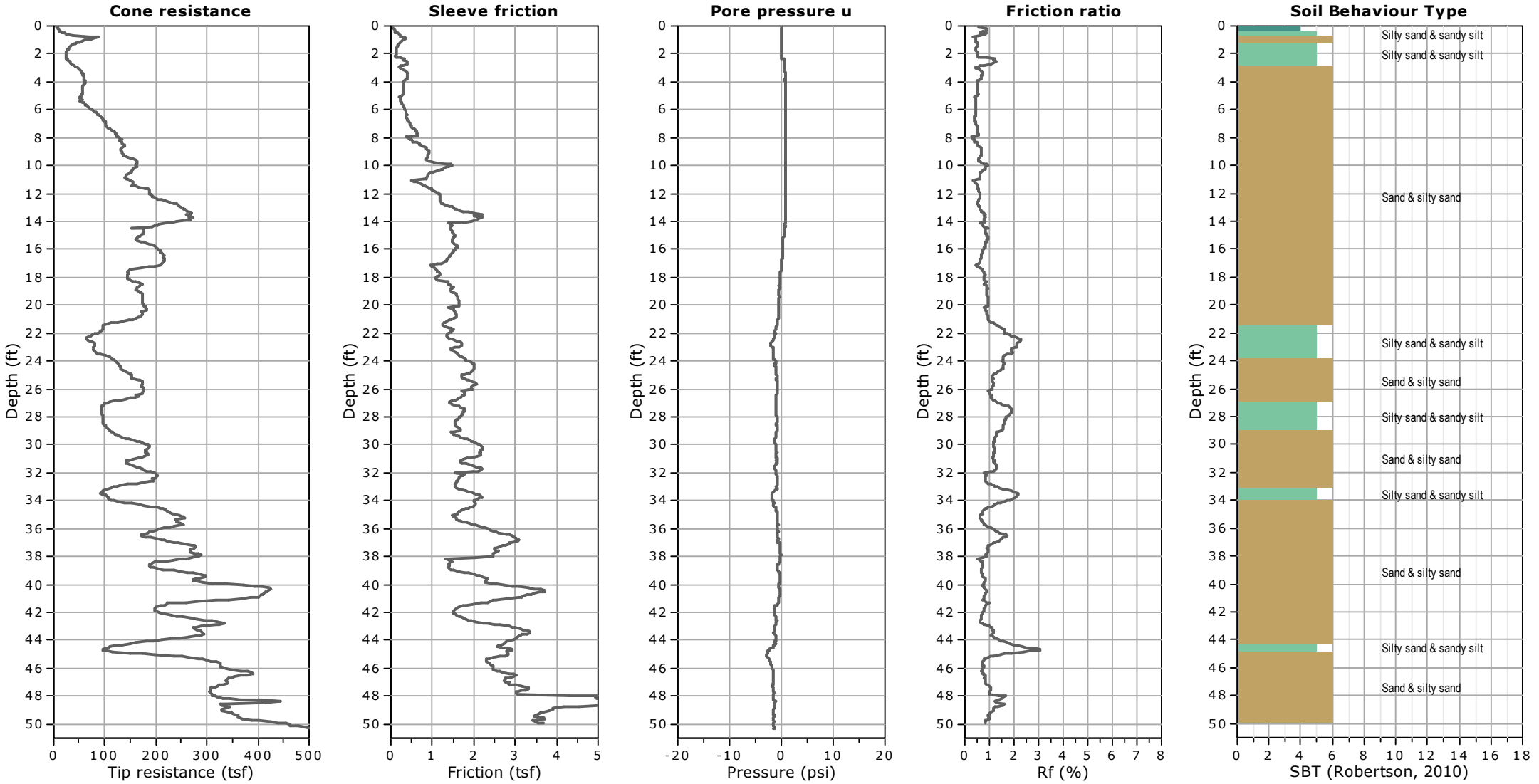
CPT-3A
Total depth: 50.46 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

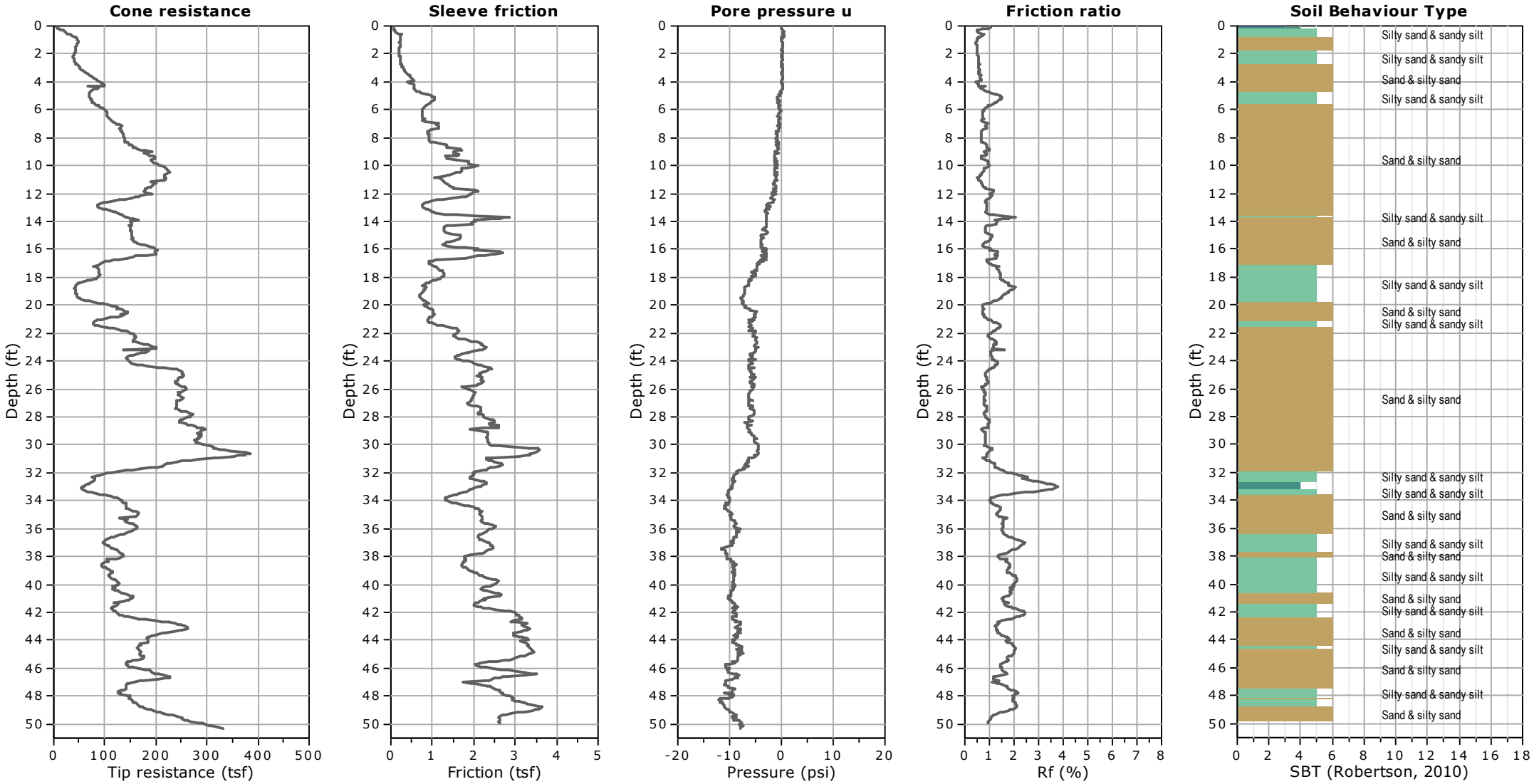
CPT-4
Total depth: 50.35 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



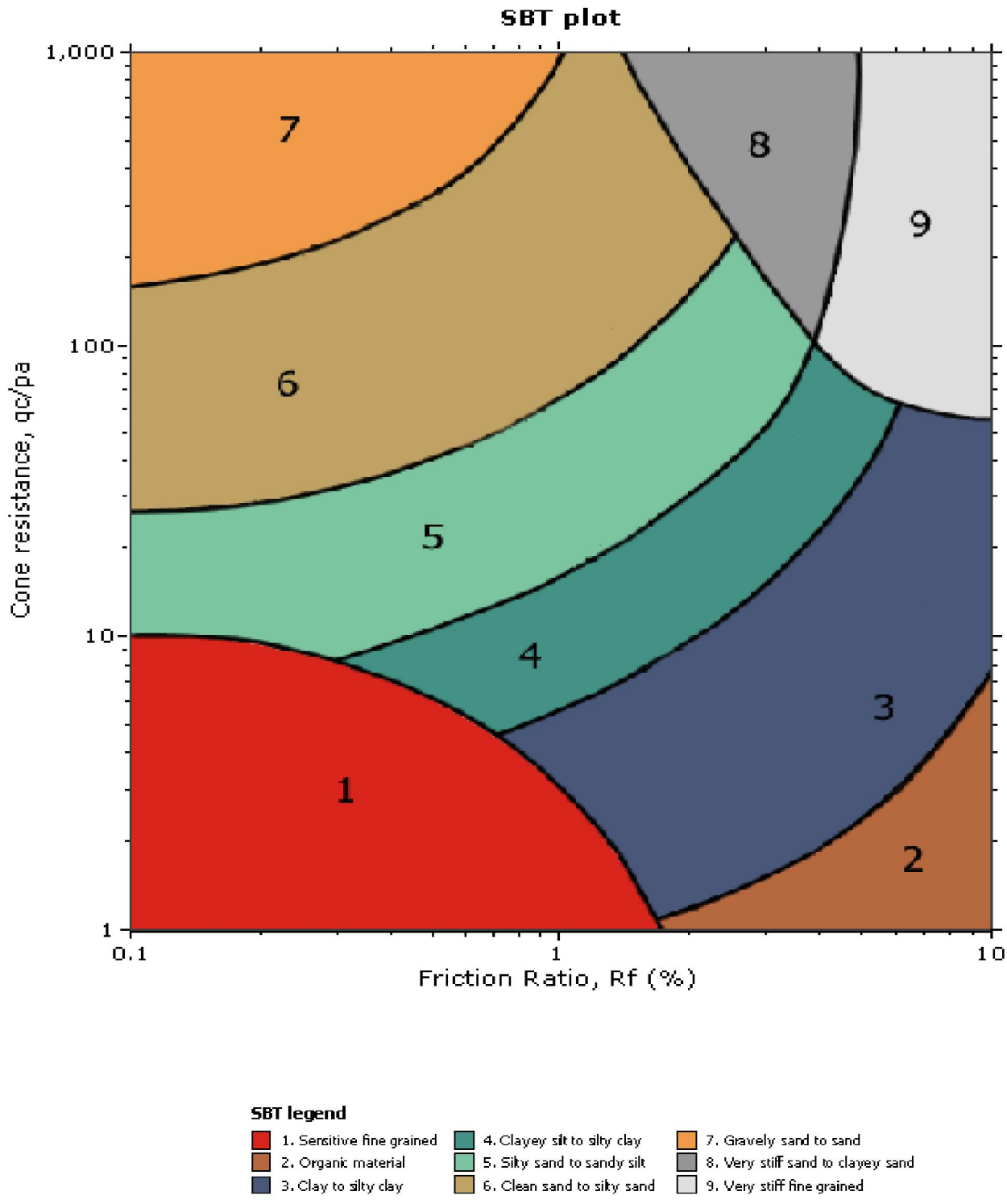
Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

Project: **Moore Twining Associates / The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village**
Location: **Redlands, CA**

CPT-5
Total depth: 50.27 ft, Date: 11/17/2021



Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
rich@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com



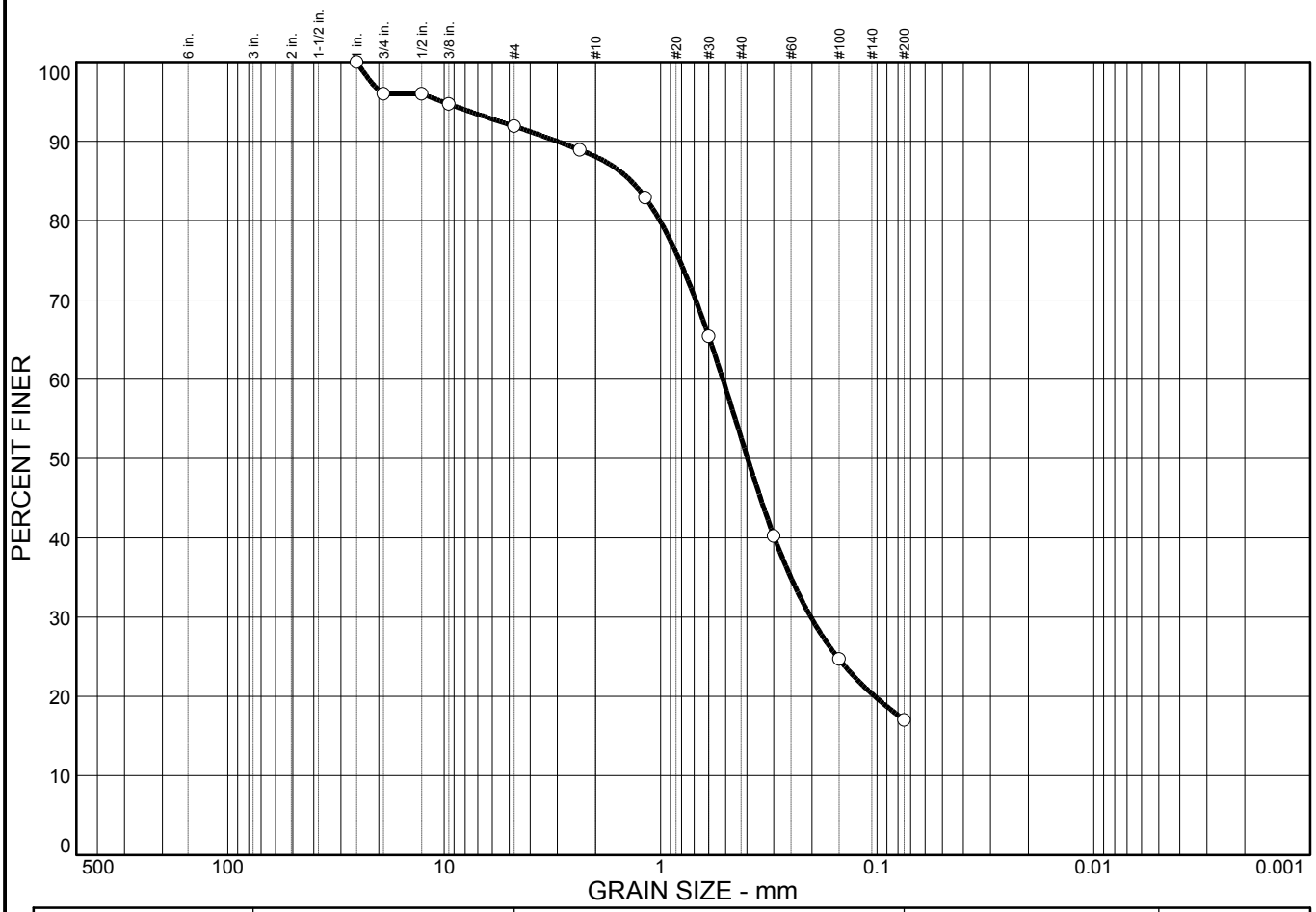
APPENDIX C

RESULTS OF LABORATORY TESTS

This appendix contains the individual results of the following tests. The results of the moisture content and dry density tests are included on the test boring logs in Appendix B. These data, along with the field observations, were used to prepare the final test boring logs in Appendix B.

These Included:	To Determine:
Moisture Content (ASTM D2216)	Moisture contents representative of field conditions at the time the sample was taken.
Dry Density (ASTM D2937)	Dry unit weight of sample representative of in-situ or in-place undisturbed condition.
Grain-Size Distribution (ASTM D422)	Size and distribution of soil particles, i.e., sand, gravel and fines (silt and clay).
Expansion Index (ASTM D4829)	Swell potential of soil with increases in moisture content.
Consolidation (ASTM 2435)	The amount and rate at which a soil sample compresses when loaded, and the influence of saturation on its behavior.
Direct Shear (ASTM D3080)	Soil shearing strength under varying loads and/or moisture conditions.
R-Value (ASTM D2844)	The capacity of a subgrade or subbase to support a pavement section designed to carry a specified traffic load.
Sulfate Content (ASTM D4327)	Percentage of water-soluble sulfate as (SO4) in soil samples. Used as an indication of the relative degree of sulfate attack on concrete and for selecting the cement type.
Chloride Content (ASTM D4327)	Percentage of soluble chloride in soil. Used to evaluate the potential attack on encased reinforcing steel.
Resistivity (ASTM G187)	The potential of the soil to corrode metal.
pH (ASTM D4972)	The acidity or alkalinity of subgrade material.

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	8.1	74.9	17.0	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1 in.	100.0		
3/4 in.	96.0		
1/2 in.	96.0		
3/8 in.	94.7		
#4	91.9		
#8	88.9		
#16	82.9		
#30	65.4		
#50	40.2		
#100	24.7		
#200	17.0		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 1.37 D_{60}= 0.517 D_{50}= 0.397
D_{30}= 0.202 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-7 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

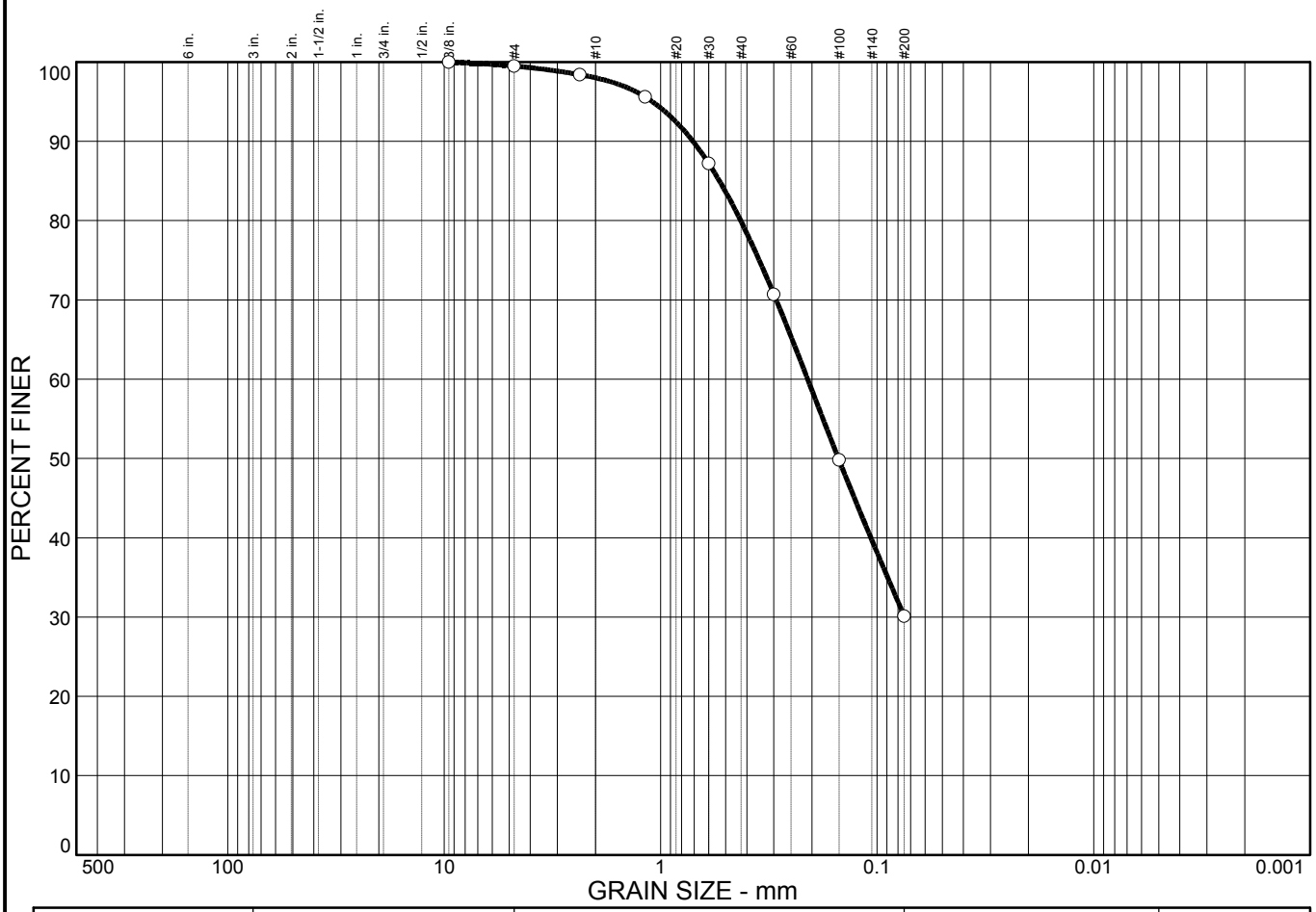
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.5	69.4	30.1	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.5		
#8	98.4		
#16	95.6		
#30	87.2		
#50	70.7		
#100	49.8		
#200	30.1		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.535 D_{60}= 0.210 D_{50}= 0.151
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-11 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

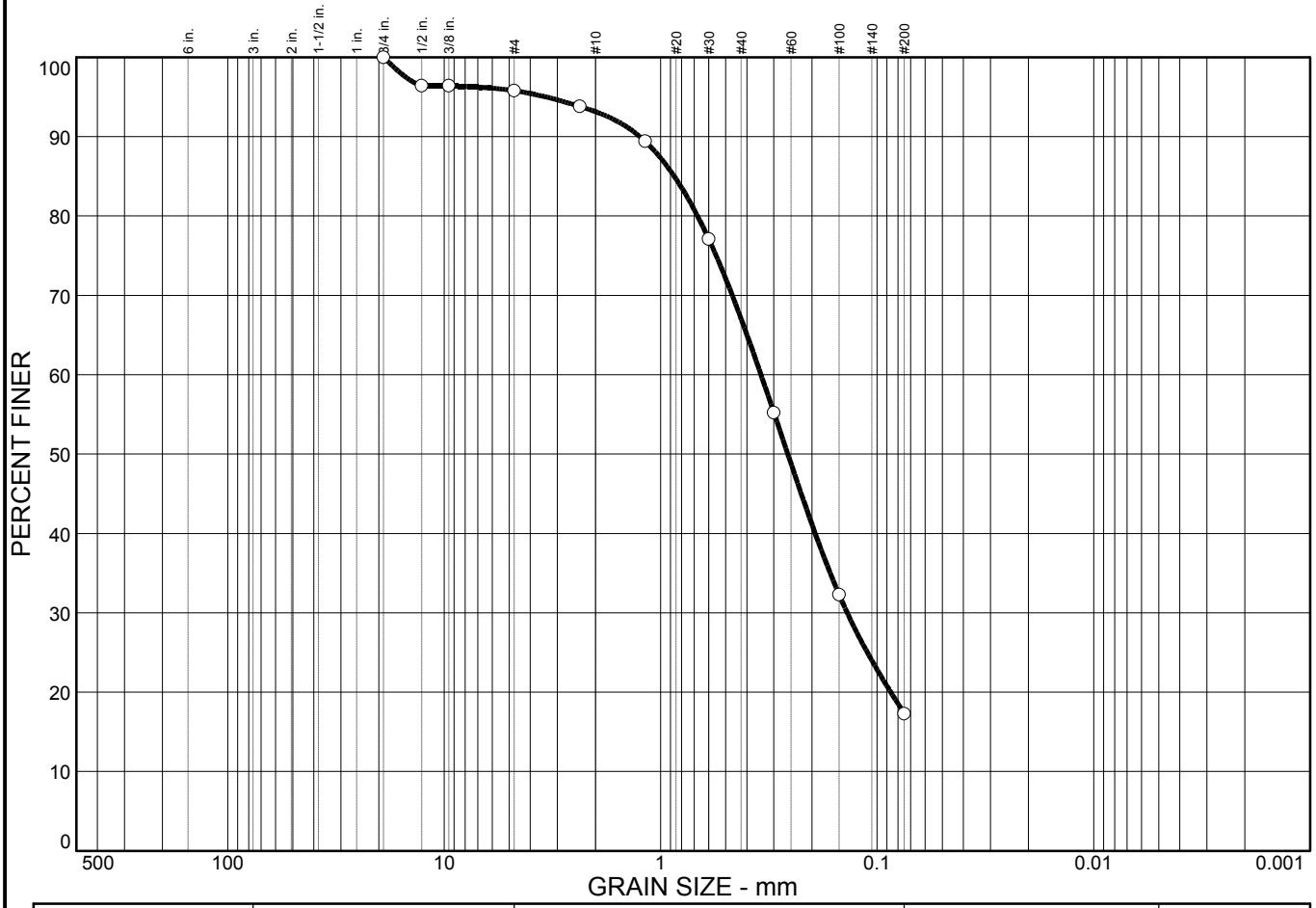
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	4.2	78.5	17.3	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4 in.	100.0		
1/2 in.	96.4		
3/8 in.	96.4		
#4	95.8		
#8	93.8		
#16	89.4		
#30	77.1		
#50	55.2		
#100	32.3		
#200	17.3		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.866 D_{60}= 0.344 D_{50}= 0.259
D_{30}= 0.138 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-17 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

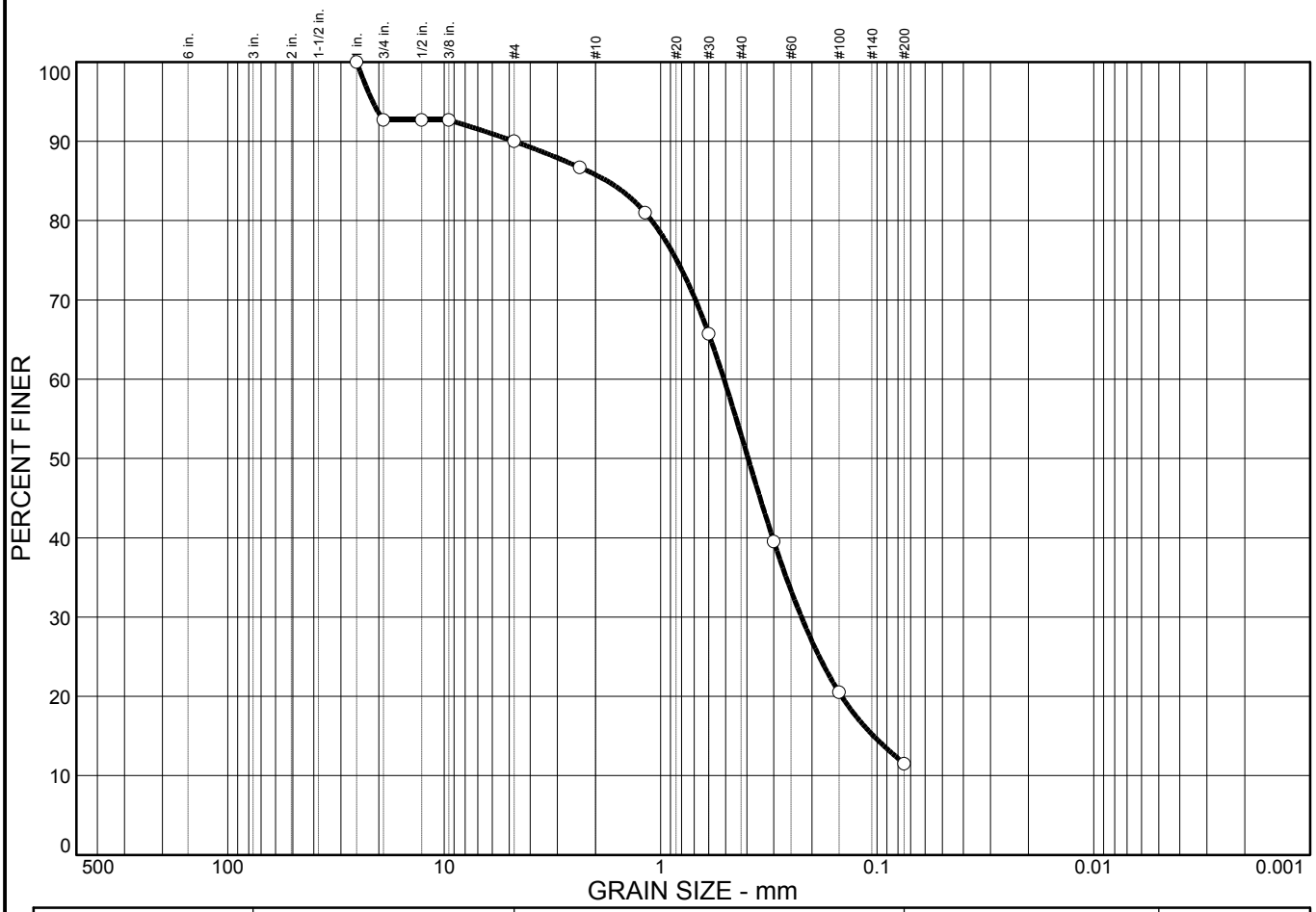
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	10.0	78.5	11.5	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1 in.	100.0		
3/4 in.	92.7		
1/2 in.	92.7		
3/8 in.	92.7		
#4	90.0		
#8	86.7		
#16	81.0		
#30	65.7		
#50	39.5		
#100	20.5		
#200	11.5		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 1.77 D_{60}= 0.510 D_{50}= 0.395
D_{30}= 0.224 D_{15}= 0.104 D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 0-1.5'

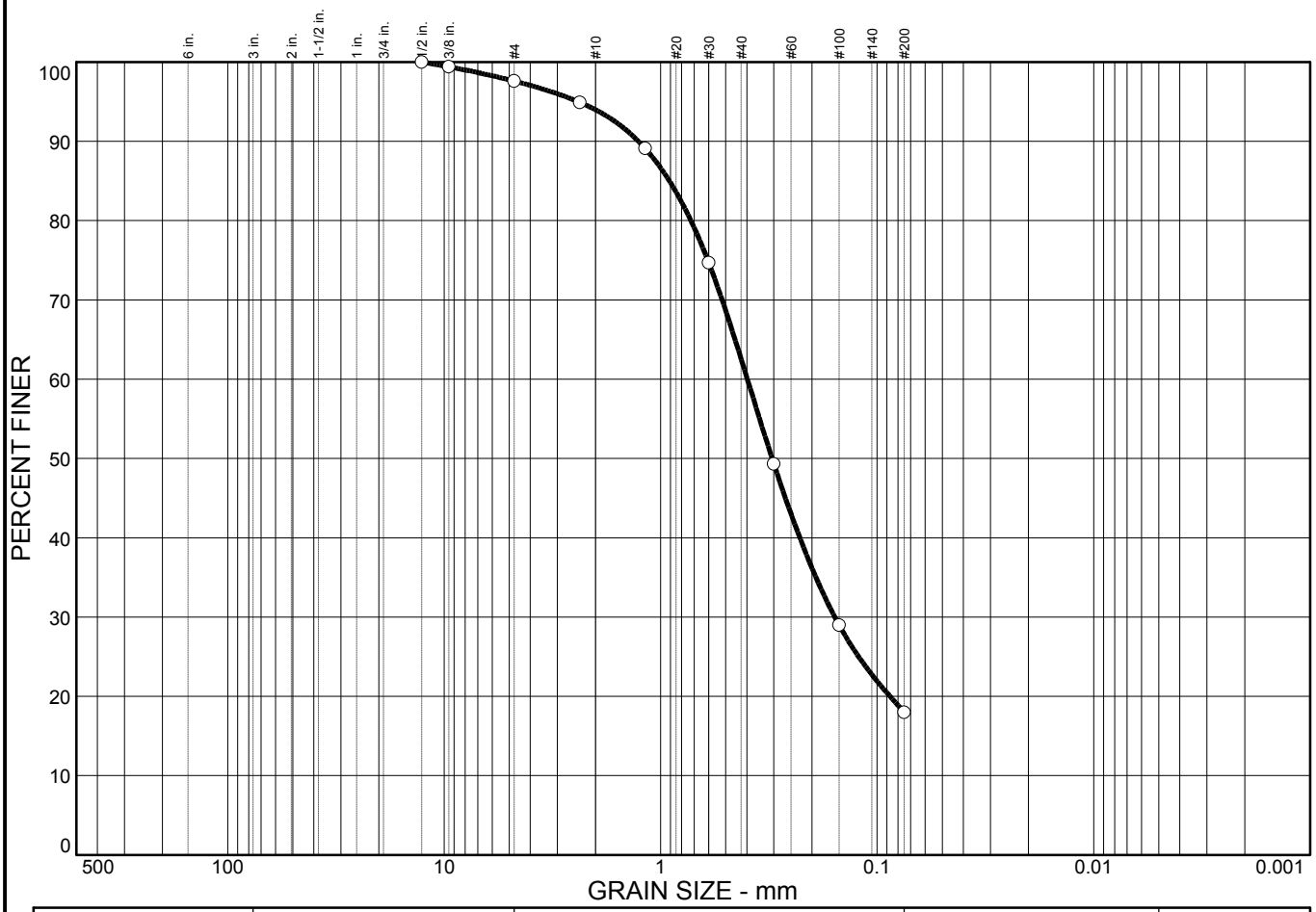
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	2.4	79.6	18.0	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1/2 in.	100.0		
3/8 in.	99.4		
#4	97.6		
#8	94.9		
#16	89.1		
#30	74.7		
#50	49.3		
#100	29.0		
#200	18.0		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.912 D_{60}= 0.398 D_{50}= 0.306
D_{30}= 0.157 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

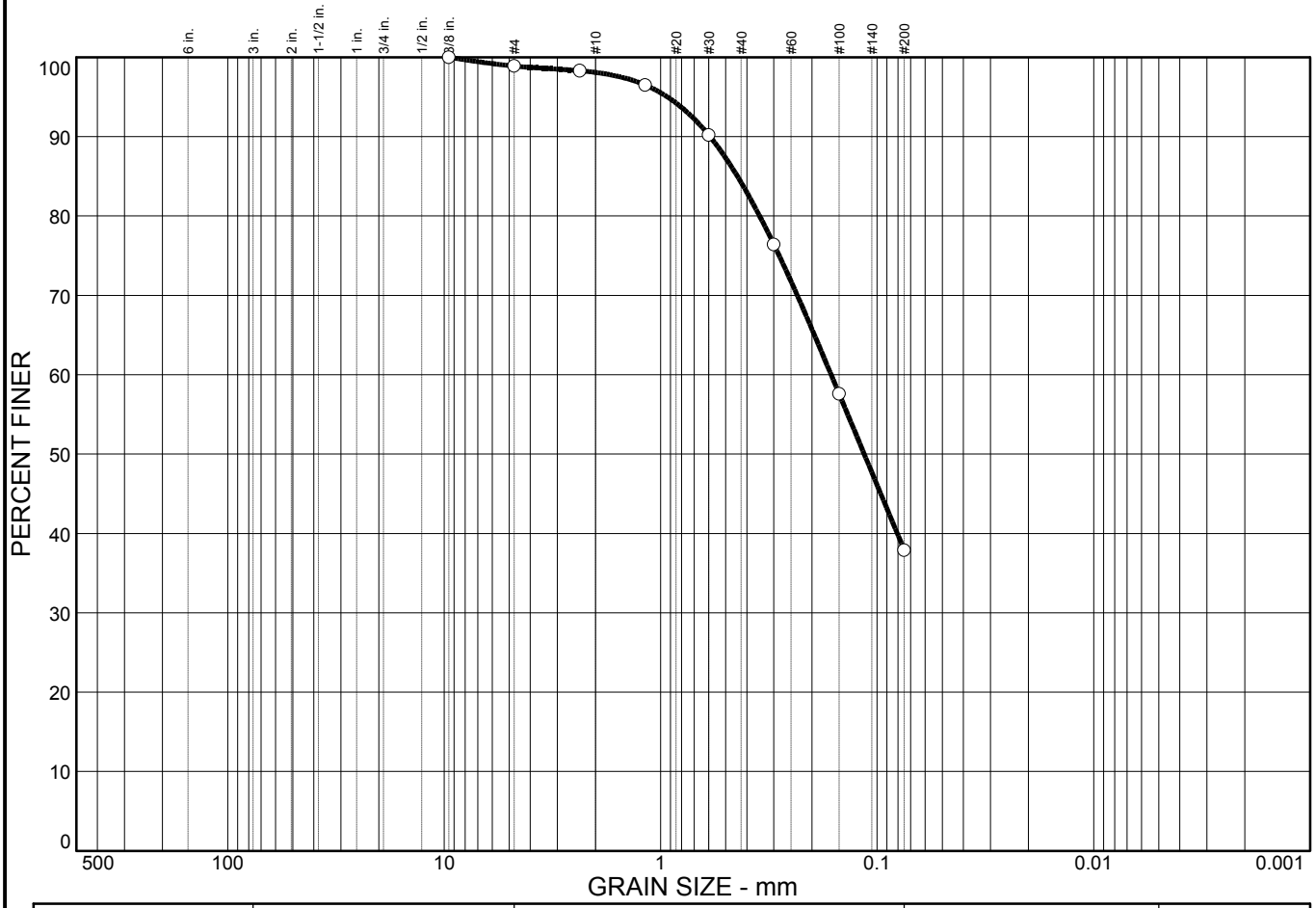
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	1.1	61.0	37.9	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	98.9		
#8	98.3		
#16	96.5		
#30	90.2		
#50	76.4		
#100	57.6		
#200	37.9		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.442 D_{60}= 0.163 D_{50}= 0.115
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

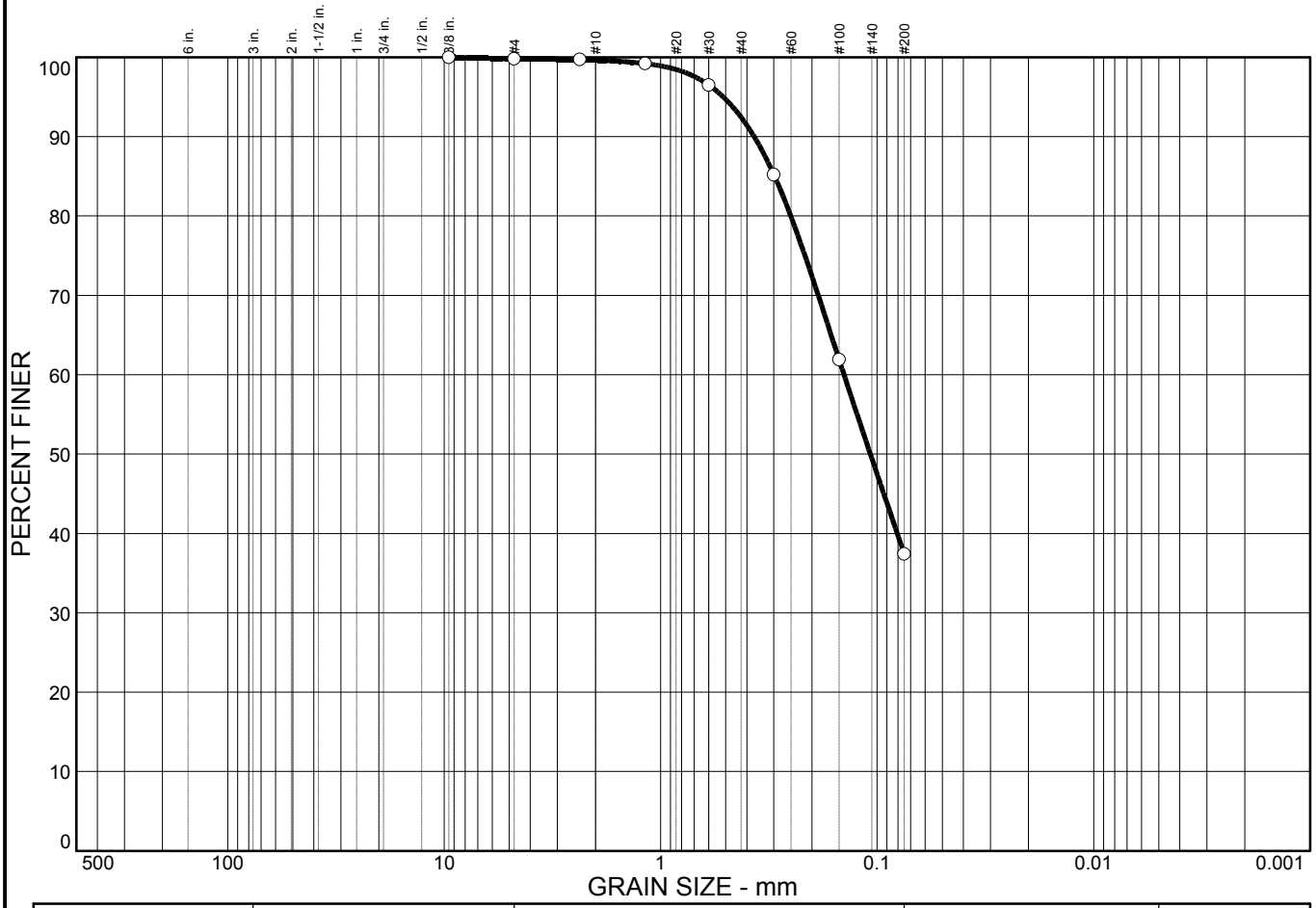
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.2	62.4	37.4	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.8		
#8	99.7		
#16	99.2		
#30	96.5		
#50	85.2		
#100	61.9		
#200	37.4		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.298 D_{60}= 0.142 D_{50}= 0.108
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 13.5-15'

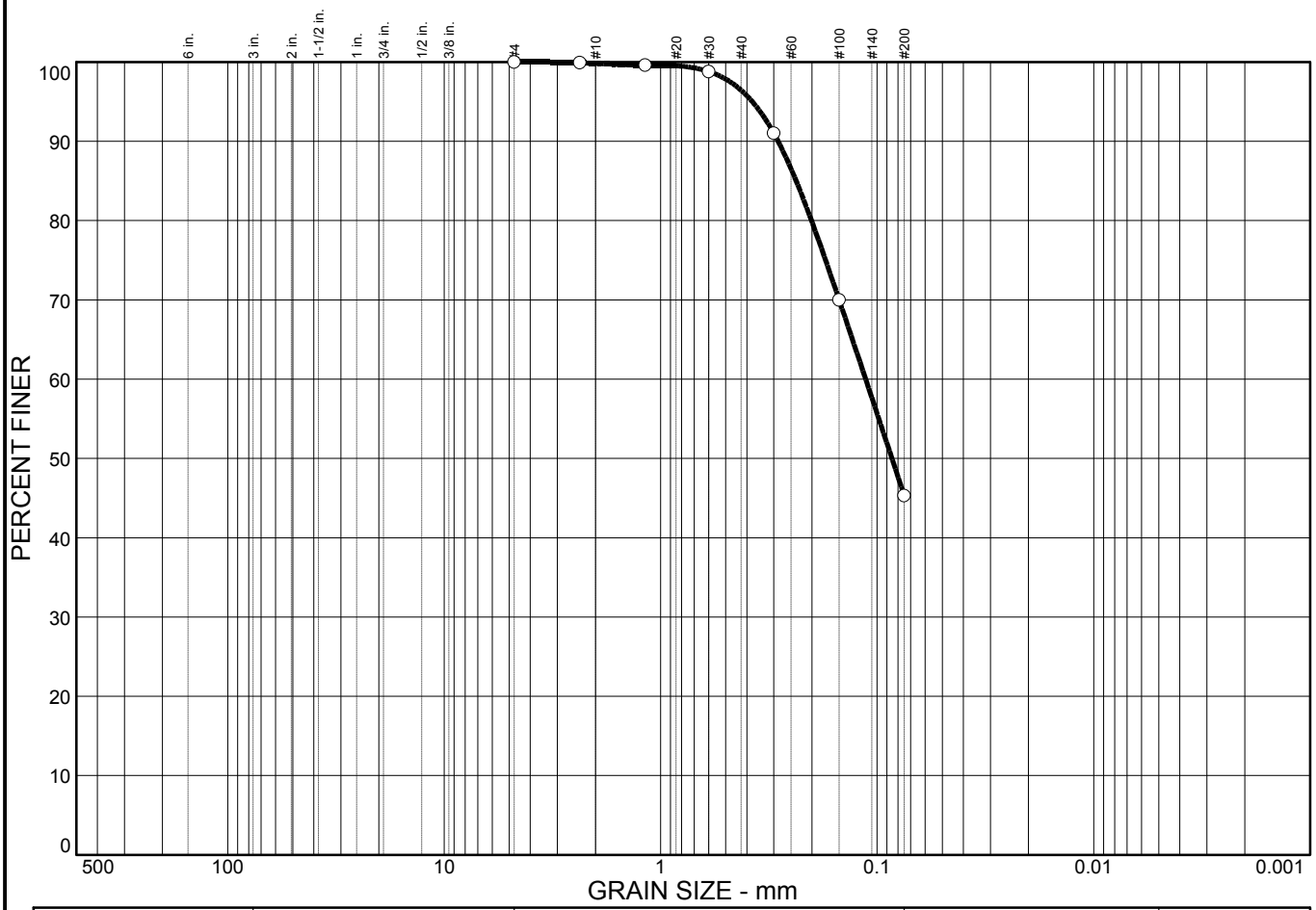
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.0	54.7	45.3	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
#4	100.0		
#8	99.9		
#16	99.6		
#30	98.8		
#50	91.0		
#100	70.0		
#200	45.3		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.237 D_{60}= 0.113 D_{50}= 0.0855
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 23.5-25'

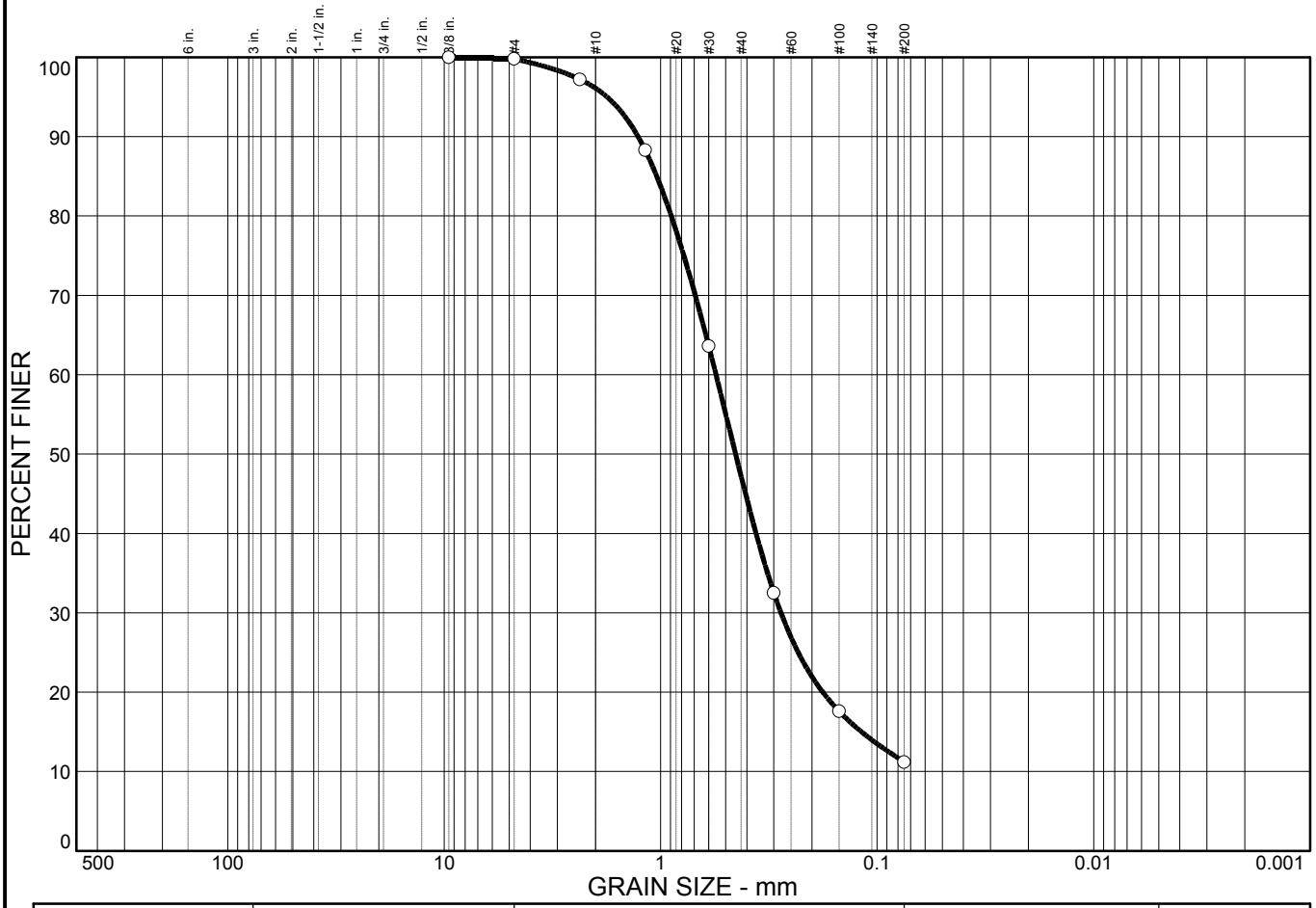
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.2	88.6	11.2	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.8		
#8	97.2		
#16	88.3		
#30	63.6		
#50	32.5		
#100	17.6		
#200	11.2		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 1.04 D_{60}= 0.556 D_{50}= 0.451
D_{30}= 0.278 D_{15}= 0.118 D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 28.5-30'

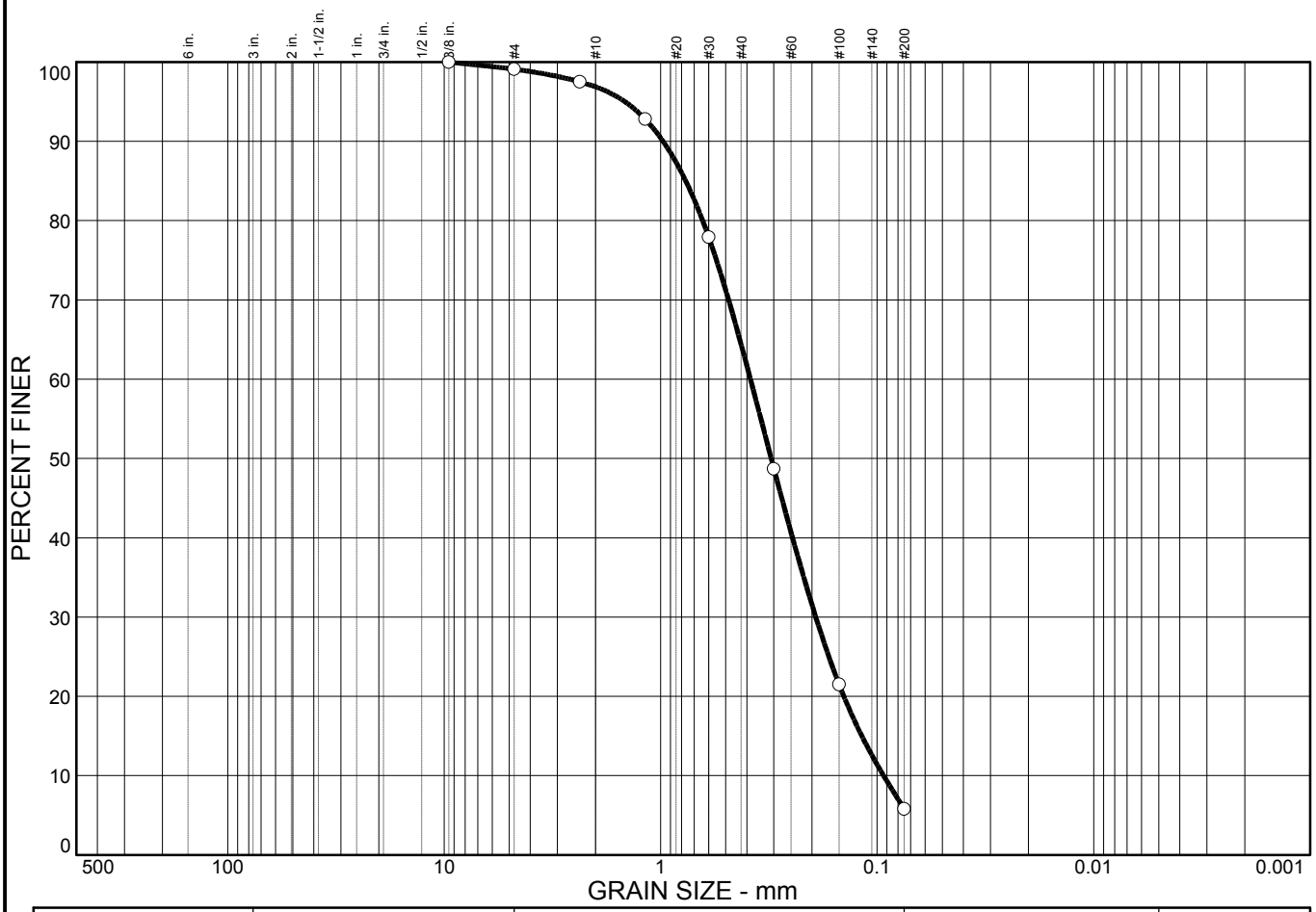
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.9	93.3	5.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.1		
#8	97.5		
#16	92.8		
#30	77.9		
#50	48.7		
#100	21.5		
#200	5.8		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.766 D_{60}= 0.385 D_{50}= 0.309
D_{30}= 0.192 D_{15}= 0.118 D_{10}= 0.0934
C_u= 4.12 C_c= 1.03

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 33.5-35'

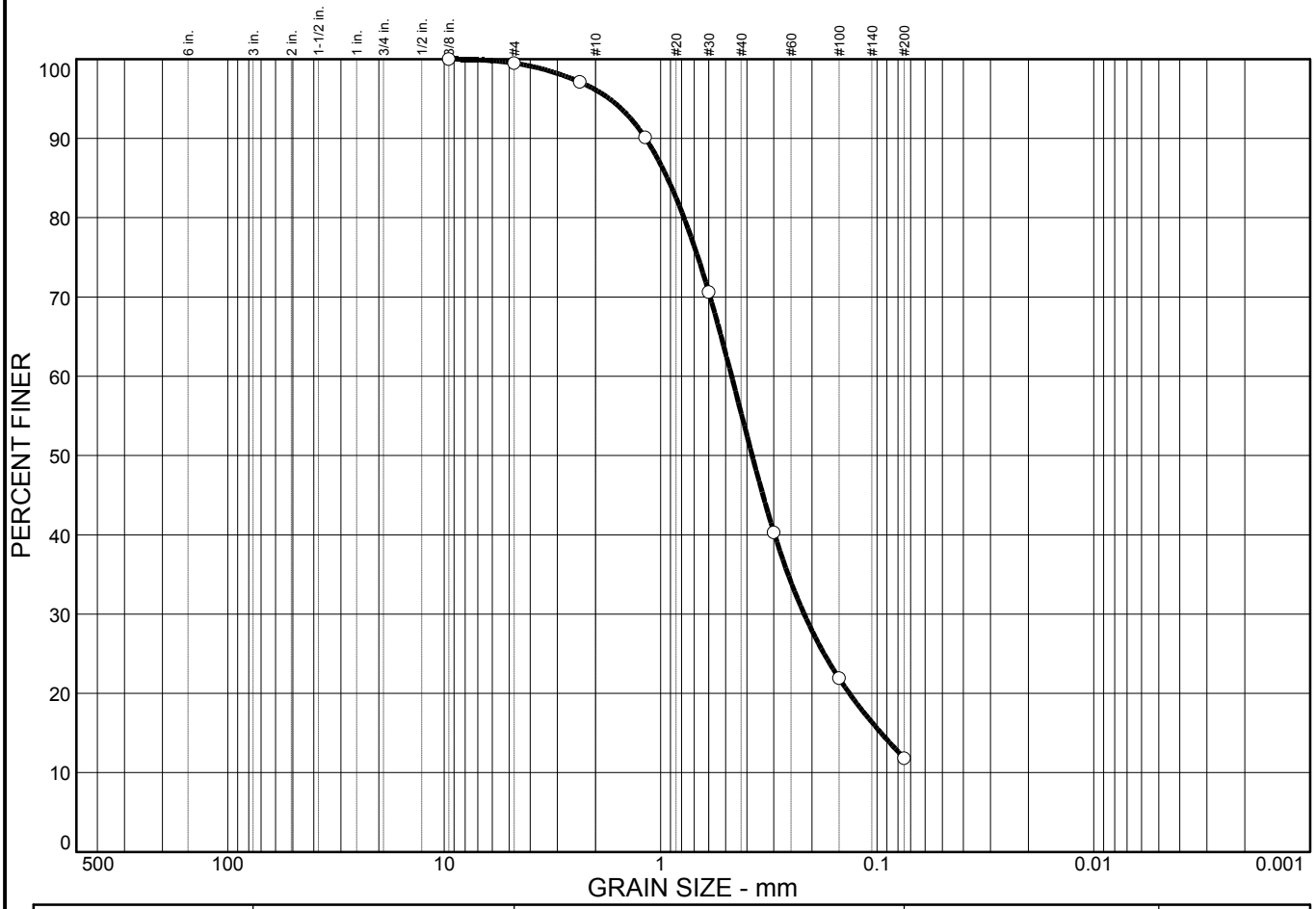
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.5	87.7	11.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.5		
#8	97.1		
#16	90.1		
#30	70.6		
#50	40.3		
#100	21.9		
#200	11.8		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.932 D_{60}= 0.470 D_{50}= 0.378
D_{30}= 0.217 D_{15}= 0.0959 D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-22 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 43.5-45'

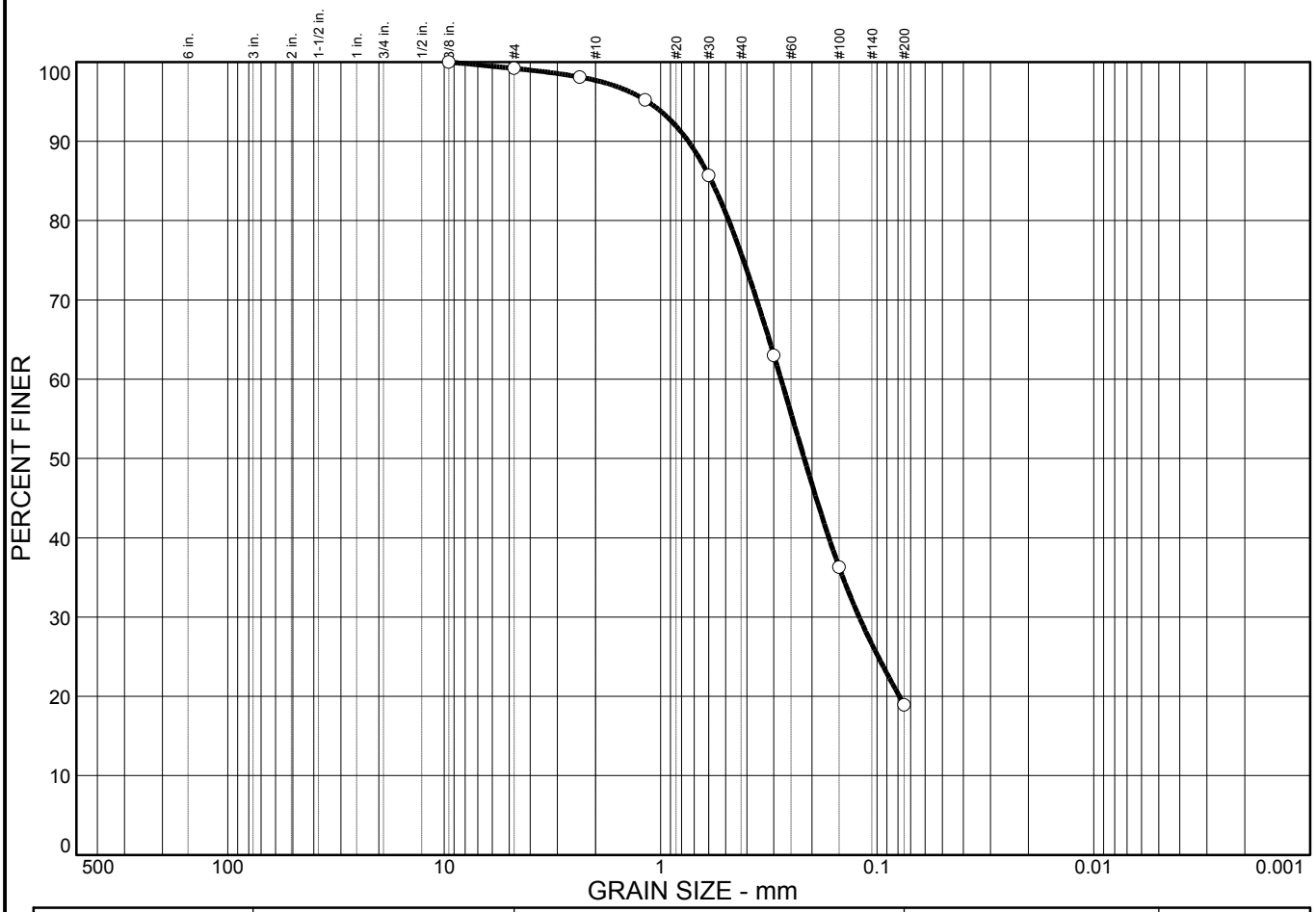
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.8	80.3	18.9	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.2		
#8	98.1		
#16	95.2		
#30	85.7		
#50	63.0		
#100	36.3		
#200	18.9		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.583 D_{60}= 0.278 D_{50}= 0.217
D_{30}= 0.121 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-25 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 0-1.5'

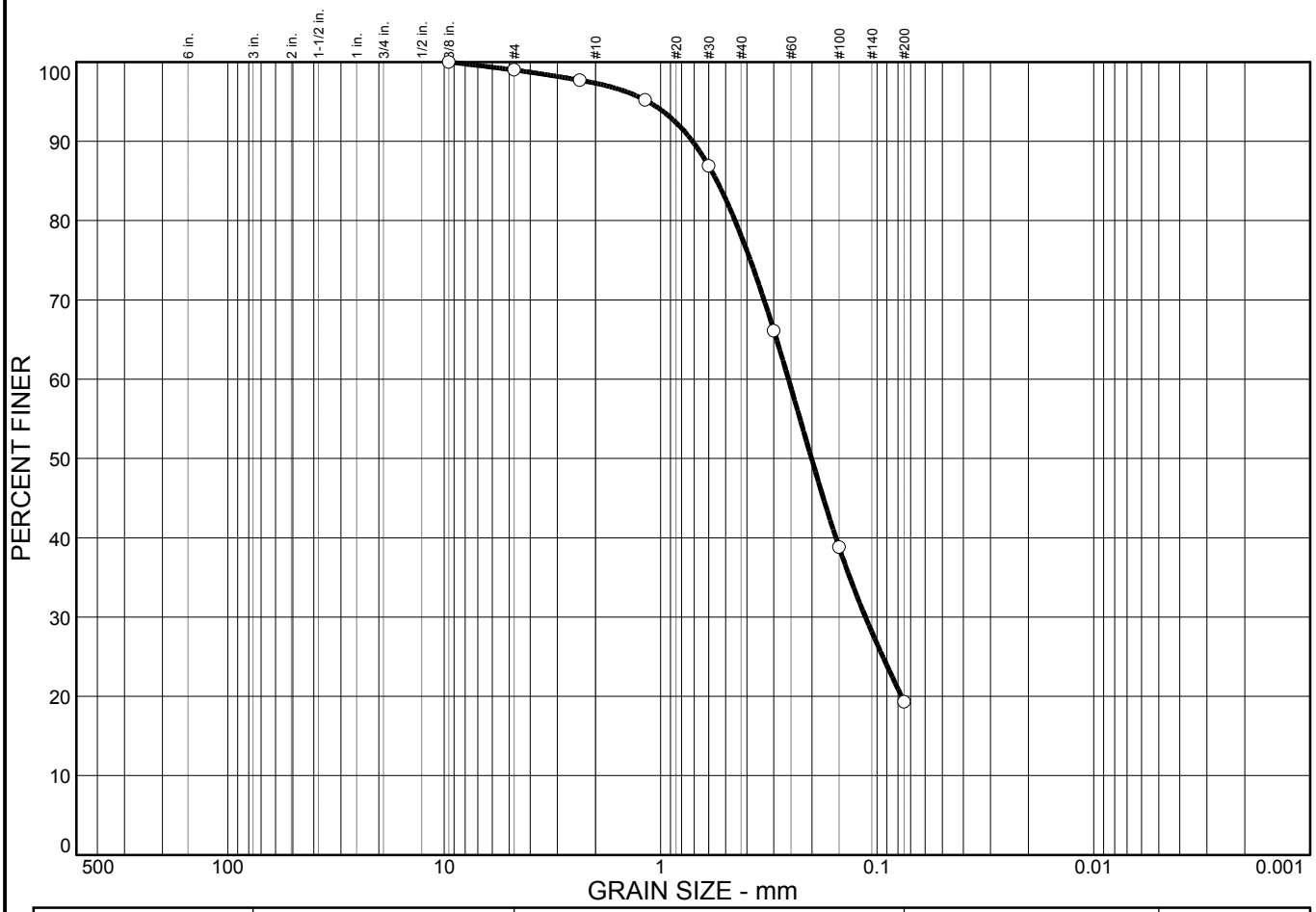
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	1.0	79.7	19.3	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.0		
#8	97.7		
#16	95.2		
#30	86.9		
#50	66.1		
#100	38.8		
#200	19.3		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.550 D_{60}= 0.257 D_{50}= 0.201
D_{30}= 0.113 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-25 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 1.5-3'

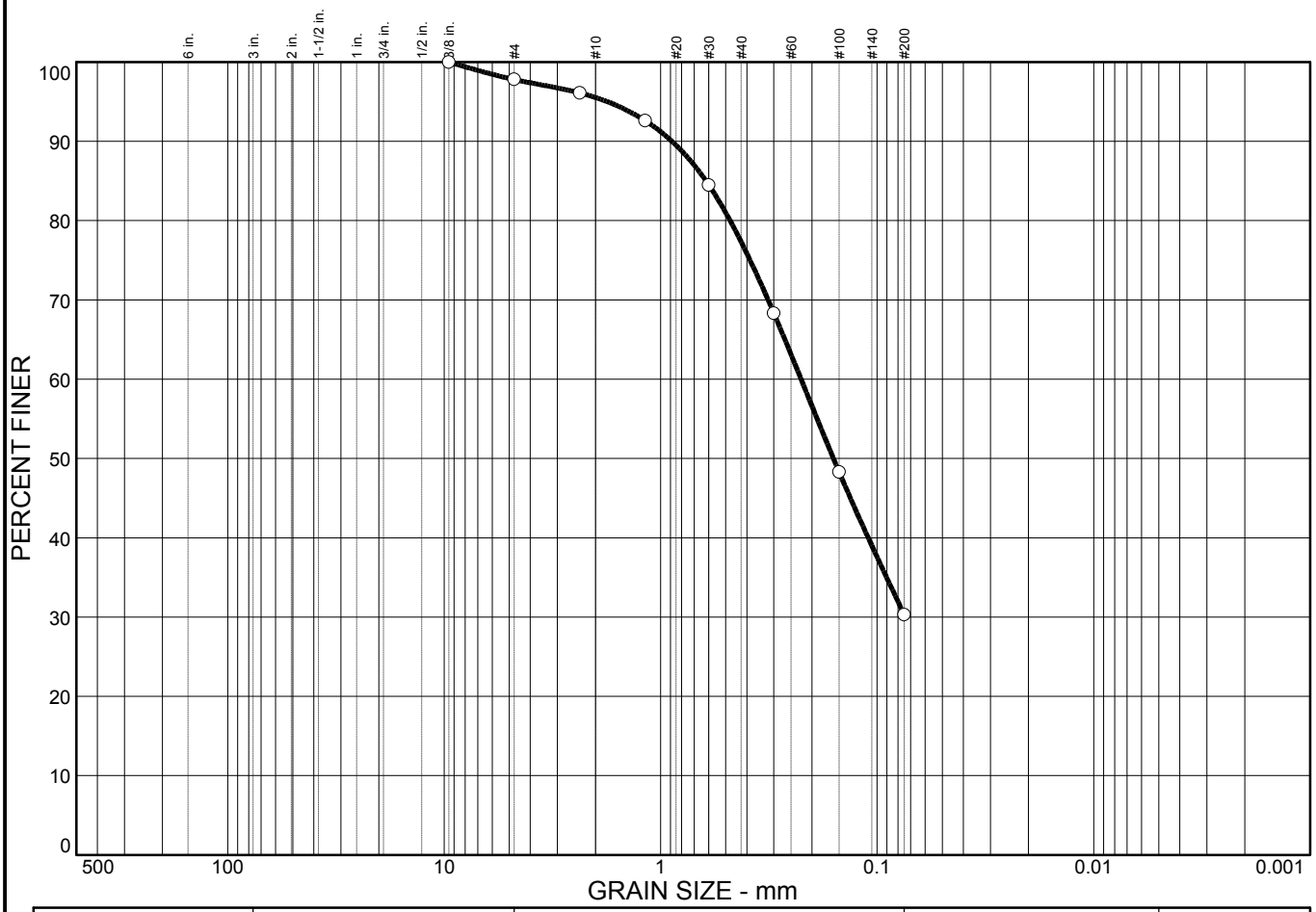
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	2.2	67.5	30.3	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	97.8		
#8	96.1		
#16	92.6		
#30	84.5		
#50	68.3		
#100	48.3		
#200	30.3		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.618 D_{60}= 0.225 D_{50}= 0.159
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-25 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 5-6.5'

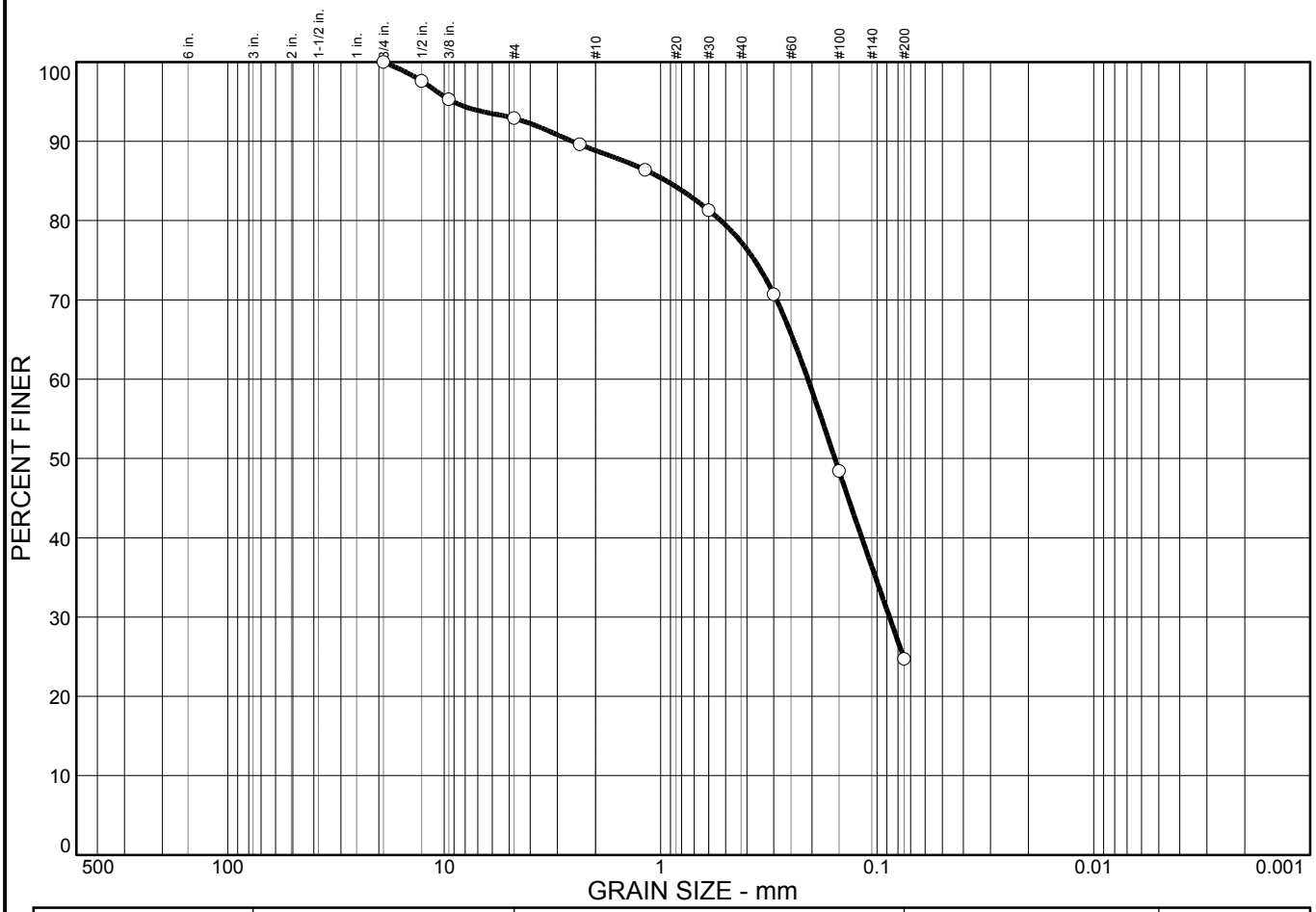
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	7.1	68.2	24.7	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4 in.	100.0		
1/2 in.	97.6		
3/8 in.	95.3		
#4	92.9		
#8	89.6		
#16	86.4		
#30	81.3		
#50	70.7		
#100	48.4		
#200	24.7		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.941 D_{60}= 0.209 D_{50}= 0.157
D_{30}= 0.0878 D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: B-30 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

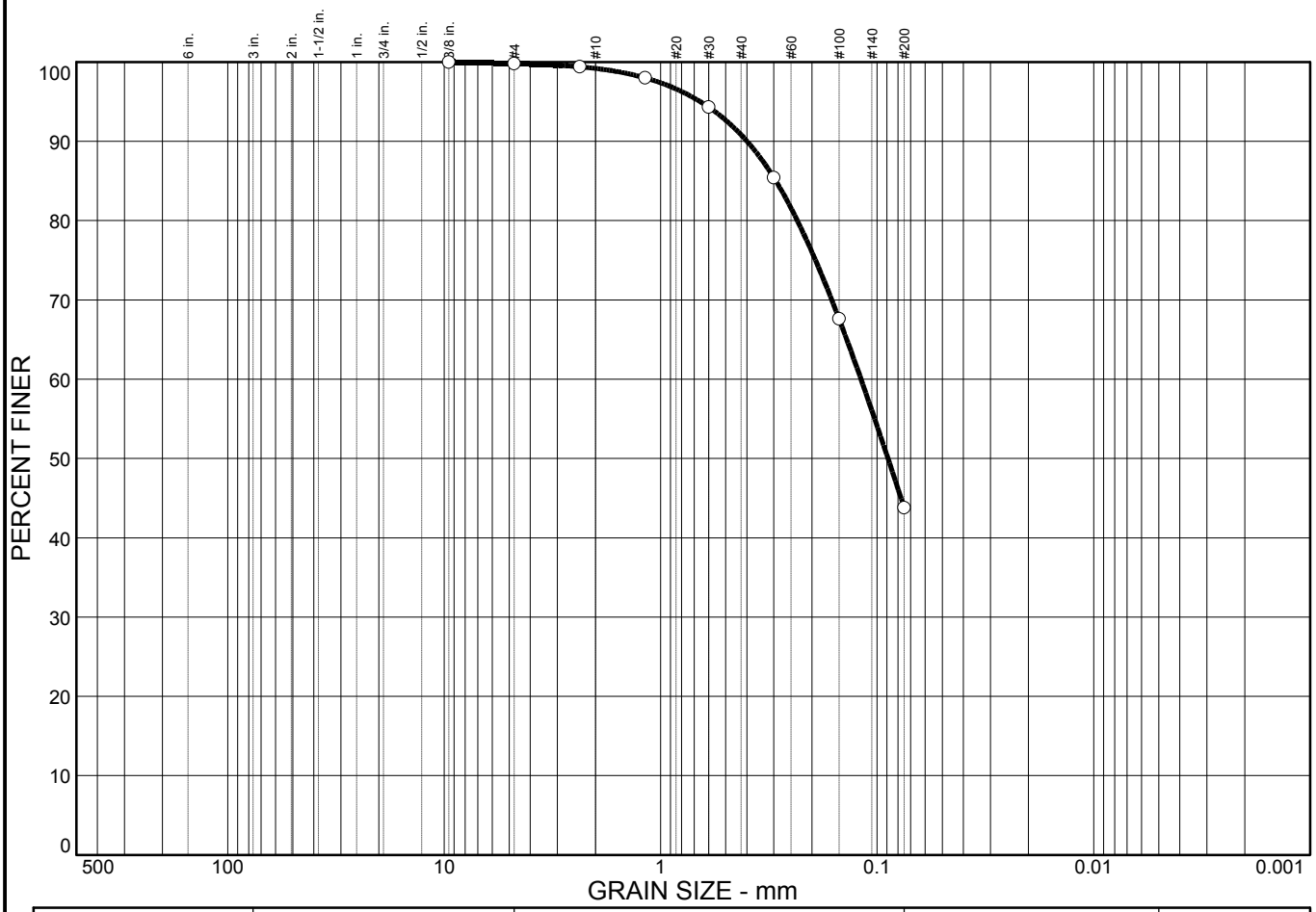
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.2	56.0	43.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.8		
#8	99.4		
#16	98.0		
#30	94.3		
#50	85.4		
#100	67.6		
#200	43.8		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NV PI= NP

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.294 D_{60}= 0.119 D_{50}= 0.0892
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: P-1 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 13.5-15'

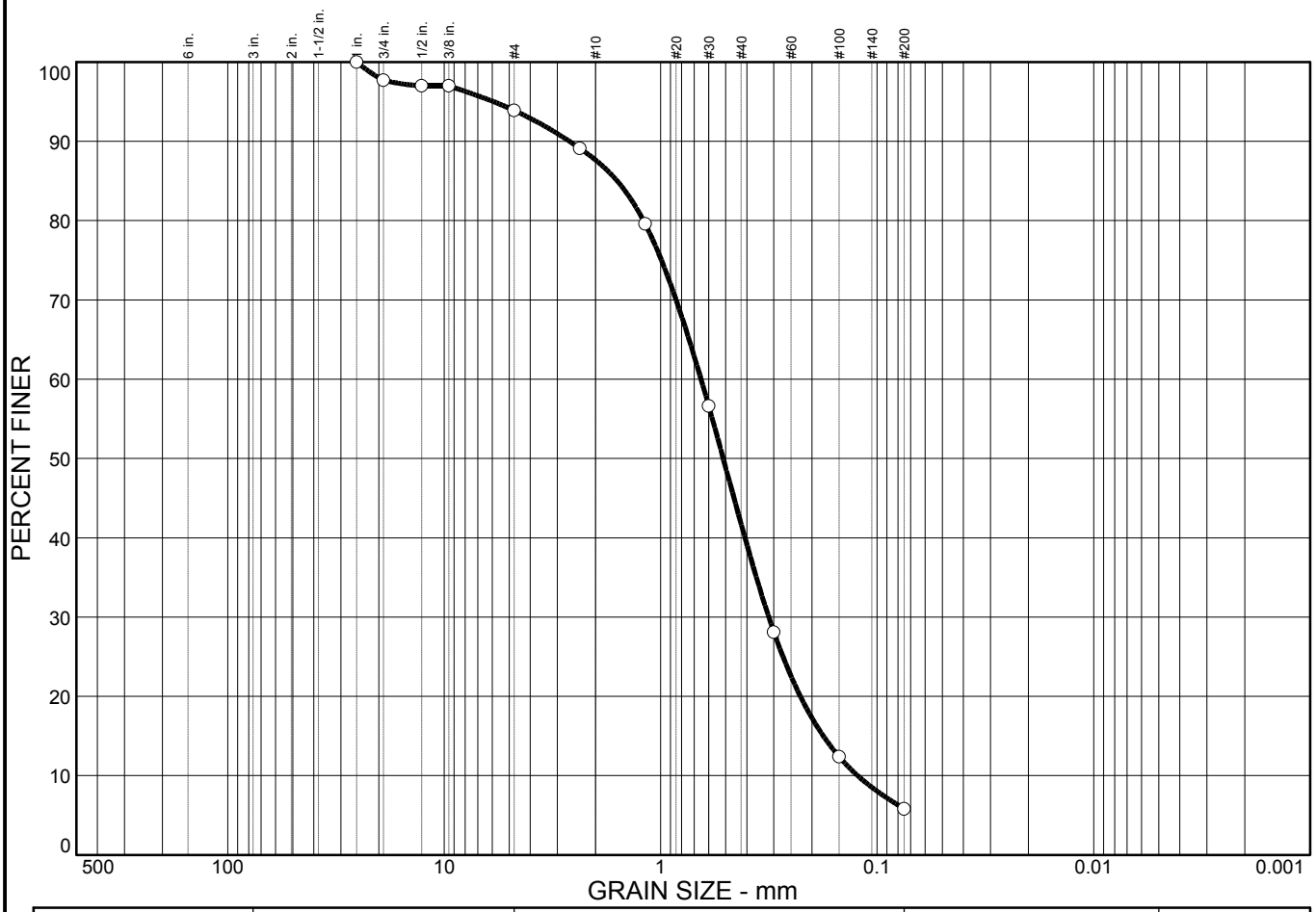
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	6.1	88.1	5.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1 in.	100.0		
3/4 in.	97.7		
1/2 in.	97.0		
3/8 in.	97.0		
#4	93.9		
#8	89.1		
#16	79.6		
#30	56.6		
#50	28.1		
#100	12.4		
#200	5.8		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 1.59 D_{60}= 0.651 D_{50}= 0.514
D_{30}= 0.317 D_{15}= 0.177 D_{10}= 0.123
C_u= 5.29 C_c= 1.25

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: P-2 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

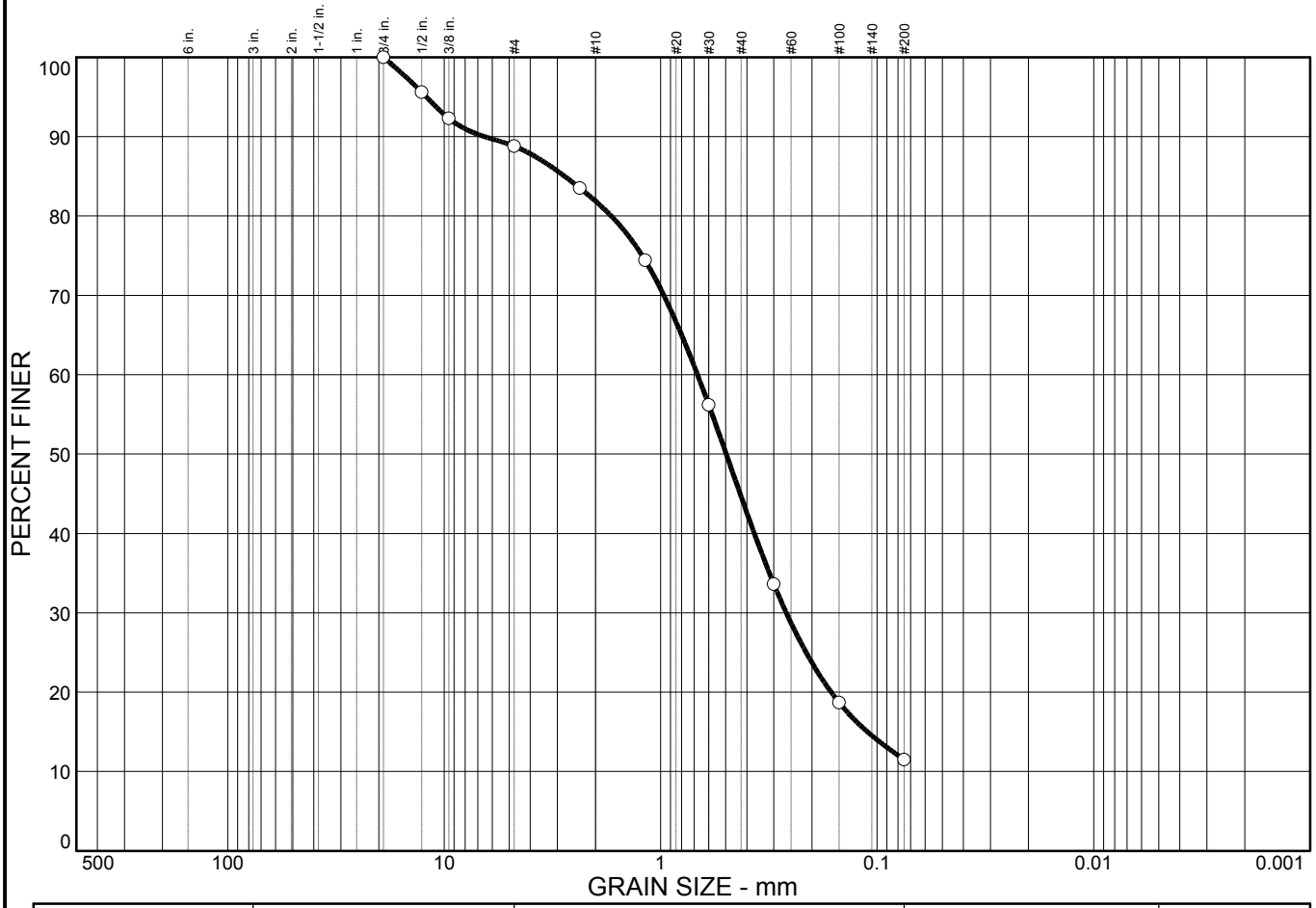
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	11.2	77.3	11.5	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4 in.	100.0		
1/2 in.	95.6		
3/8 in.	92.3		
#4	88.8		
#8	83.5		
#16	74.4		
#30	56.2		
#50	33.6		
#100	18.7		
#200	11.5		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Poorly graded sand with silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 2.78 D_{60}= 0.676 D_{50}= 0.498
D_{30}= 0.263 D_{15}= 0.111 D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: P-3 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

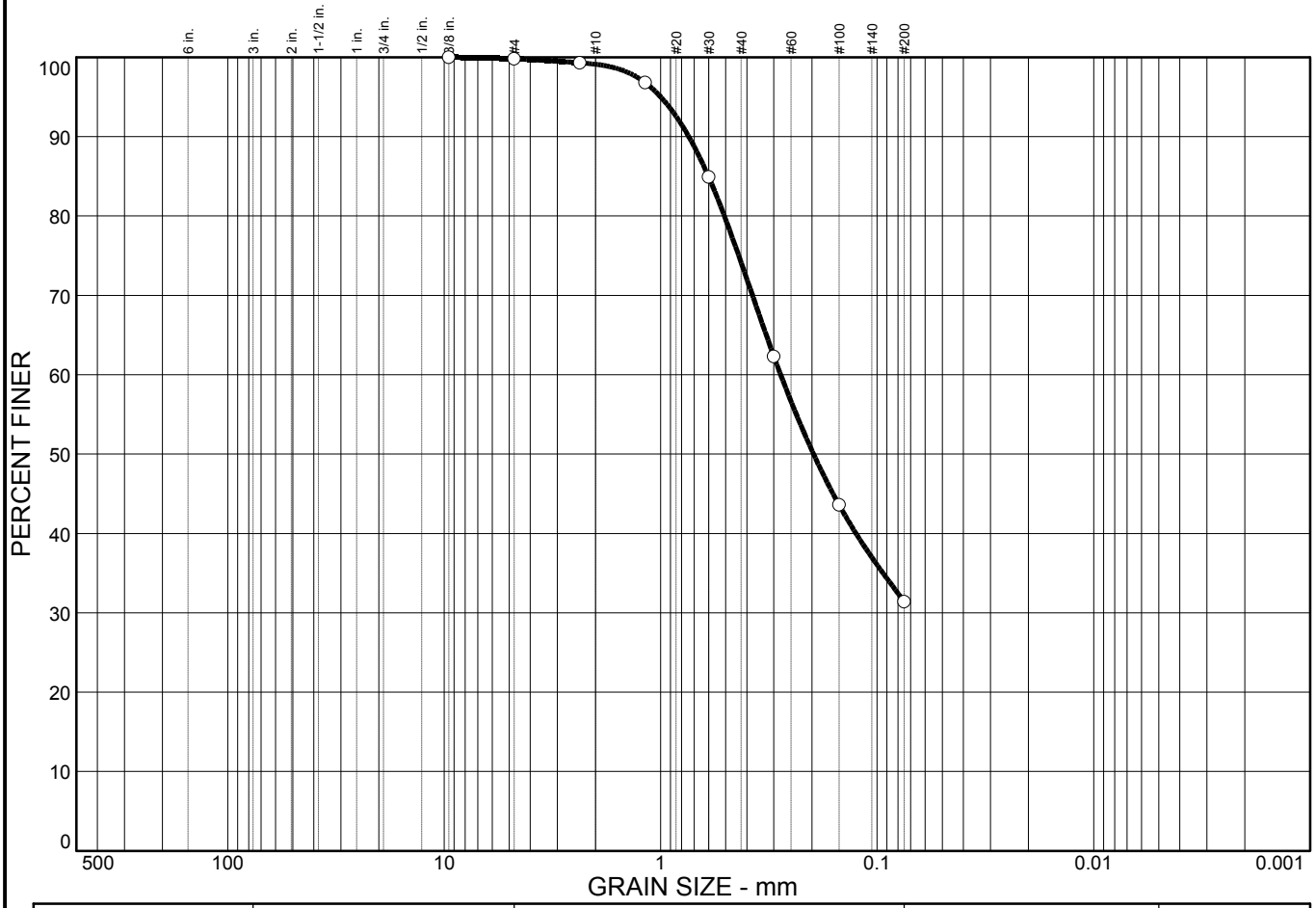
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.2	68.4	31.4	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in.	100.0		
#4	99.8		
#8	99.3		
#16	96.8		
#30	84.9		
#50	62.3		
#100	43.6		
#200	31.4		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{85}= 0.602 D_{60}= 0.279 D_{50}= 0.197
D_{30}= D_{15}= D_{10}=
C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Sample No.: P-4 **Source of Sample:** **Date:** 11/15/21
Location: **Elev./Depth:** 13.5-15'

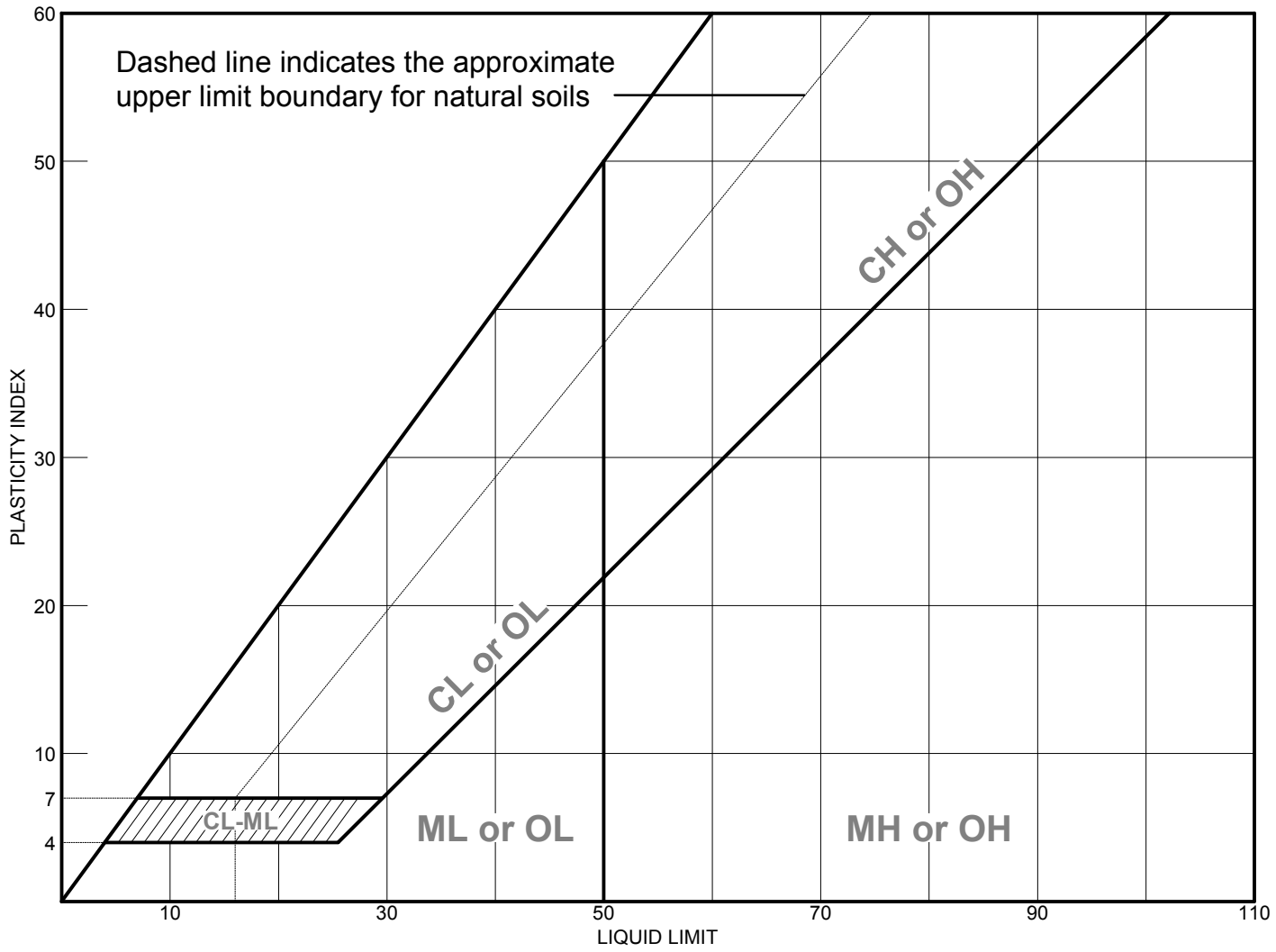
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Project No: H02901.01 **Figure**

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	52.6	17.0	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-7 **Elev./Depth:** 8.5-10'

Remarks:

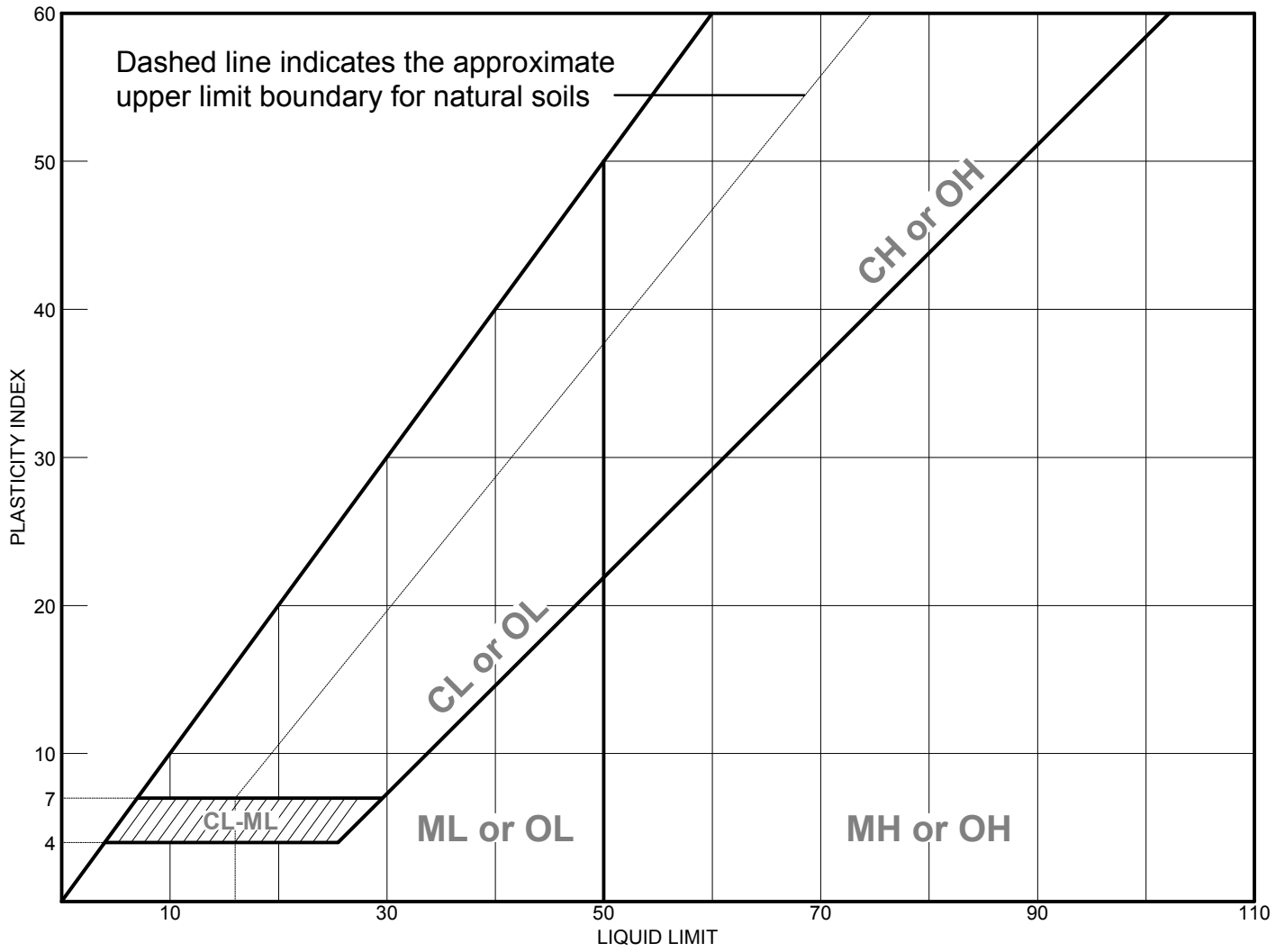
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	79.9	30.1	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-11 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

Remarks:

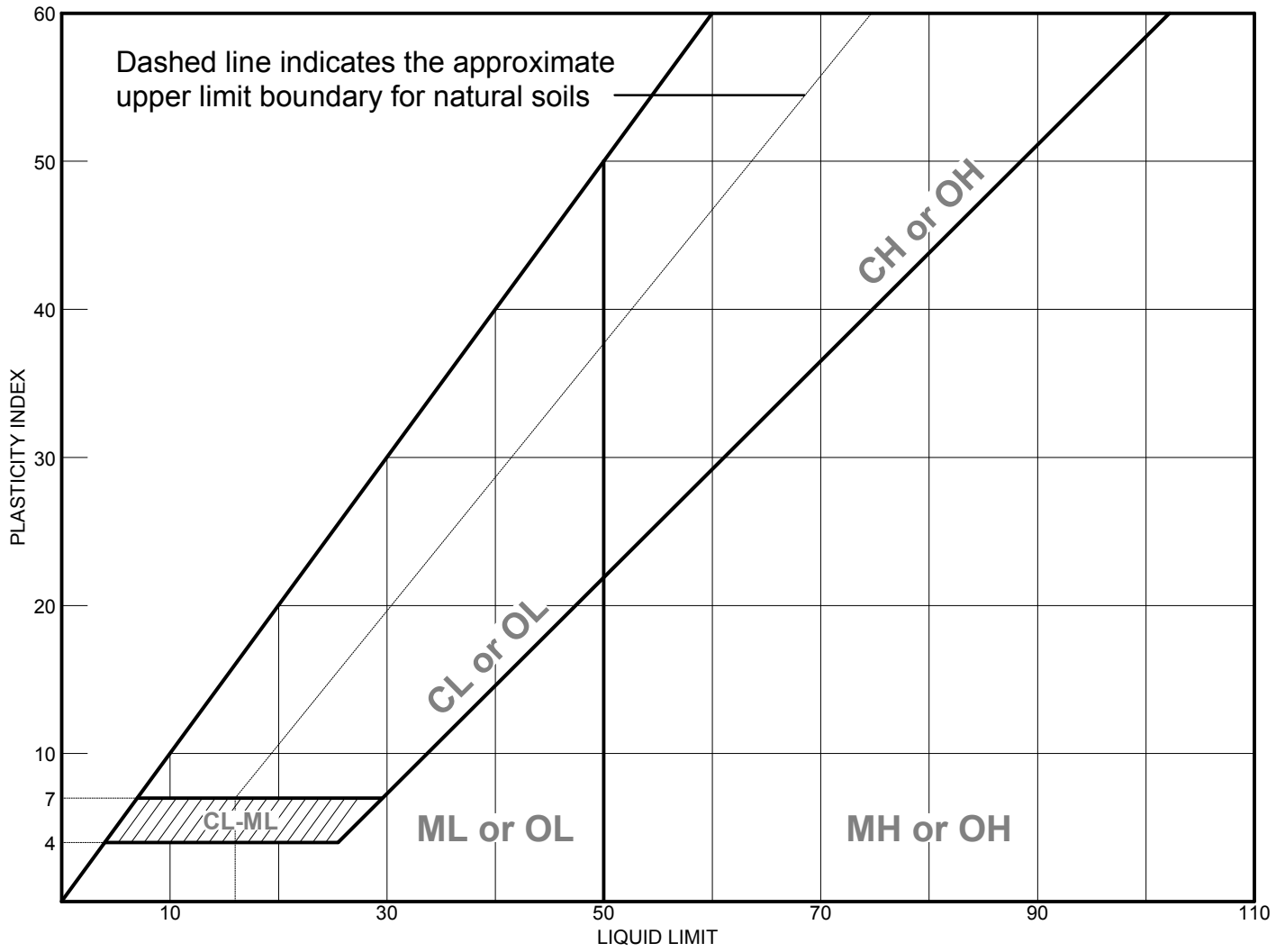
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Poorly graded sand with silt	NV	NP	NP	52.9	11.5	SP-SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-22 **Elev./Depth:** 0-1.5'

Remarks:

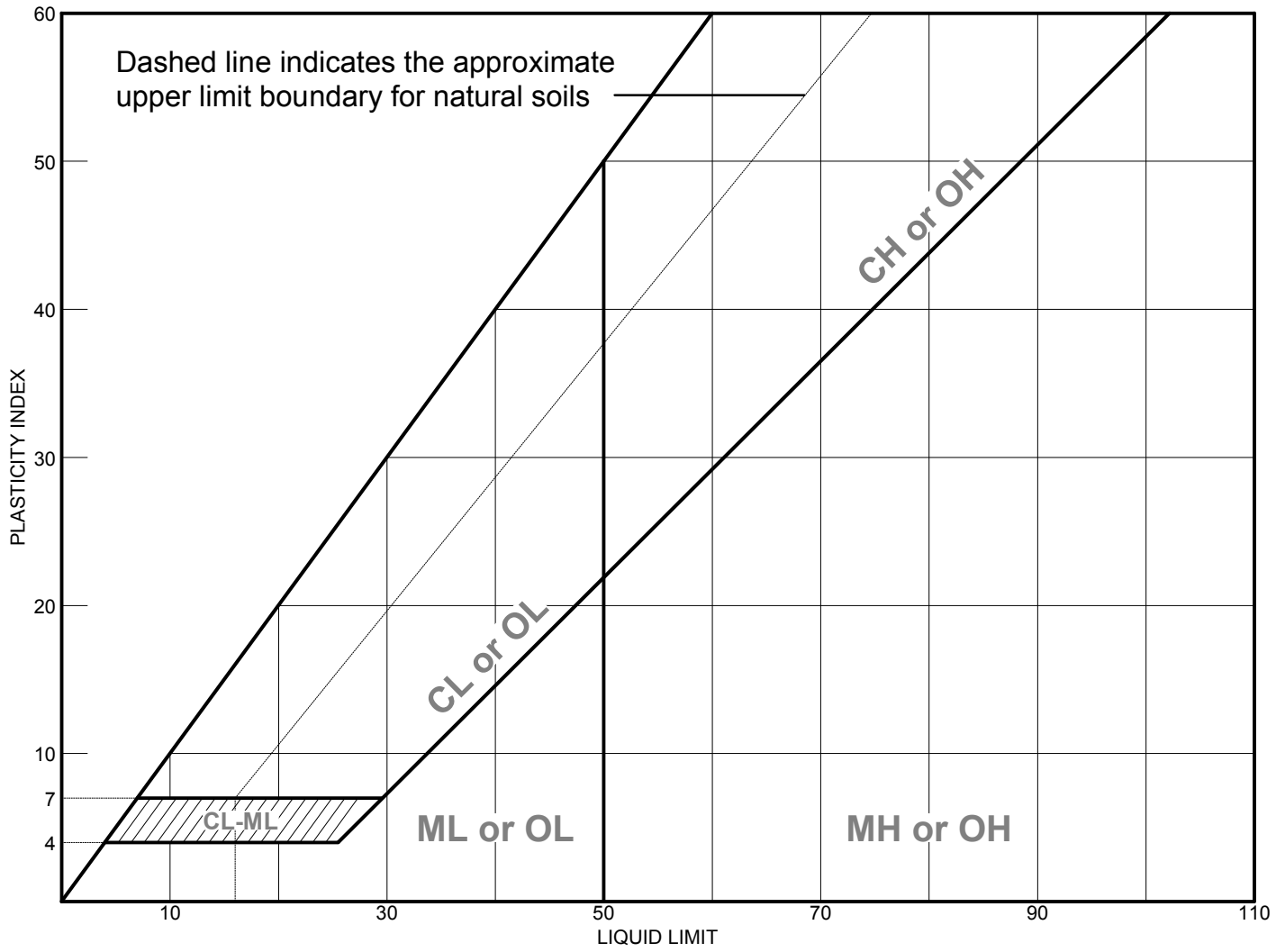
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	62.5	18.0	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-22 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

Remarks:

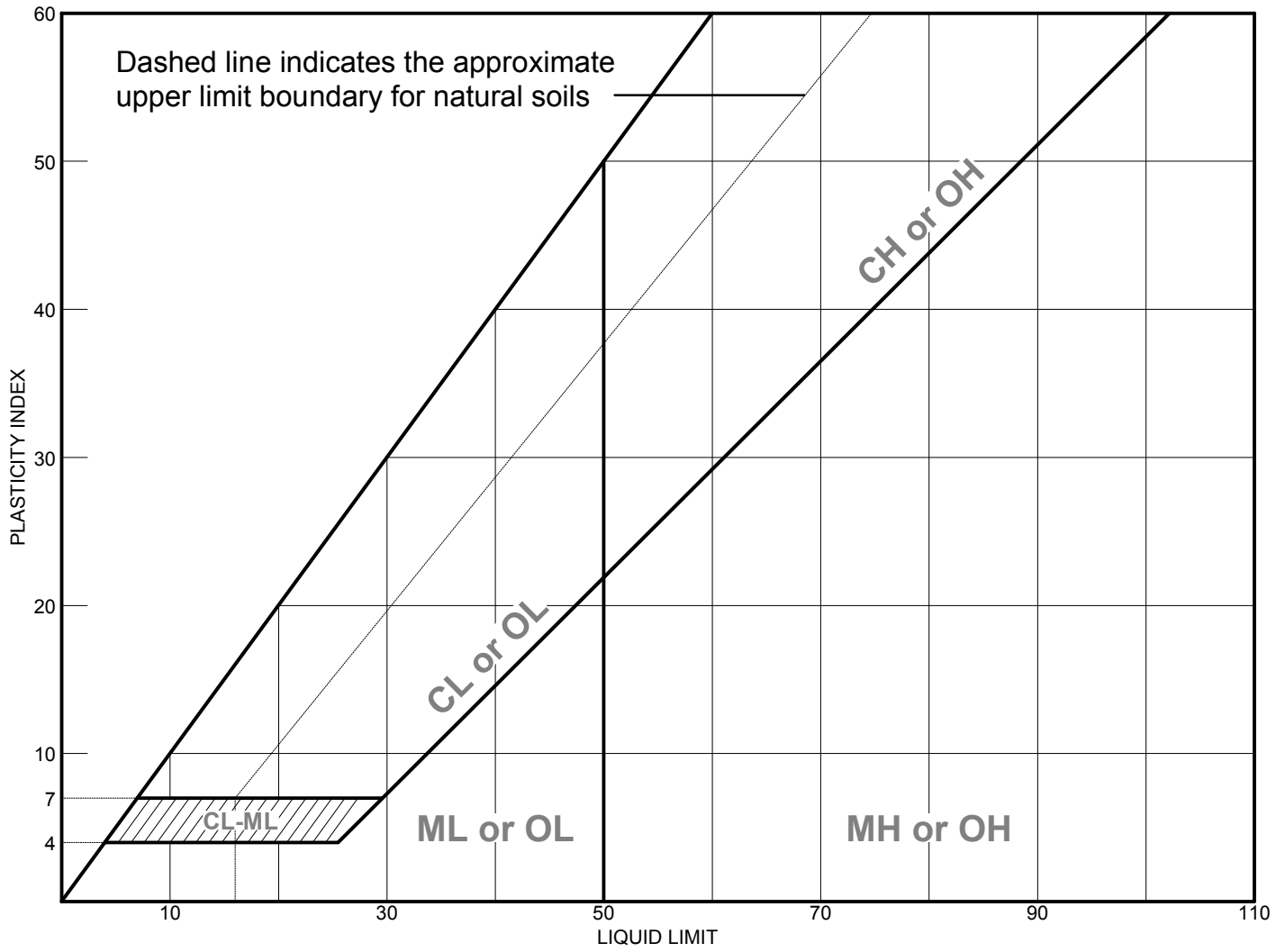
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	96.4	45.3	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-22 **Elev./Depth:** 23.5-25'

Remarks:

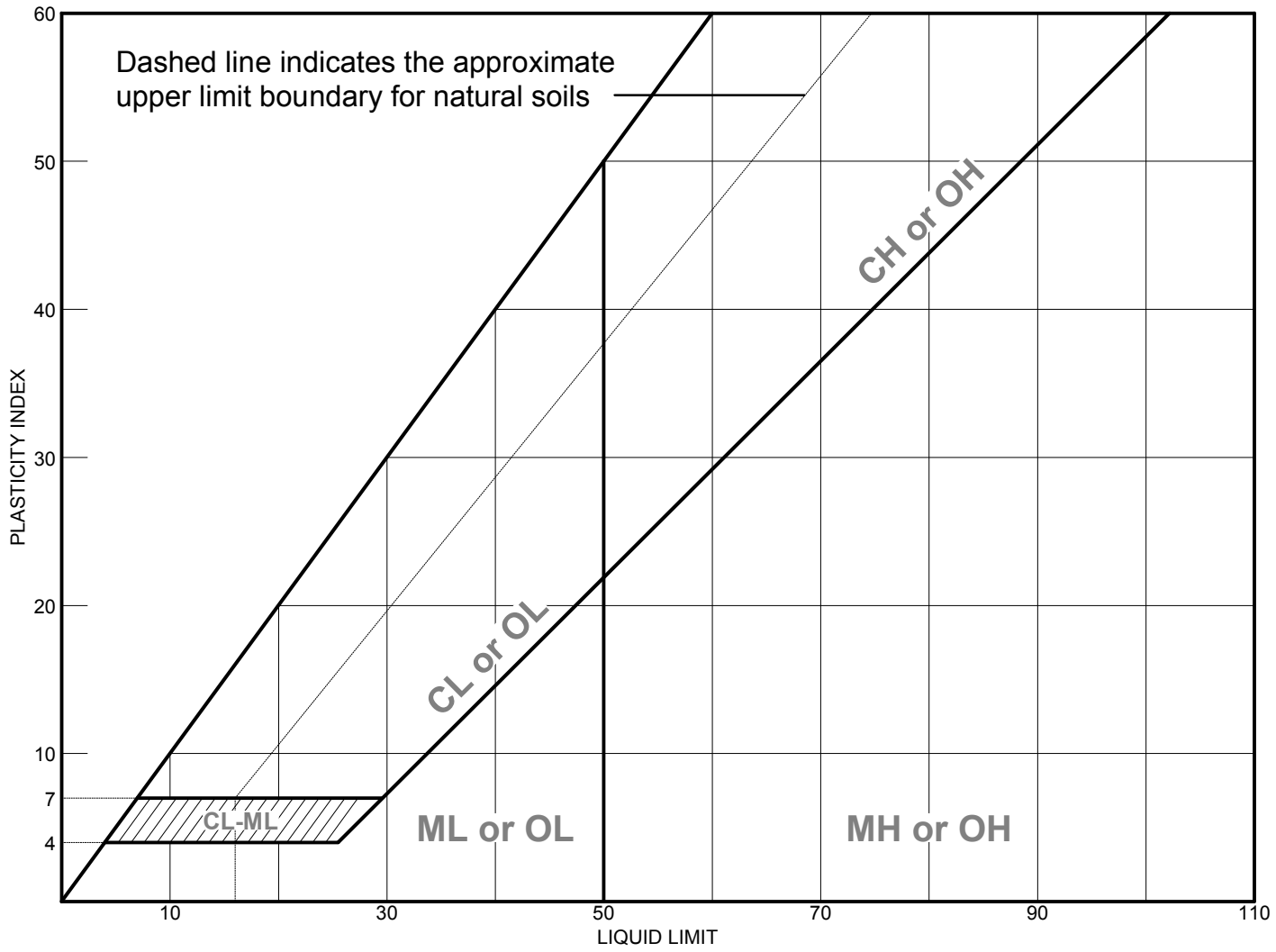
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	78.1	19.3	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-25 **Elev./Depth:** 1.5-3'

Remarks:

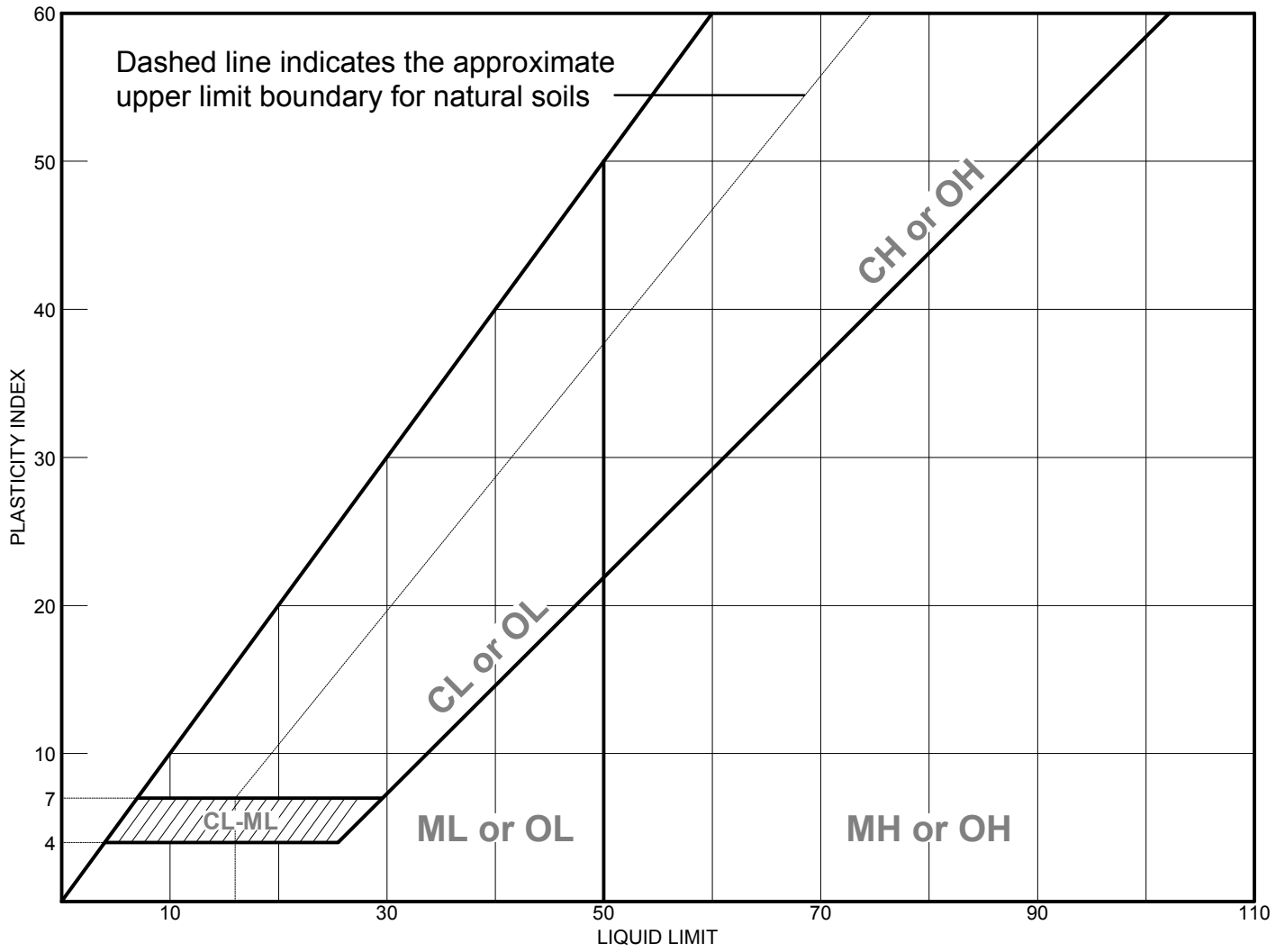
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	77.3	30.3	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-25 **Elev./Depth:** 5-6.5'

Remarks:

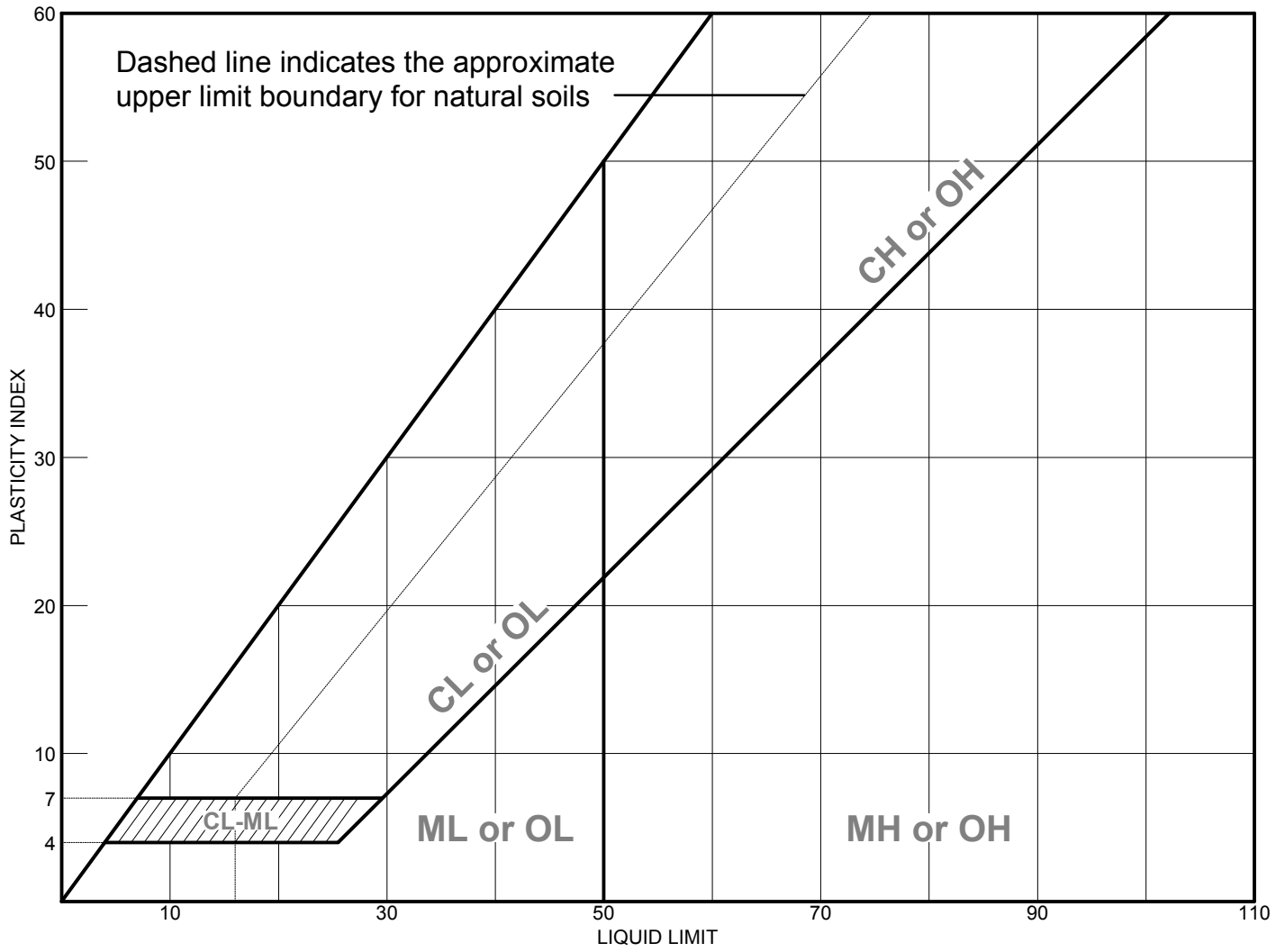
●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Silty sand	NV	NP	NP	90.8	43.8	SM

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** P-1 **Elev./Depth:** 13.5-15'

Remarks:

●

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

EXPANSION INDEX TEST, ASTM D4829

MTA PROJECT NAME:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redla	REPORT DATE:	12/20/2021
		TEST DATE:	12/15/2021
MTA PROJECT NO.:	H02901.01		
SAMPLE I.D.:	B-3 @ 0-3.5'		
SAMPLED BY:	YA		
SAMPLE DATE:	11/15/2021	TESTED BY:	AL
MATERIALS DESCRIPTION:	Silty sand		
% PASSING # 4 SIEVE	100		

Initial Moisture Determination:		Final Moisture Determination:	
Pan + Wet Soil Wt., gm	250.0	Wet Soil Wt., lbs	0.9550
Pan + Dry Soil Wt., gm	227.2	Dry Soil Wt., lbs	0.7958
Pan Wt., gm	0.0		
Initial % Moisture Content	10.0	Final % Moisture Content	20.0

Initial Expansion Data:		**Final Expansion Data:**	
Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.8757	Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.9550
Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000	Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000
Remolded Wt., lbs	0.8757	Remolded Wt., lbs	0.9550
Remolded Wet Density, pcf	120.4	Remolded Wet Density, pcf	131.3
Remolded Dry Density, pcf	109.4	Remolded Dry Density, pcf	109.4

Expansion Data:		Initial Volume	Final Volume
		0.00727222	0.007272
Initial Gage Reading, in:	0.0752		
Final Gage Reading, in:	0.0752		
Expansion, in:	0.0000		
Expansion Index	0	**Comments:**	**Very Low Expansion Potential**

Classification of Expansive Soils. (Table No.1 From ASTM D4829)

Expansion Index	Potential Expansion
0-20	Very Low
21-50	Low
51-90	Medium
91-130	High
>130	Very High

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

EXPANSION INDEX TEST, ASTM D4829

MTA PROJECT NAME:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redla	REPORT DATE:	12/20/2021
		TEST DATE:	12/15/2021
MTA PROJECT NO.:	H02901.01		
SAMPLE I.D.:	B-7 @ 0-3.5'		
SAMPLED BY:	YA		
SAMPLE DATE:	11/15/2021	TESTED BY:	AL
MATERIALS DESCRIPTION:	Silty sand		
% PASSING # 4 SIEVE	100		

Initial Moisture Determination:		Final Moisture Determination:	
Pan + Wet Soil Wt., gm	260.0	Wet Soil Wt., lbs	0.9455
Pan + Dry Soil Wt., gm	236.4	Dry Soil Wt., lbs	0.7881
Pan Wt., gm	0.0		
Initial % Moisture Content	10.0	Final % Moisture Content	20.0

Initial Expansion Data:		**Final Expansion Data:**	
Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.8668	Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.9455
Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000	Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000
Remolded Wt., lbs	0.8668	Remolded Wt., lbs	0.9455
Remolded Wet Density, pcf	119.2	Remolded Wet Density, pcf	130.0
Remolded Dry Density, pcf	108.4	Remolded Dry Density, pcf	108.4

Expansion Data:		Initial Volume	Final Volume
		0.00727222	0.007272
Initial Gage Reading, in:	0.0693		
Final Gage Reading, in:	0.0693		
Expansion, in:	0.0000		
Expansion Index	0	**Comments:**	**Very Low Expansion Potential**

Classification of Expansive Soils. (Table No.1 From ASTM D4829)

Expansion Index	Potential Expansion
0-20	Very Low
21-50	Low
51-90	Medium
91-130	High
>130	Very High

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

EXPANSION INDEX TEST, ASTM D4829

MTA PROJECT NAME:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redla	REPORT DATE:	12/20/2021
		TEST DATE:	12/15/2021
MTA PROJECT NO.:	H02901.01		
SAMPLE I.D.:	B-25 @ 0-3.5'		
SAMPLED BY:	YA		
SAMPLE DATE:	11/15/2021	TESTED BY:	AL
MATERIALS DESCRIPTION:	Silty sand		
% PASSING # 4 SIEVE	100		

Initial Moisture Determination:		Final Moisture Determination:	
Pan + Wet Soil Wt., gm	255.5	Wet Soil Wt., lbs	0.9450
Pan + Dry Soil Wt., gm	232.2	Dry Soil Wt., lbs	0.7872
Pan Wt., gm	0.0		
Initial % Moisture Content	10.0	Final % Moisture Content	20.0

Initial Expansion Data:		**Final Expansion Data:**	
Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.8662	Ring + Sample Wt., lbs	0.9450
Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000	Ring Wt., lbs	0.0000
Remolded Wt., lbs	0.8662	Remolded Wt., lbs	0.9450
Remolded Wet Density, pcf	119.1	Remolded Wet Density, pcf	130.3
Remolded Dry Density, pcf	108.2	Remolded Dry Density, pcf	108.5

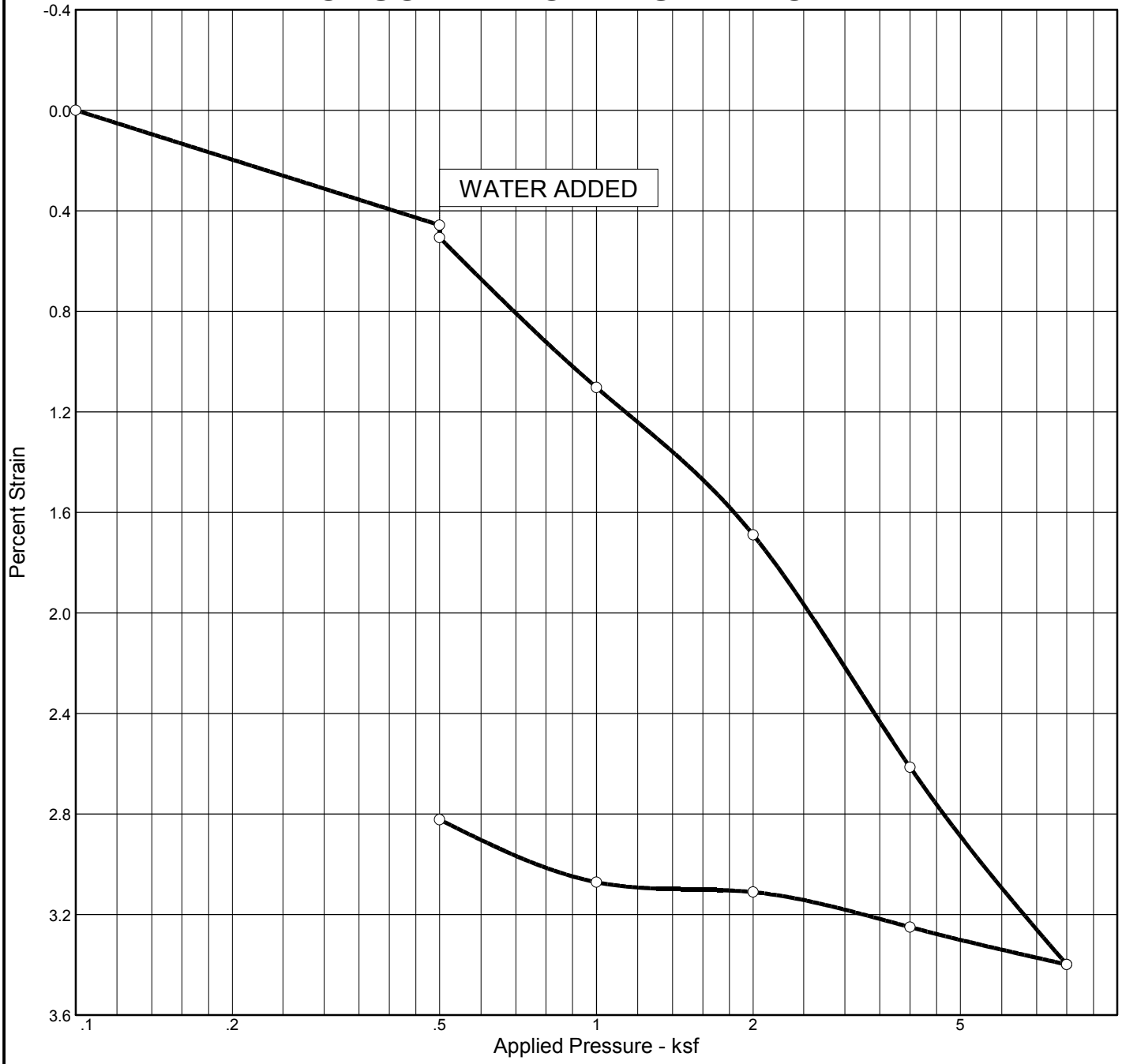
Expansion Data:		Initial Volume	Final Volume
		0.00727222	0.007253
Initial Gage Reading, in:	0.0648		
Final Gage Reading, in:	0.0621		
Expansion, in:	-0.0027		
Expansion Index	0	**Comments:**	**Very Low Expansion Potential**

Classification of Expansive Soils. (Table No.1 From ASTM D4829)

Expansion Index	Potential Expansion
0-20	Very Low
21-50	Low
51-90	Medium
91-130	High
>130	Very High

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Swell %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
19.6 %	3.9 %	108.5			2.65		1.43	0.04	0.01			0.525

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-1 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

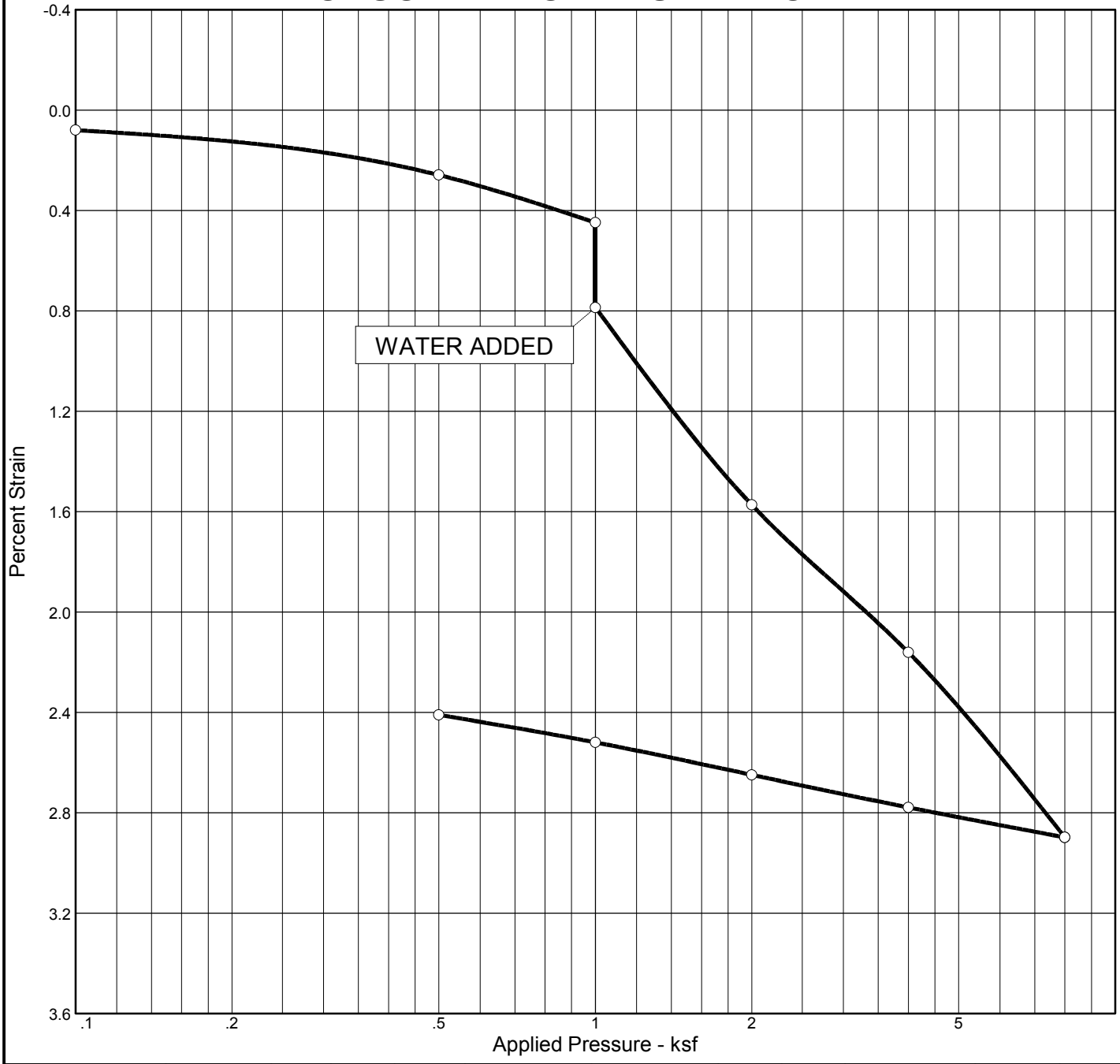
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
18.9 %	4.1 %	104.9			2.65		2.73	0.04	0.01		0.4	0.576

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-5 **Elev./Depth:** 5-6.5'

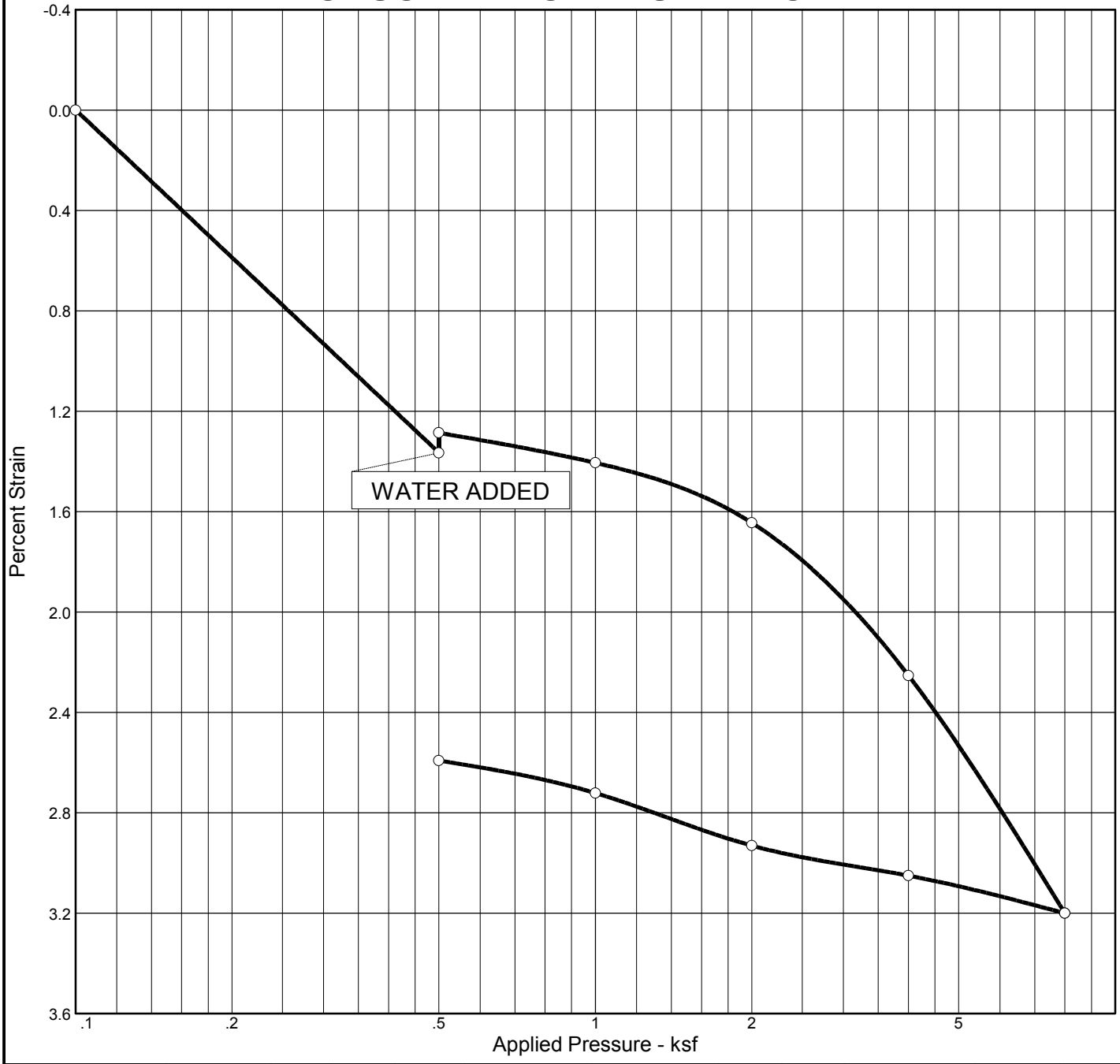
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Swell %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
36.8 %	6.2 %	114.2			2.65		2.84	0.05	0.01	0.81	0.1	0.449

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-7 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

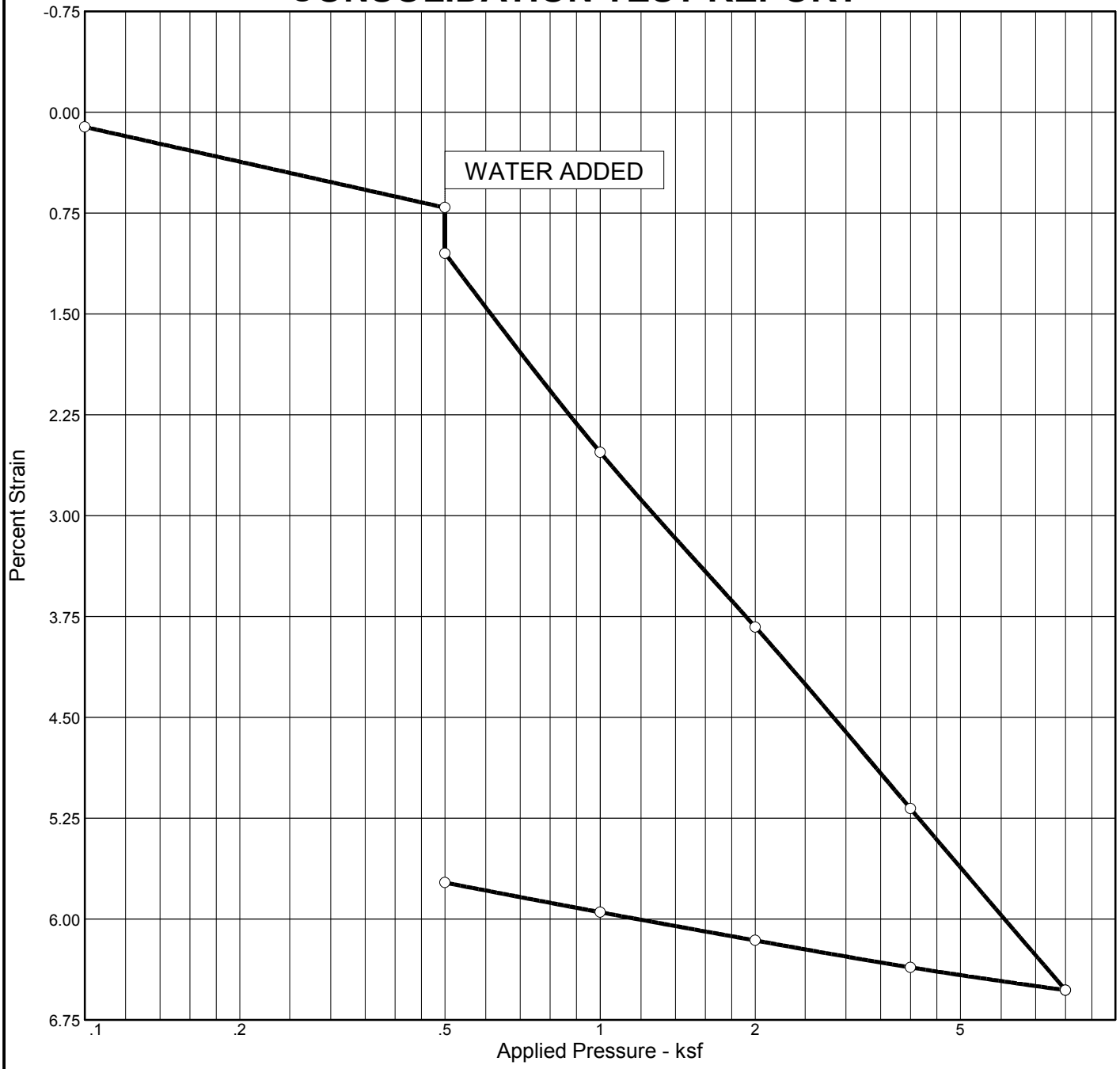
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
13.5 %	2.9 %	105.0			2.65		1.05	0.07	0.01		0.4	0.576

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-14 **Elev./Depth:** 2-3.5'

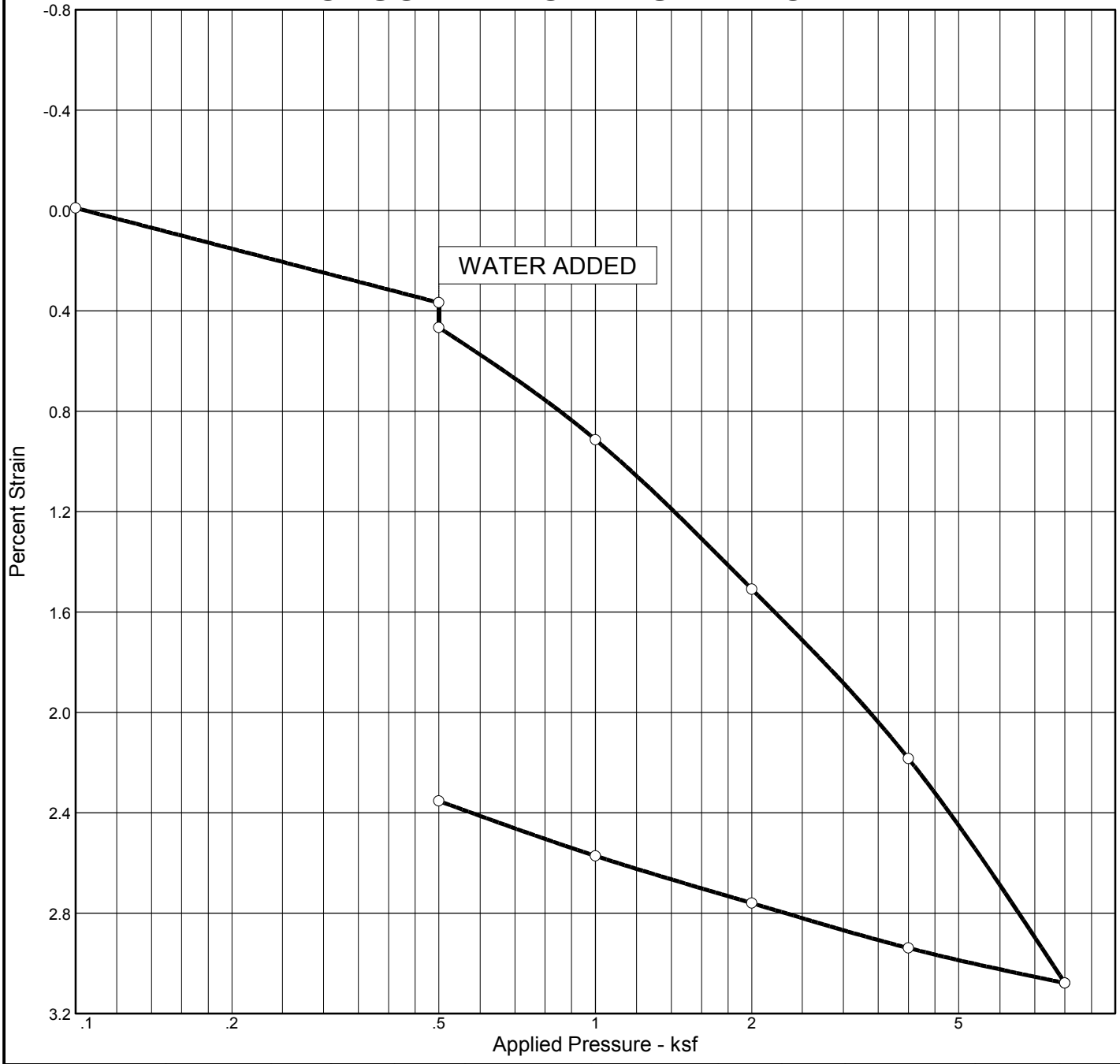
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
25.8 %	5.3 %	107.0			2.65		1.85	0.05	0.01		0.1	0.546

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty Sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-16 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

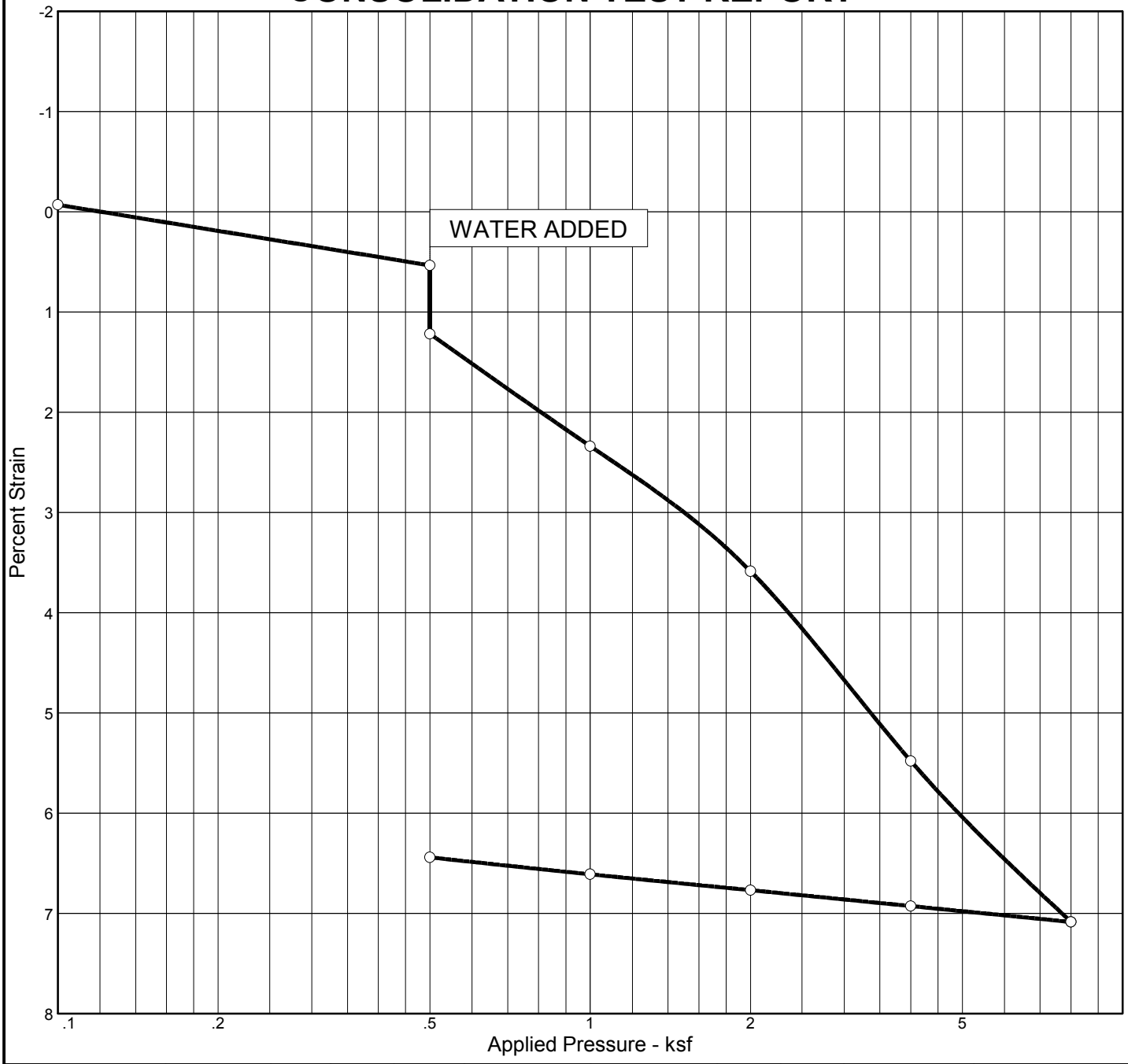
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
10.4 %	2.3 %	104.8			2.65		1.42	0.08	0.01		0.7	0.578

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-21 **Elev./Depth:** 2-3.5'

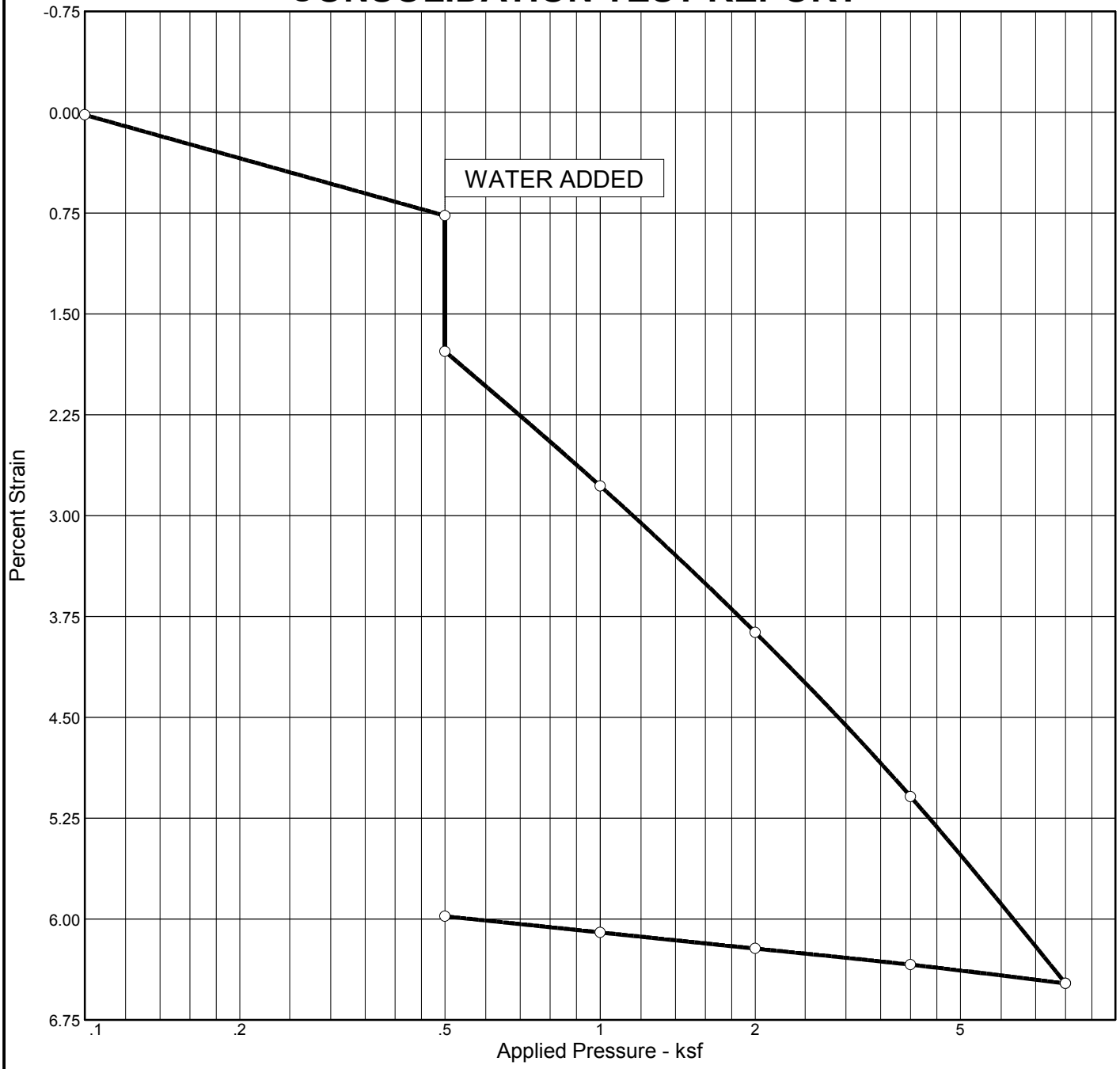
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
14.5 %	2.8 %	109.4	NV	NP	2.65		4.07	0.07	0.01		1.0	0.513

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-22 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

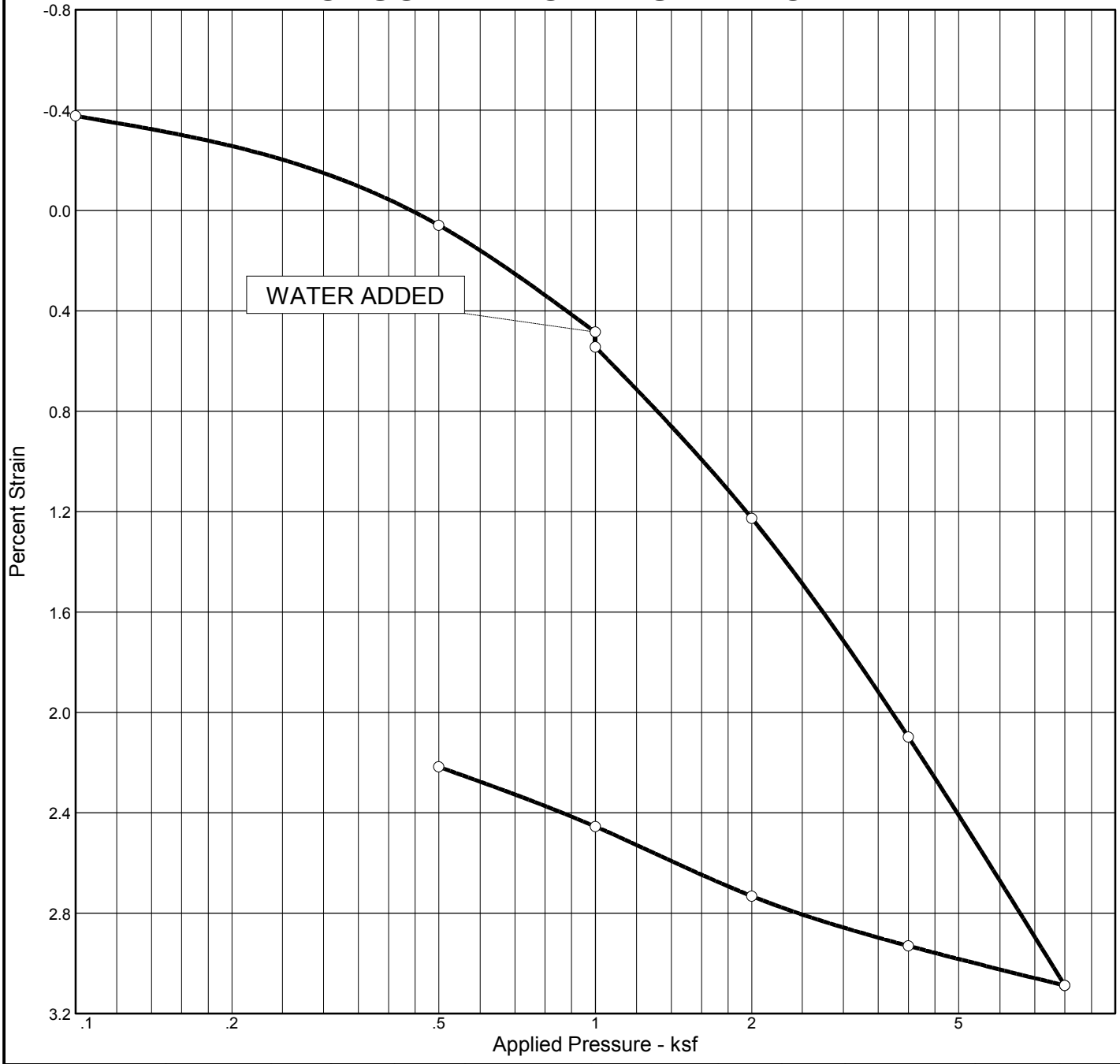
Remarks:

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Swell %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
20.2 %	3.9 %	109.4	NV	NP	2.65		1.12	0.05	0.01			0.512

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Source: **Sample No.:** B-25 **Elev./Depth:** 5-6.5'

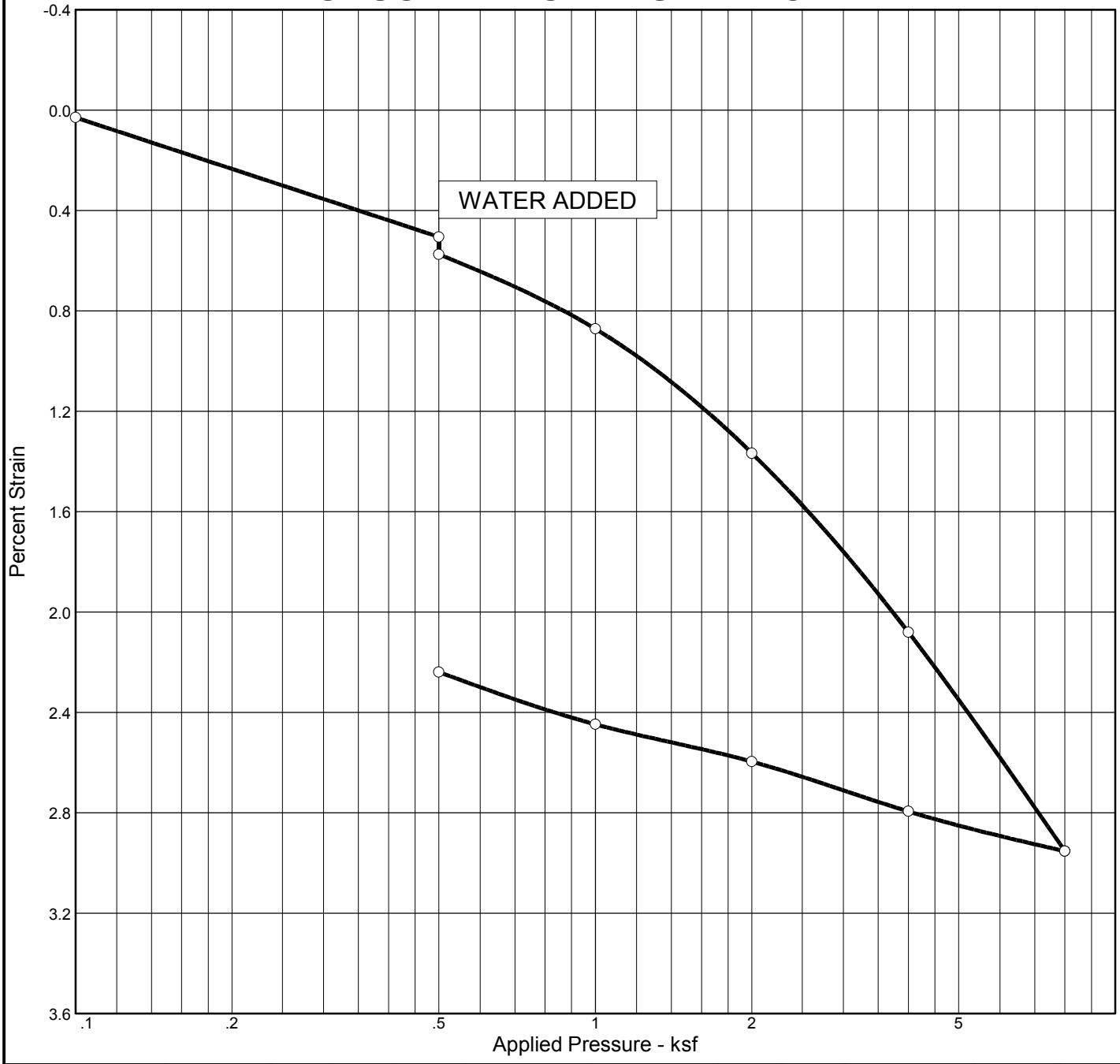
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure

CONSOLIDATION TEST REPORT



Natural		Dry Dens. (pcf)	LL	PI	Sp. Gr.	Overburden (ksf)	P_c (ksf)	C_c	C_s	Swell Press. (ksf)	Clpse. %	e_o
Sat.	Moist.											
42.3 %	7.9 %	110.7			2.65		1.76	0.04	0.01		0.1	0.495

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
Silty sand	SM	

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

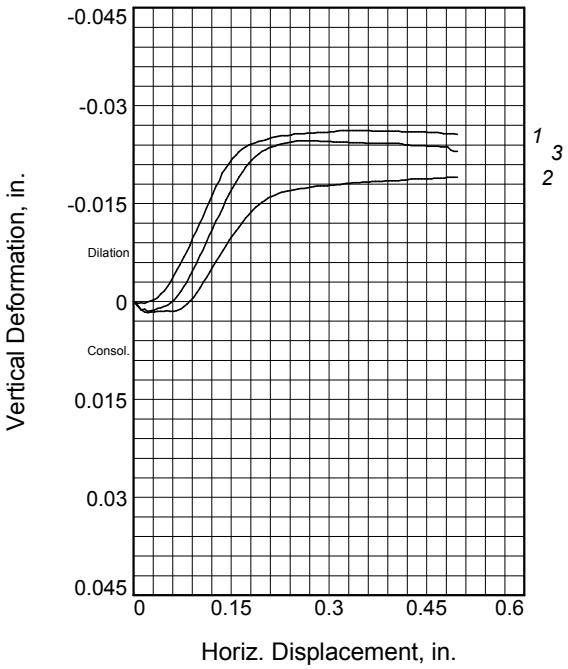
Source: **Sample No.:** B-30 **Elev./Depth:** 3.5-5'

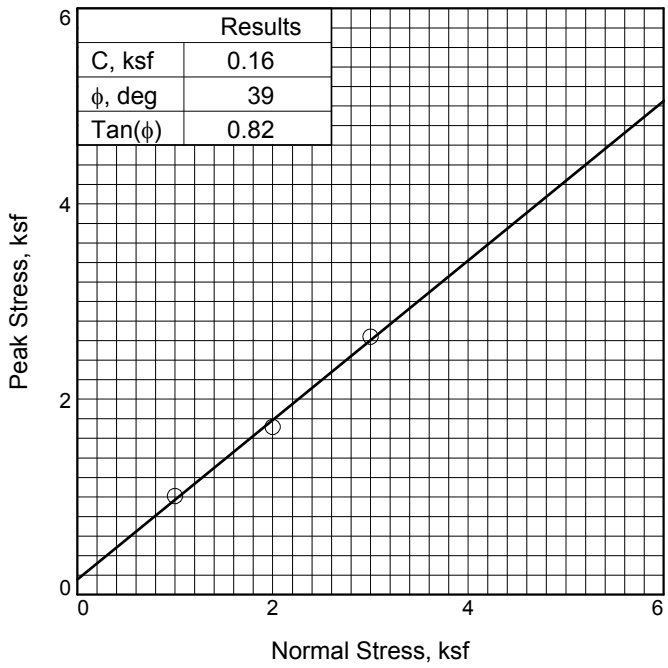
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

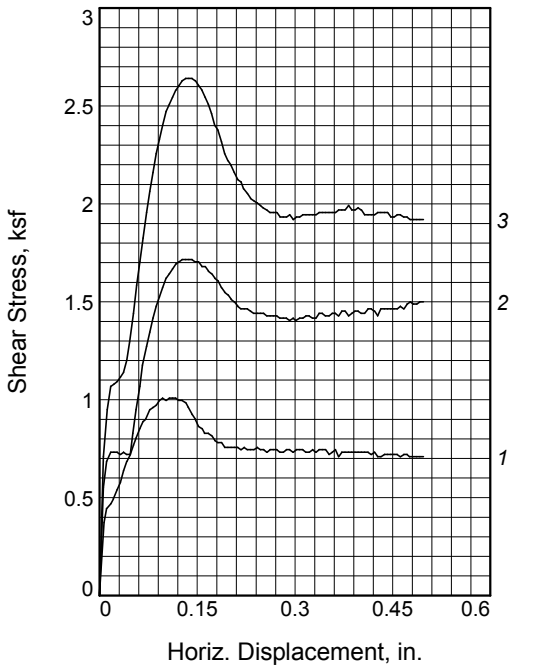
Fresno, CA

Remarks:

Figure







Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	4.1	4.0	4.8
	Dry Density, pcf	105.0	107.4	109.6
	Saturation, %	18.9	19.7	24.7
	Void Ratio	0.5763	0.5409	0.5101
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	1.00	1.00	1.00
At Test	Water Content, %	20.3	18.6	17.7
	Dry Density, pcf	106.3	110.0	112.5
	Saturation, %	96.5	97.6	99.9
	Void Ratio	0.5566	0.5045	0.4704
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	0.99	0.98	0.97
Normal Stress, ksf		1.00	2.00	3.00
Peak Stress, ksf		1.01	1.72	2.64
Displacement, in.		0.10	0.13	0.13
Ultimate Stress, ksf				
Displacement, in.				
Strain at peak, %		4.0	5.3	5.5

Sample Type:
Description: Silty sand

Specific Gravity= 2.65
Remarks:

Figure _____

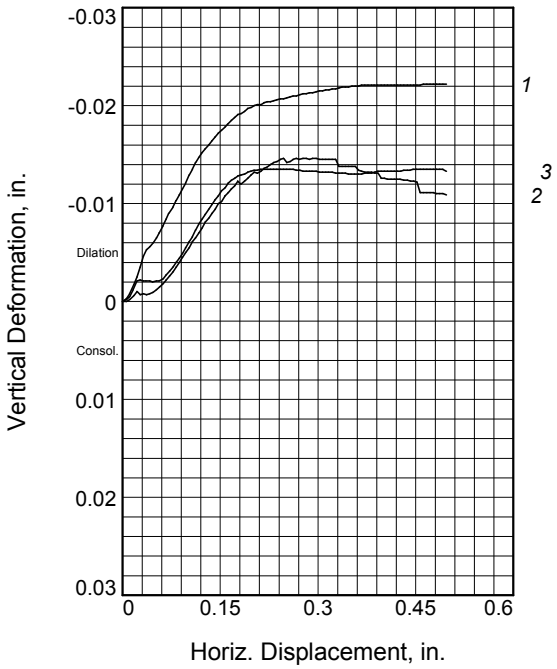
Client: Redlands Summit, LLC

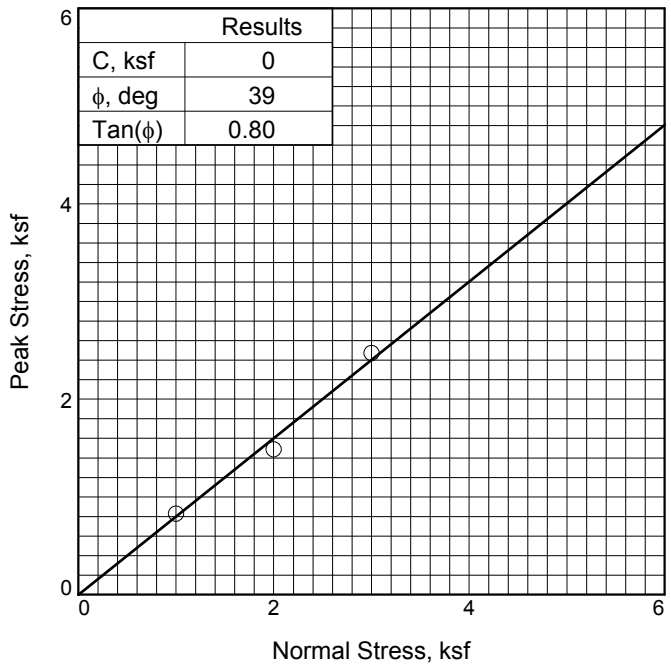
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

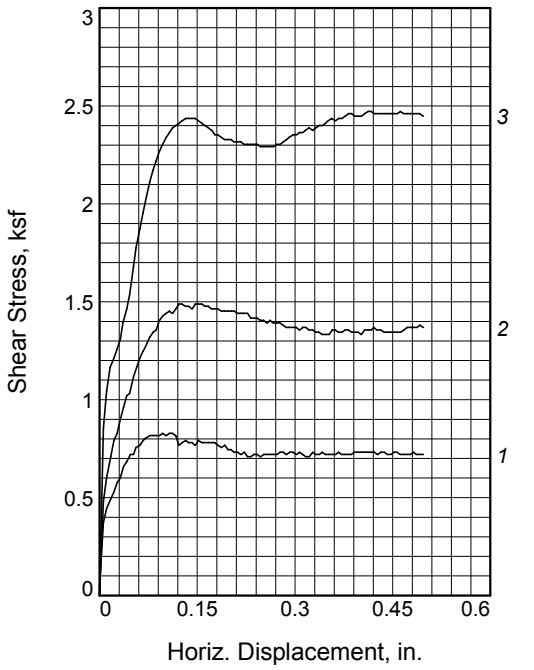
Sample Number: B-5 **Depth:** 5-6.5'

Proj. No.: H02901.01 **Date Sampled:** 11/15/21

DIRECT SHEAR TEST REPORT
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.
Fresno, CA







Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	4.2	4.2	3.8
	Dry Density, pcf	105.6	106.0	110.1
	Saturation, %	19.5	19.6	20.3
	Void Ratio	0.5664	0.5602	0.5025
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	1.00	1.00	1.00
At Test	Water Content, %	19.7	18.3	16.5
	Dry Density, pcf	107.4	110.1	113.7
	Saturation, %	96.4	96.3	95.8
	Void Ratio	0.5407	0.5025	0.4550
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	0.98	0.96	0.97
Normal Stress, ksf		1.00	2.00	3.00
Peak Stress, ksf		0.83	1.49	2.47
Displacement, in.		0.10	0.12	0.41
Ultimate Stress, ksf				
Displacement, in.				
Strain at peak, %		4.0	5.0	17.1

Sample Type:
Description: Silty sand

Specific Gravity= 2.65
Remarks:

Figure _____

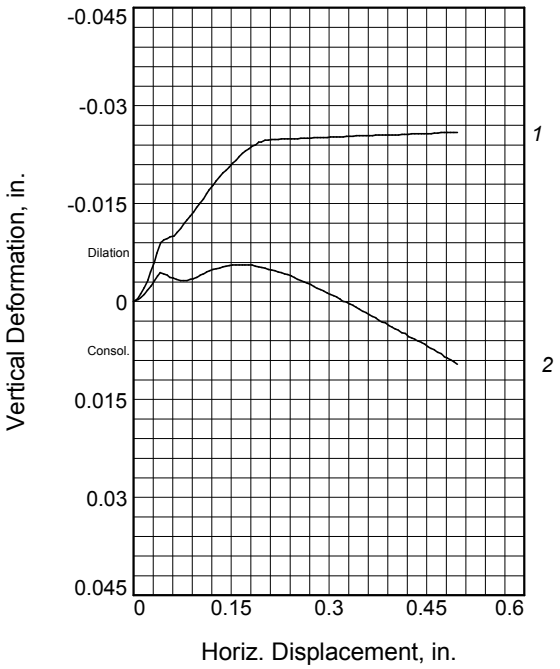
Client: Redlands Summit, LLC

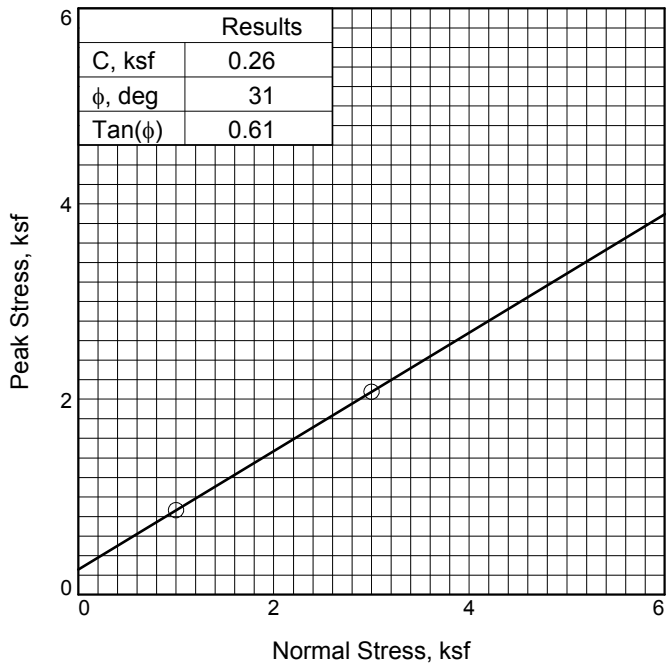
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

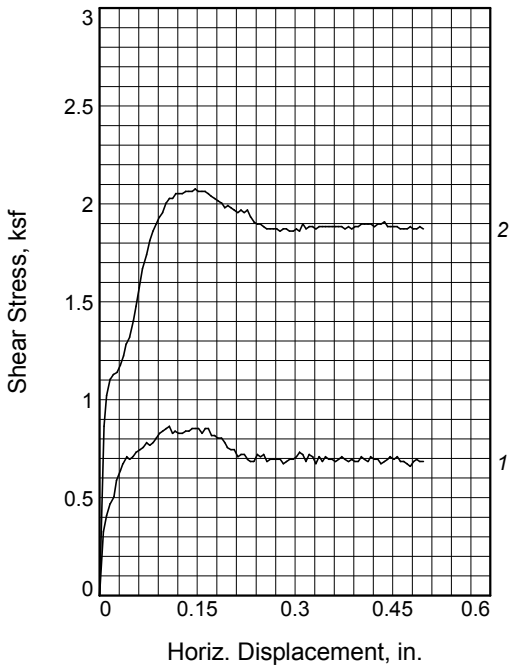
Sample Number: B-14 **Depth:** 2-3.5'

Proj. No.: H02901.01 **Date Sampled:** 11/15/21

DIRECT SHEAR TEST REPORT
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.
Fresno, CA







Sample No.		1	2
Initial	Water Content, %	4.5	3.4
	Dry Density, pcf	109.7	108.8
	Saturation, %	23.3	17.5
	Void Ratio	0.5082	0.5209
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	1.00	1.00
At Test	Water Content, %	18.3	17.3
	Dry Density, pcf	110.9	112.3
	Saturation, %	98.8	96.7
	Void Ratio	0.4919	0.4730
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	0.99	0.97
Normal Stress, ksf		1.00	3.00
Peak Stress, ksf		0.86	2.08
Displacement, in.		0.11	0.15
Ultimate Stress, ksf			
Displacement, in.			
Strain at peak, %		4.4	6.1

Sample Type:
Description: Silty sand

LL= NV **PI=** NP
Specific Gravity= 2.65
Remarks:

Figure _____

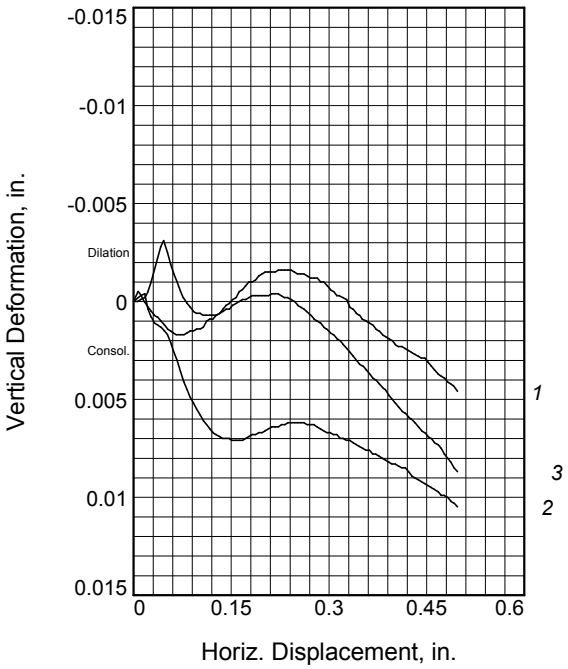
Client: Redlands Summit, LLC

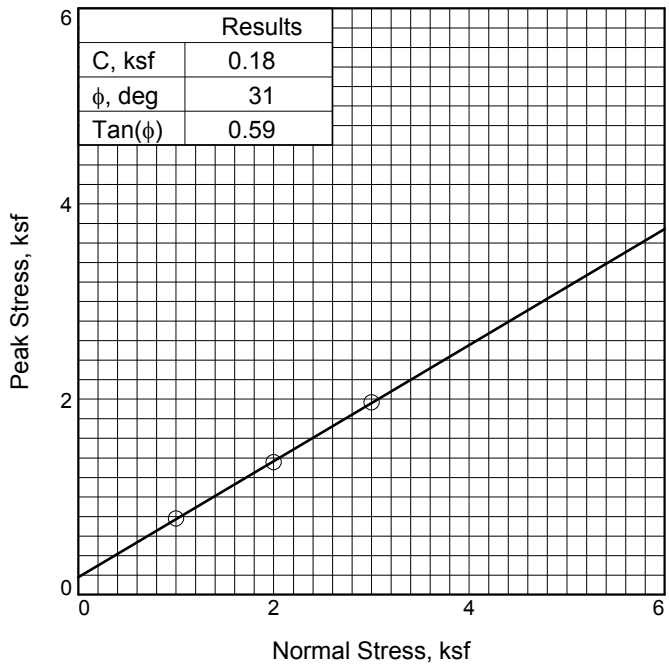
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

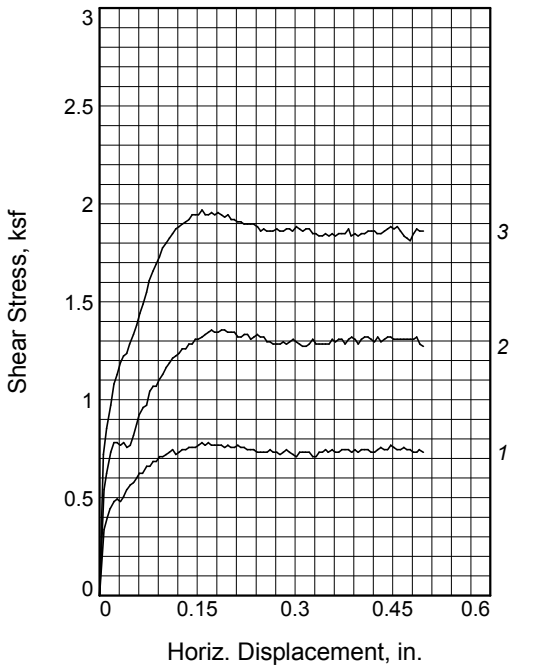
Sample Number: B-22 **Depth:** 3.5-5'

Proj. No.: H02901.01 **Date Sampled:** 11/15/21

DIRECT SHEAR TEST REPORT
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.
Fresno, CA







Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	3.2	2.3	3.0
	Dry Density, pcf	109.2	110.1	106.8
	Saturation, %	16.4	12.3	14.3
	Void Ratio	0.5151	0.5025	0.5493
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	1.00	1.00	1.00
At Test	Water Content, %	18.1	17.9	18.8
	Dry Density, pcf	111.2	112.2	109.7
	Saturation, %	98.3	99.9	97.7
	Void Ratio	0.4883	0.4743	0.5085
	Diameter, in.	2.42	2.42	2.42
	Height, in.	0.98	0.98	0.97
Normal Stress, ksf		1.00	2.00	3.00
Peak Stress, ksf		0.78	1.36	1.97
Displacement, in.		0.16	0.17	0.16
Ultimate Stress, ksf				
Displacement, in.				
Strain at peak, %		6.5	7.1	6.5

Sample Type:
Description: Silty sand

Specific Gravity= 2.65
Remarks:

Figure _____

Client: Redlands Summit, LLC

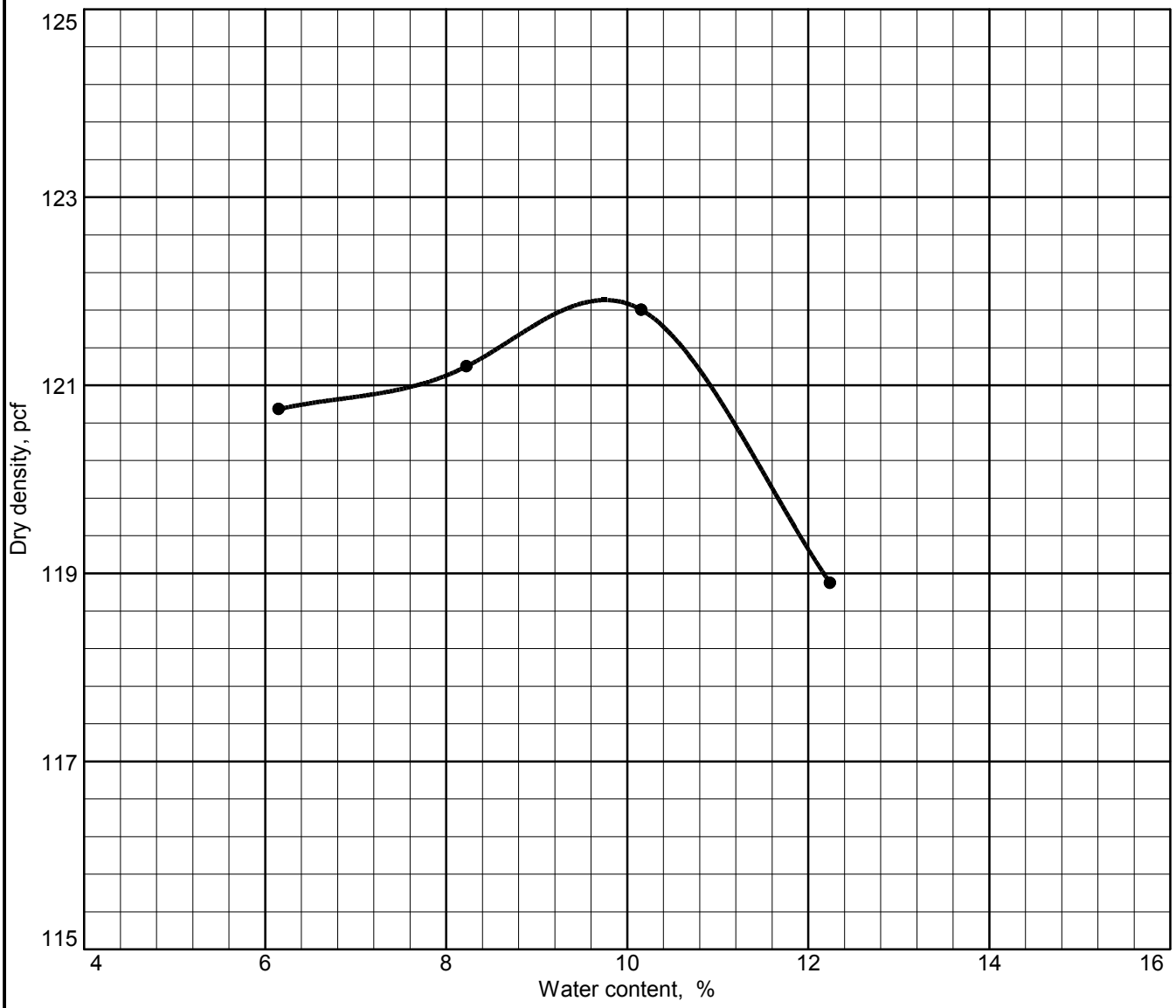
Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Sample Number: B-24 **Depth:** 2-3.5'

Proj. No.: H02901.01 **Date Sampled:** 11/15/21

DIRECT SHEAR TEST REPORT
Moore Twining Associates, Inc.
Fresno, CA

COMPACTION TEST REPORT



Test specification: ASTM D 1557-12 Method A Modified

Elev/ Depth	Classification		Nat. Moist.	Sp.G.	LL	PI	% > No.4	% < No.200
	USCS	AASHTO						
0-3.5'	SM							

TEST RESULTS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
Maximum dry density = 121.9 pcf Optimum moisture = 9.8 %	Silty sand

Project No. H02901.01 **Client:** Redlands Summit, LLC

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

● **Source:** **Sample No.:** B-10 **Elev./Depth:** 0-3.5'

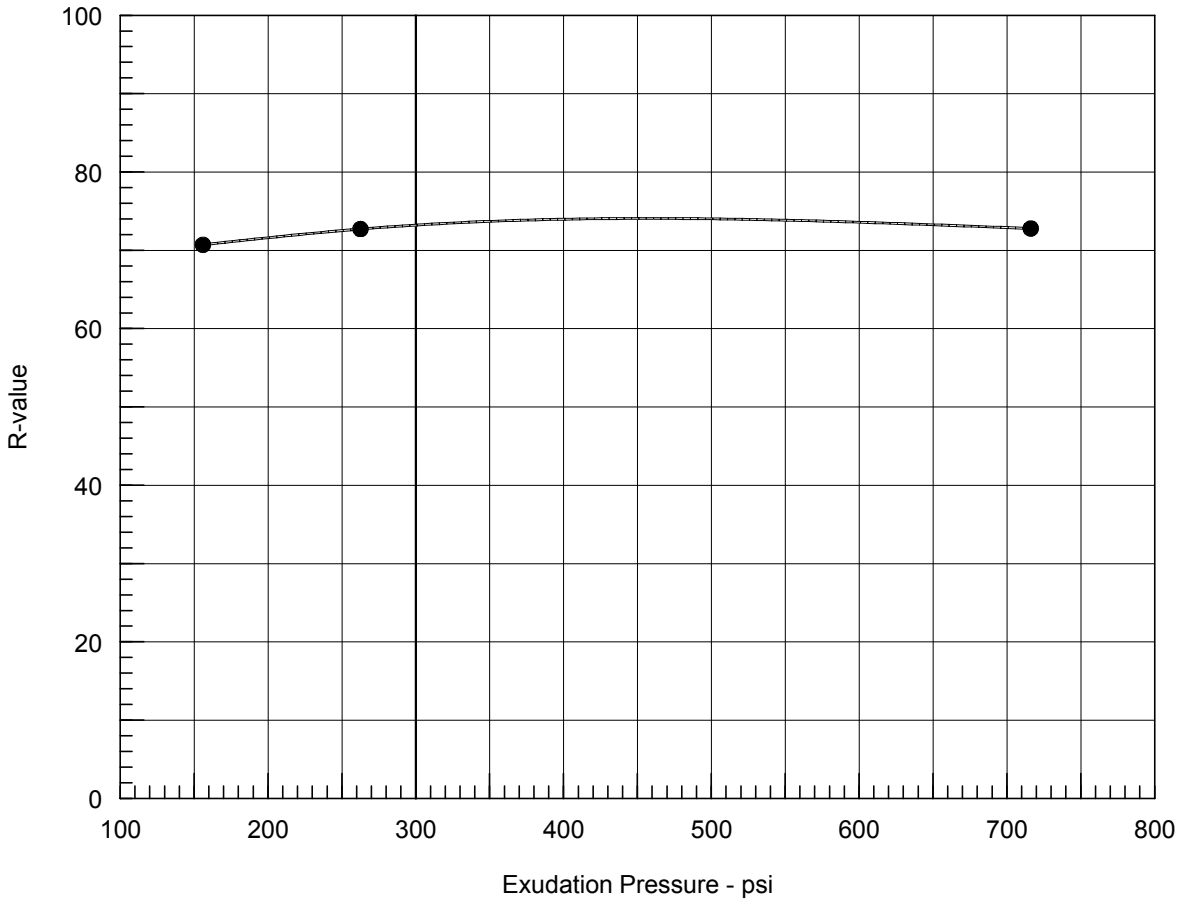
Remarks:

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Fresno, CA

Figure

R-VALUE TEST REPORT



Resistance R-Value and Expansion Pressure - ASTM D 2844

No.	Compact. Pressure psi	Density pcf	Moist. %	Expansion Pressure psi	Horizontal Press. psi @ 160 psi	Sample Height in.	Exud. Pressure psi	R Value	R Value Corr.
1	350	121.0	9.5	0.00	21	2.44	263	74	73
2	350	122.0	9.0	0.00	20	2.42	716	74	73
3	350	121.4	10.0	0.00	22	2.43	156	72	71

Test Results	Material Description
R-value at 300 psi exudation pressure = 73	Silty sand

Project No.: H02901.01

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Sample Number: B-1 **Depth:** 0-3.5'

Date: 12/20/2021

Tested by: MP

Checked by: MS

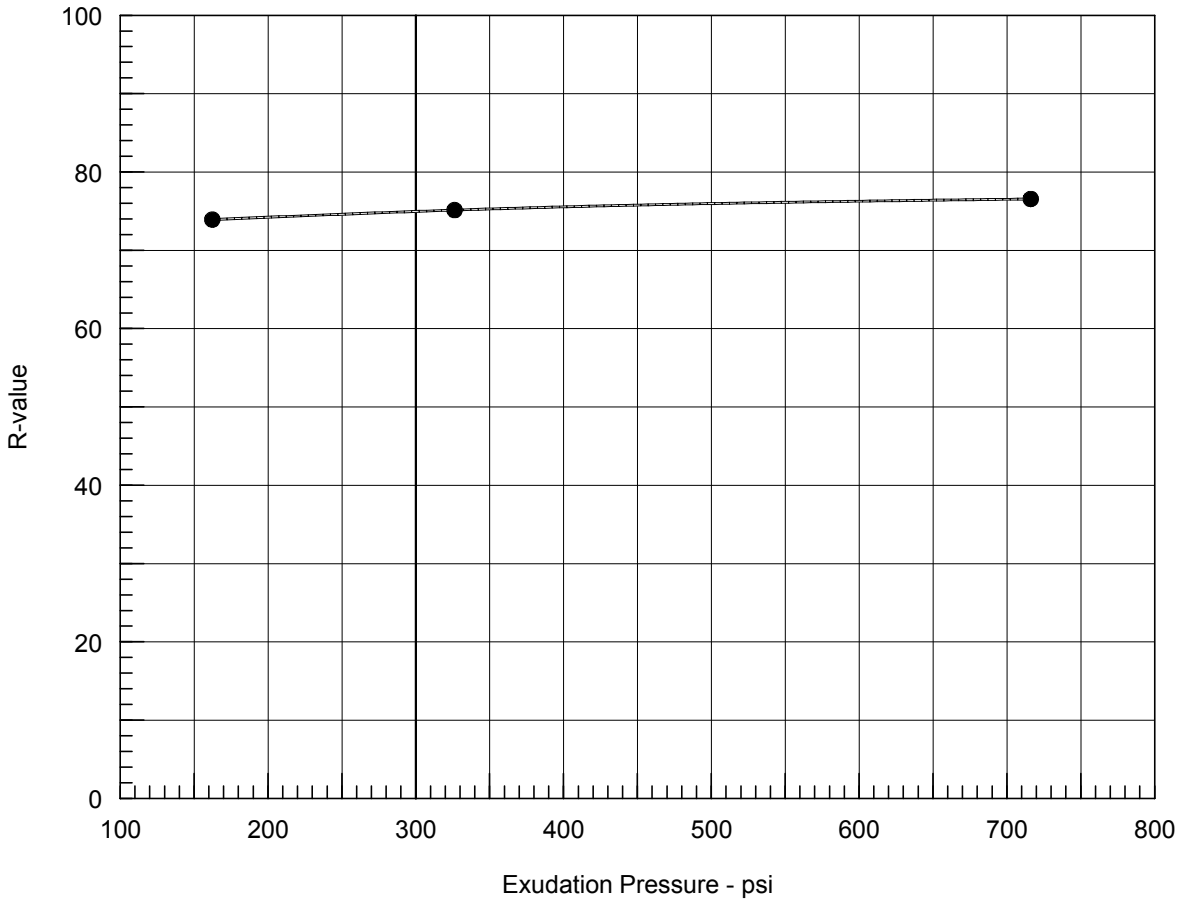
Remarks:

R-VALUE TEST REPORT

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Figure N/A

R-VALUE TEST REPORT



Resistance R-Value and Expansion Pressure - ASTM D 2844

No.	Compact. Pressure psi	Density pcf	Moist. %	Expansion Pressure psi	Horizontal Press. psi @ 160 psi	Sample Height in.	Exud. Pressure psi	R Value	R Value Corr.
1	350	124.0	9.1	0.00	19	2.32	326	78	75
2	350	122.5	9.7	0.00	20	2.34	162	76	74
3	350	123.2	8.6	0.00	18	2.33	716	79	77

Test Results	Material Description
R-value at 300 psi exudation pressure = 75	Silty sand

Project No.: H02901.01

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Sample Number: B-14 **Depth:** 0-3.5'

Date: 12/20/2021

Tested by: MP

Checked by: MS

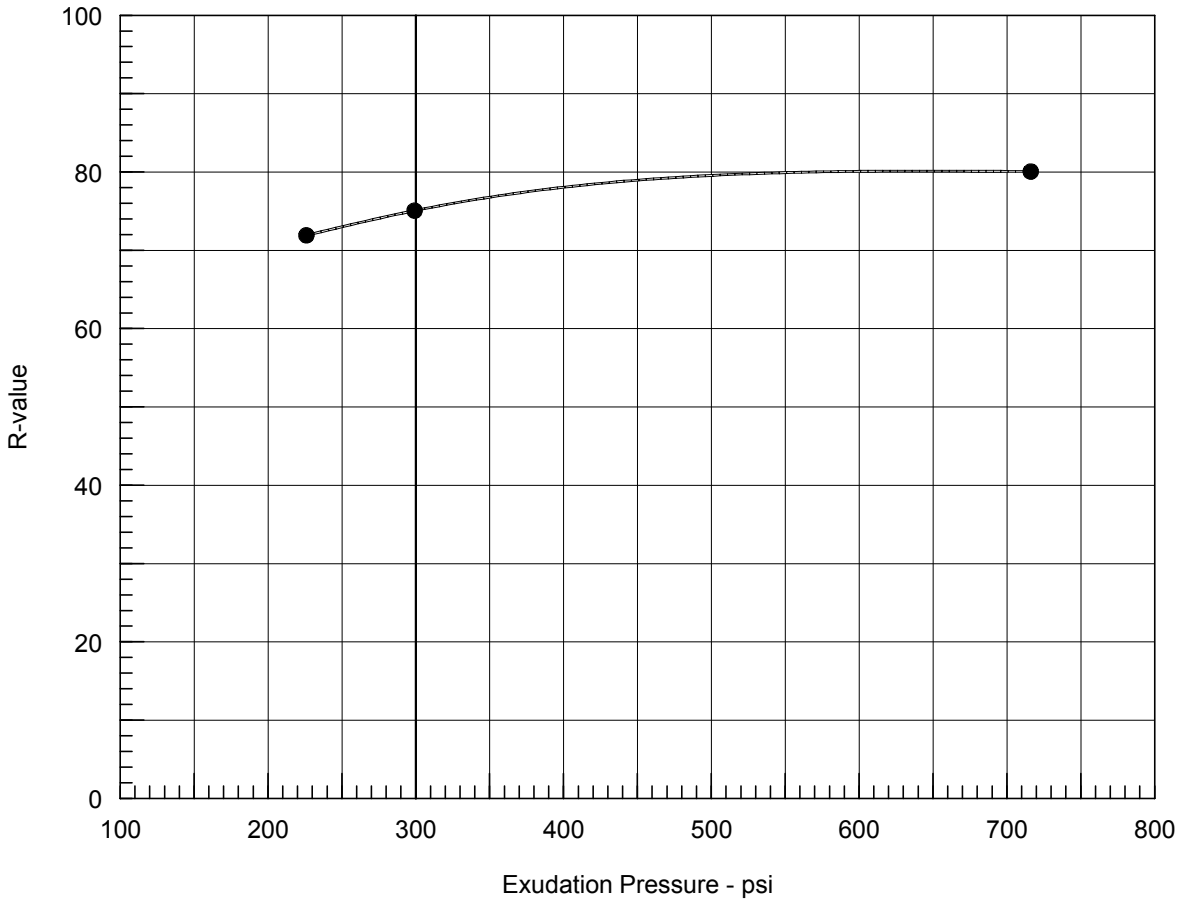
Remarks:

R-VALUE TEST REPORT

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Figure N/A

R-VALUE TEST REPORT



Resistance R-Value and Expansion Pressure - ASTM D 2844

No.	Compact. Pressure psi	Density pcf	Moist. %	Expansion Pressure psi	Horizontal Press. psi @ 160 psi	Sample Height in.	Exud. Pressure psi	R Value	R Value Corr.
1	350	125.1	8.7	0.00	22	2.37	299	77	75
2	350	123.8	9.2	0.00	22	2.38	226	74	72
3	350	123.9	8.2	0.00	18	2.39	716	81	80

Test Results	Material Description
R-value at 300 psi exudation pressure = 75	Silty sand

Project No.: H02901.01

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Sample Number: B-22 **Depth:** 3.5-5'

Date: 12/20/2021

Tested by: MP

Checked by: MS

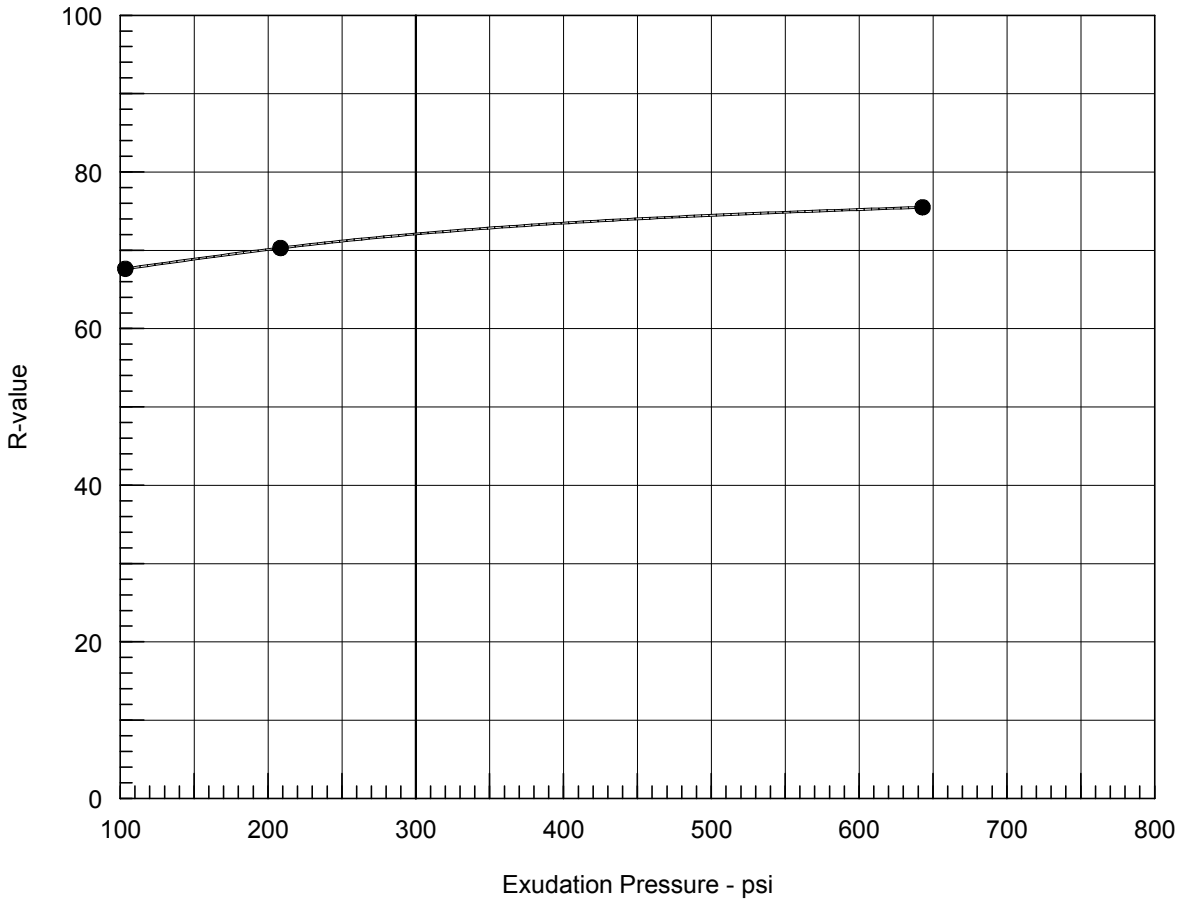
Remarks:

R-VALUE TEST REPORT

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Figure N/A

R-VALUE TEST REPORT



Resistance R-Value and Expansion Pressure - ASTM D 2844

No.	Compact. Pressure psi	Density pcf	Moist. %	Expansion Pressure psi	Horizontal Press. psi @ 160 psi	Sample Height in.	Exud. Pressure psi	R Value	R Value Corr.
1	350	120.9	9.5	0.00	20	2.42	643	77	75
2	350	119.9	10.6	0.00	27	2.43	103	69	68
3	350	121.2	10.1	0.00	25	2.41	208	72	70

Test Results	Material Description
R-value at 300 psi exudation pressure = 72	Silty sand

Project No.: H02901.01

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village, Redlands

Sample Number: B-28 **Depth:** 0-3.5'

Date: 12/20/2021

Tested by: MP

Checked by: MS

Remarks:

R-VALUE TEST REPORT

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Figure NA

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.
California ELAP Certificate #1371

2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721
(559) 268-7021 Phone
(559) 268-0740 Fax

December 03, 2021

Work Order #: **HK24011**

Allen Harker
MTA Geotechnical Division
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

RE: The Neighborhoods At Lugonia Village, Redlands

Enclosed are the analytical results for samples received by our laboratory on **11/24/21** . For your reference, these analyses have been assigned laboratory work order number **HK24011**.

All analyses have been performed according to our laboratory's quality assurance program. All results are intended to be considered in their entirety, Moore Twining Associates, Inc. (MTA) is not responsible for use of less than complete reports. Results apply only to samples analyzed.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at the number listed above.

Sincerely,

Moore Twining Associates, Inc.

Susan Federico
Client Services Representative

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.
California ELAP Certificate #1371

2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721
(559) 268-7021 Phone
(559) 268-0740 Fax

MTA Geotechnical Division 2527 Fresno Street Fresno CA, 93721	**Project:** The Neighborhoods At Lugonia Village, Redlands **Project Number:** H02901.01 **Project Manager:** Allen Harker	**Reported:** 12/03/2021

Analytical Report for the Following Samples

Sample ID	Notes	Laboratory ID	Matrix	Date Sampled	Date Received
B5@ 0-3.5'		HK24011-01	Soil	11/18/21 00:00	11/24/21 11:20
B16@ 0-3.5'		HK24011-02	Soil	11/16/21 00:00	11/24/21 11:20
B31@ 0-3.5'		HK24011-03	Soil	11/17/21 00:00	11/24/21 11:20

Amendment: Corrected Project name per client request via email. SMF 12/3/21

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.
California ELAP Certificate #1371

2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721
(559) 268-7021 Phone
(559) 268-0740 Fax

MTA Geotechnical Division 2527 Fresno Street Fresno CA, 93721	**Project:** The Neighborhoods At Lugonia Village, Redlands **Project Number:** H02901.01 **Project Manager:** Allen Harker	**Reported:** 12/03/2021

B5@ 0-3.5'

HK24011-01 (Soil) Sampled: 11/18/21 00:00

Analyte	Flag	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Method
Inorganics									
Chloride		ND	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 422
Chloride		ND	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
Sulfate as SO4		ND	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
pH		**7.3**	0.10	pH Units	1	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 643
Sulfate as SO4		ND	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 417

B16@ 0-3.5'

HK24011-02 (Soil) Sampled: 11/16/21 00:00

Analyte	Flag	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Method
Inorganics									
Chloride		**7.4**	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 422
Chloride		**0.00074**	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
Sulfate as SO4		ND	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
pH		**7.2**	0.10	pH Units	1	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 643
Sulfate as SO4		ND	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 417

B31@ 0-3.5'

HK24011-03 (Soil) Sampled: 11/17/21 00:00

Analyte	Flag	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Method
Inorganics									
Chloride		ND	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 422
Chloride		ND	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
Sulfate as SO4		ND	0.00060	% by Weight	3	[CALC]	12/02/21	12/02/21	[CALC]
pH		**7.8**	0.10	pH Units	1	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 643
Sulfate as SO4		ND	6.0	mg/kg	3	B1L0112	12/01/21	12/02/21	Cal Test 417

Notes and Definitions

RPD2	A high RPD was observed due to the low concentration of the target analyte.
µg/L	micrograms per liter (parts per billion concentration units)
mg/L	milligrams per liter (parts per million concentration units)
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram (parts per million concentration units)
ND	Analyte NOT DETECTED at or above the reporting limit
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
	Analysis of pH, filtration, and residual chlorine is to take place immediately after sampling in the field. If the test was performed in the laboratory, the hold time was exceeded. **(for aqueous matrices only)**

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Project Name:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redlands	Report Date:	12/20/2021
		Sample Date:	11/15/2021
Project Number:	H02901.01		
		Sampled By:	YA
Subject:	Minimum Resistivity, ASTM G187	Tested By:	AL
Material Description:	Silty sand	Test Date:	12/15/2021
Location:	B-5 @ 0-3.5'		

Laboratory Test Results, Minimum Resistivity - ASTM G187

Total Water Added, mls	Resistivity, Ohm-cm
75 mls	45,000
100 mls	32,000
125 mls	25,000
150 mls	20,000
175 mls	19,000
200 mls	20,000

Remarks: Min. Resistivity is 19,000 Ohm-cm

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Project Name:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redlands	Report Date:	12/20/2021
		Sample Date:	11/15/2021
Project Number:	H02901.01		
		Sampled By:	YA
Subject:	Minimum Resistivity, ASTM G187	Tested By:	AL
Material Description:	Silty sand	Test Date:	12/15/2021
Location:	B-16 @ 0-3.5'		

Laboratory Test Results, Minimum Resistivity - ASTM G187

Total Water Added, mls	Resistivity, Ohm-cm
75 mls	51,000
100 mls	36,000
125 mls	27,000
150 mls	25,000
175 mls	25,000
200 mls	26,000

Remarks: Min. Resistivity is 25,000 Ohm-cm

PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

MOORE TWINING ASSOCIATES, INC.

Project Name:	The Neighborhood at Lugonia, Redlands	Report Date:	12/20/2021
		Sample Date:	11/15/2021
Project Number:	H02901.01		
		Sampled By:	YA
Subject:	Minimum Resistivity, ASTM G187	Tested By:	AL
Material Description:	Silty sand	Test Date:	12/15/2021
Location:	B-31 @ 0-3.5'		

Laboratory Test Results, Minimum Resistivity - ASTM G187

Total Water Added, mls	Resistivity, Ohm-cm
50 mls	75,000
75 mls	51,000
100 mls	33,000
125 mls	28,000
150 mls	29,000
175 mls	30,000

Remarks: Min. Resistivity is 28,000 Ohm-cm

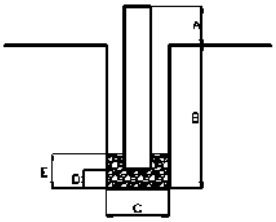
PH: 559.268.7021
FX: 559.268.7126
2527 Fresno Street
Fresno, CA 93721

APPENDIX D

RESULTS OF PERCOLATION TESTS

PERCOLATION TEST
No. P-1

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village **Project No.** H02901.01
Location: NWC of Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street, Redlands, CA **Test Date:** 11/18/2021
Coordinates:



A. Top of Pipe Above Ground	18	Inches
B. Depth of Hole	180	Inches
C. Diameter of Hole	8	Inches
D. Depth of Gravel Below Pipe	2	Inches
E. Total Gravel Layer Depth	30	Inches
F. Pipe Length	196	Inches
G. Pipe Diameter	2	Inches

Pre-saturated: 5 gallons of water on 11/18/21 at 2:30 p.m.
Checked Dry at 3 p.m. on 11/18/21

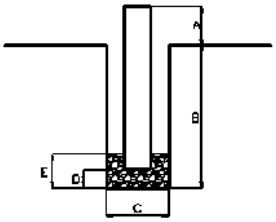
Gravel Correction Factor: 2.6

Trial	Date	Time	Depth To Water* (feet)	Time Interval (min)	Water Drop (inches)	Uncorrected, Unfactored Percolation Rate, (minutes per inch)	Unfactored Infiltration Rate, (Inches per hour)
1	11/18/2021	15:01:58	16				
	11/18/2021	15:06:00	16.48	4.03	5.76	1.8	12.9
2	11/18/2021	15:08:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:13:00	16.38	5.00	3.36	3.8	6.1
3	11/18/2021	15:15:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:20:00	16.47	5.00	4.44	2.9	9.0
4	11/18/2021	15:22:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:27:00	16.48	5.00	4.56	2.8	9.3
5	11/18/2021	15:30:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:35:00	16.61	5.00	6.12	2.1	15.1
6	11/18/2021	15:37:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:42:00	16.63	5.00	6.36	2.0	16.2
7	11/18/2021	15:45:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:50:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.7
8	11/18/2021	15:52:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	15:57:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.9
9	11/18/2021	16:00:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	16:05:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.9
10	11/18/2021	16:07:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	16:12:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.9
11	11/18/2021	16:14:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	16:19:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.9
12	11/18/2021	16:20:00	16.1				
	11/18/2021	16:25:00	16.62	5.00	6.24	2.1	15.9

* Depth to water measured from top of pipe

PERCOLATION TEST
No. P-2

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village **Project No.** H02901.01
Location: NWC of Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street, Redlands, CA **Test Date:** 11/18/2021
Coordinates:



A. Top of Pipe Above Ground	10 Inches
B. Depth of Hole	126 Inches
C. Diameter of Hole	8 Inches
D. Depth of Gravel Below Pipe	2 Inches
E. Total Gravel Layer Depth	32 Inches
F. Pipe Length	134 Inches
G. Pipe Diameter	2 Inches

Pre-saturated: 5 gallons of water on 11/19/21 at 6:30 a.m.
Checked Dry at 7 a.m. on 11/19/21

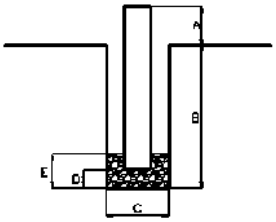
Gravel Correction Factor: 2.6

Trial	Date	Time	Depth To Water* (feet)	Time Interval (min)	Water Drop (inches)	Uncorrected, Unfactored Percolation Rate, (minutes per inch)	Unfactored Infiltration Rate, (Inches per hour)
1	11/19/2021	7:05:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:10:00	11.51	5.00	4.92	2.6	19.4
2	11/19/2021	7:12:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:17:00	11.4	5.00	3.6	3.6	11.1
3	11/19/2021	7:20:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:25:00	11.48	5.00	4.56	2.8	16.7
4	11/19/2021	7:26:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:31:00	11.38	5.00	3.36	3.8	9.9
5	11/19/2021	7:32:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:37:00	11.31	5.00	2.52	5.1	6.6
6	11/19/2021	7:38:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:43:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.0
7	11/19/2021	7:45:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:50:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.0
8	11/19/2021	7:51:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	7:56:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.1
9	11/19/2021	7:57:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	8:02:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.1
10	11/19/2021	8:04:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	8:09:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.1
11	11/19/2021	8:10:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	8:15:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.1
12	11/19/2021	8:16:00	11.1				
	11/19/2021	8:21:00	11.32	5.00	2.64	4.8	7.1

* Depth to water measured from top of pipe

PERCOLATION TEST
No. P-3

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village **Project No.** H02901.01
Location: NWC of Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street, Redlands, CA **Test Date:** 11/18/2021
Coordinates:



A. Top of Pipe Above Ground	43 Inches
B. Depth of Hole	115 Inches
C. Diameter of Hole	8 Inches
D. Depth of Gravel Below Pipe	2 Inches
E. Total Gravel Layer Depth	28 Inches
F. Pipe Length	156 Inches
G. Pipe Diameter	2 Inches

Pre-saturated: 5 gallons of water on 11/19/21 at 8:30 a.m.
Checked Dry at 8:58 a.m. on 11/19/21

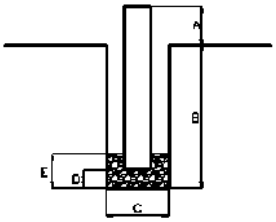
Gravel Correction Factor: 2.6

Trial	Date	Time	Depth To Water* (feet)	Time Interval (min)	Water Drop (inches)	Uncorrected, Unfactored Percolation Rate, (minutes per inch)	Unfactored Infiltration Rate, (Inches per hour)
1	11/19/2021	8:55:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:00:00	10.81	5.00	3.72	3.4	1.1
2	11/19/2021	9:01:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:06:00	10.91	5.00	4.92	2.6	1.4
3	11/19/2021	9:07:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:12:00	10.98	5.00	5.76	2.2	1.7
4	11/19/2021	9:14:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:19:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
5	11/19/2021	9:20:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:25:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
6	11/19/2021	9:27:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:32:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
7	11/19/2021	9:37:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:42:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
8	11/19/2021	9:45:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:50:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
9	11/19/2021	9:51:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	9:56:00	10.77	5.00	3.24	3.9	0.9
10	11/19/2021	9:58:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	10:03:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
11	11/19/2021	10:05:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	10:10:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9
12	11/19/2021	10:12:00	10.5				
	11/19/2021	10:17:00	10.76	5.00	3.12	4.1	0.9

* Depth to water measured from top of pipe

PERCOLATION TEST
No. P-4

Project: The Neighborhoods at Lugonia Village **Project No.** H02901.01
Location: NWC of Lugonia Avenue and Karon Street, Redlands, CA **Test Date:** 11/18/2021
Coordinates:



A. Top of Pipe Above Ground	13.5 Inches
B. Depth of Hole	182 Inches
C. Diameter of Hole	8 Inches
D. Depth of Gravel Below Pipe	2 Inches
E. Total Gravel Layer Depth	45 Inches
F. Pipe Length	193.5 Inches
G. Pipe Diameter	2 Inches

Pre-saturated: 5 gallons of water on 11/18/21 at 13:45 p.m.
Checked Dry at 14:15 p.m. on 11/18/21

Gravel Correction Factor: 2.6

Trial	Date	Time	Depth To Water* (feet)	Time Interval (min)	Water Drop (inches)	Uncorrected, Unfactored Percolation Rate, (minutes per inch)	Unfactored Infiltration Rate, (Inches per hour)
1	11/18/2021	14:22:08	15				
	11/18/2021	14:27:16	15.51	5.13	6.12	2.1	3.8
2	11/18/2021	14:29:19	15.1				
	11/18/2021	14:34:07	15.42	4.80	3.84	3.2	2.6
3	11/18/2021	14:39:02	15.1				
	11/18/2021	14:44:04	15.49	5.03	4.68	2.8	3.1
4	11/18/2021	14:45:06	15.1				
	11/18/2021	14:50:07	15.48	5.02	4.56	2.8	3.0
5	11/18/2021	14:51:16	15.1				
	11/18/2021	14:56:26	15.39	5.17	3.48	3.8	2.1
6	11/18/2021	14:57:28	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:02:31	15.42	5.05	3.84	3.4	2.4
7	11/18/2021	15:03:04	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:08:01	15.43	4.95	3.96	3.2	2.6
8	11/18/2021	15:09:00	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:14:02	15.43	5.03	3.96	3.3	2.6
9	11/18/2021	15:15:18	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:20:36	15.43	5.30	3.96	3.4	2.4
10	11/18/2021	15:21:15	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:26:15	15.43	5.00	3.96	3.2	2.6
11	11/18/2021	15:27:10	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:32:11	15.43	5.02	3.96	3.2	2.6
12	11/18/2021	15:33:10	15.1				
	11/18/2021	15:38:01	15.42	4.85	3.84	3.2	2.6

* Depth to water measured from top of pipe

APPENDIX E

PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph No. 1: Viewing east along south side of site adjacent to West Lugonia Avenue

Photograph No. 2: Viewing east at U-shaped concrete structure (electrical easement) that trends in a north-south orientation across the south-central portion of the site

Photograph No. 3: Viewing north along east side of site; small rodent burrows in foreground

Photograph No. 4: Viewing south along east side of site; west-facing slope adjacent to Karon Street shown in background on left side of picture

Photograph No. 5: Rectangular-shaped concrete structure filled with debris in northeast corner of site near the intersection of Karon Street and Pennsylvania Avenue

Photograph No. 6: Rectangular-shaped structure in northeast corner of site and U-shaped concrete drainage structure in background trending east-west along center line of future extension of Pennsylvania Avenue

Photograph No. 7: U-shaped concrete structure trending east-west along center line of future extension of Pennsylvania Avenue is about 4.5 feet wide and 12 inches in height

Photograph No. 8: Viewing east from northwest corner of site showing scattered concrete debris in foreground

Photograph No. 9: Viewing south along west side of site showing concrete drainage structure (U-shaped structure in foreground and circular concrete pipe in background)

Photograph No. 10: Close-up of concrete drainage structure on west side of site

Photograph No. 11: Seven-inch deep rodent burrow on west side of site

Photograph No.12: Thirteen-inch deep rodent burrow on west side of site

Photograph No. 13: Open cylindrical excavation (shaft) made of brick, concrete and filled with debris in the southwest portion of the site

Photograph No. 14: Open cylindrical excavation (shaft) in southwest portion of site is about 5 feet in diameter

Appendix D

Educational Materials

TO BE PROVIDED FOR FINAL WQMP

Appendix E

BMP Fact Sheets

TO BE PROVIDED FOR FINAL WQMP